

1 AN ACT concerning gaming.

2 **Be it enacted by the People of the State of Illinois,**
3 **represented in the General Assembly:**

4 ARTICLE 1.

5 Section 1-1. Short title. This Article may be cited as the
6 Chicago Casino Development Authority Act. References in this
7 Article to "this Act" mean this Article.

8 Section 1-5. Definitions. As used in this Act:

9 "Authority" means the Chicago Casino Development Authority
10 created by this Act.

11 "Board" means the board appointed pursuant to this Act to
12 govern and control the Authority.

13 "Casino" means one temporary land-based or water-based
14 facility and one permanent land-based or water-based facility
15 at each of which lawful gambling is authorized and licensed as
16 provided in the Illinois Gambling Act.

17 "City" means the City of Chicago.

18 "Casino operator licensee" means any person or entity
19 selected by the Authority and approved and licensed by the
20 Gaming Board to manage and operate a casino within the City of
21 Chicago pursuant to a casino management contract.

22 "Casino management contract" means a legally binding

1 agreement between the Authority and a casino operator licensee
2 to operate or manage a casino.

3 "Executive director" means the person appointed by the
4 Board to oversee the daily operations of the Authority.

5 "Gaming Board" means the Illinois Gaming Board created by
6 the Illinois Gambling Act.

7 "Mayor" means the Mayor of the City.

8 Section 1-12. Creation of the Authority. There is hereby
9 created a political subdivision, unit of local government with
10 only the powers authorized by law, body politic, and municipal
11 corporation, by the name and style of the Chicago Casino
12 Development Authority.

13 Section 1-13. Duties of the Authority. It shall be the duty
14 of the Authority, as a casino licensee under the Illinois
15 Gambling Act, to promote and maintain a casino in the City. The
16 Authority shall construct, equip, and maintain grounds,
17 buildings, and facilities for that purpose. The Authority shall
18 contract with a casino operator licensee to manage and operate
19 the casino and in no event shall the Authority or City manage
20 or operate the casino. The Authority may contract with other
21 third parties in order to fulfill its purpose. The Authority is
22 responsible for the payment of any fees required of a casino
23 operator under subsection (a) of Section 7.8 of the Illinois
24 Gambling Act if the casino operator licensee is late in paying

1 any such fees. The Authority is granted all rights and powers
2 necessary to perform such duties. The Authority and casino
3 operator licensee are subject to the Illinois Gambling Act and
4 all of the rules of the Gaming Board.

5 Section 1-15. Board.

6 (a) The governing and administrative powers of the
7 Authority shall be vested in a body known as the Chicago Casino
8 Development Board. The Board shall consist of 5 members
9 appointed by the Mayor. All appointees shall be subject to
10 background investigation and approval by the Gaming Board. One
11 of these members shall be designated by the Mayor to serve as
12 chairperson. All of the members appointed by the Mayor shall be
13 residents of the City.

14 (b) Board members shall receive \$300 for each day the
15 Authority meets and shall be entitled to reimbursement of
16 reasonable expenses incurred in the performance of their
17 official duties. A Board member who serves in the office of
18 secretary-treasurer may also receive compensation for services
19 provided as that officer.

20 Section 1-20. Terms of appointments; resignation and
21 removal.

22 (a) The Mayor shall appoint 2 members of the Board for an
23 initial term expiring July 1 of the year following approval by
24 the Gaming Board, 2 members for an initial term expiring July 1

1 three years following approval by the Gaming Board, and one
2 member for an initial term expiring July 1 five years following
3 approval by the Gaming Board.

4 (b) All successors shall hold office for a term of 5 years
5 from the first day of July of the year in which they are
6 appointed, except in the case of an appointment to fill a
7 vacancy. Each member, including the chairperson, shall hold
8 office until the expiration of his or her term and until his or
9 her successor is appointed and qualified. Nothing shall
10 preclude a member from serving consecutive terms. Any member
11 may resign from office, to take effect when a successor has
12 been appointed and qualified. A vacancy in office shall occur
13 in the case of a member's death or indictment, conviction, or
14 plea of guilty to a felony. A vacancy shall be filled for the
15 unexpired term by the Mayor with the approval of the Gaming
16 Board.

17 (c) Members of the Board shall serve at the pleasure of the
18 Mayor. The Mayor or the Gaming Board may remove any member of
19 the Board upon a finding of incompetence, neglect of duty, or
20 misfeasance or malfeasance in office or for a violation of this
21 Act. The Gaming Board may remove any member of the Board for
22 any violation of the Illinois Gambling Act or the rules and
23 regulations of the Gaming Board.

24 Section 1-25. Organization of Board; meetings. After
25 appointment by the Mayor and approval of the Gaming Board, the

1 Board shall organize for the transaction of business. The Board
2 shall prescribe the time and place for meetings, the manner in
3 which special meetings may be called, and the notice that must
4 be given to members. All actions and meetings of the Board
5 shall be subject to the provisions of the Open Meetings Act.
6 Three members of the Board shall constitute a quorum. All
7 substantive action of the Board shall be by resolution with an
8 affirmative vote of a majority of the members.

9 Section 1-30. Executive director; officers.

10 (a) The Board shall appoint an executive director, subject
11 to completion of a background investigation and approval by the
12 Gaming Board, who shall be the chief executive officer of the
13 Authority. The Board shall fix the compensation of the
14 executive director. Subject to the general control of the
15 Board, the executive director shall be responsible for the
16 management of the business, properties, and employees of the
17 Authority. The executive director shall direct the enforcement
18 of all resolutions, rules, and regulations of the Board, and
19 shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed from time
20 to time by the Board. All employees and independent
21 contractors, consultants, engineers, architects, accountants,
22 attorneys, financial experts, construction experts and
23 personnel, superintendents, managers, and other personnel
24 appointed or employed pursuant to this Act shall report to the
25 executive director. In addition to any other duties set forth

1 in this Act, the executive director shall do all of the
2 following:

3 (1) Direct and supervise the administrative affairs
4 and activities of the Authority in accordance with its
5 rules, regulations, and policies.

6 (2) Attend meetings of the Board.

7 (3) Keep minutes of all proceedings of the Board.

8 (4) Approve all accounts for salaries, per diem
9 payments, and allowable expenses of the Board and its
10 employees and consultants.

11 (5) Report and make recommendations to the Board
12 concerning the terms and conditions of any casino
13 management contract.

14 (6) Perform any other duty that the Board requires for
15 carrying out the provisions of this Act.

16 (7) Devote his or her full time to the duties of the
17 office and not hold any other office or employment.

18 (b) The Board may select a secretary-treasurer to hold
19 office at the pleasure of the Board. The Board shall fix the
20 duties of such officer.

21 Section 1-31. General rights and powers of the Authority.
22 In addition to the duties and powers set forth in this Act, the
23 Authority shall have the following rights and powers:

24 (1) Adopt and alter an official seal.

25 (2) Establish and change its fiscal year.

1 (3) Sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, all in its
2 own name, and agree to binding arbitration of any dispute
3 to which it is a party.

4 (4) Adopt, amend, and repeal bylaws, rules, and
5 regulations consistent with the furtherance of the powers
6 and duties provided for.

7 (5) Maintain its principal office within the City and
8 such other offices as the Board may designate.

9 (6) Select locations in the City for a temporary and a
10 permanent casino, subject to final approval by the Gaming
11 Board, but in no event shall any location be in or at an
12 airport.

13 (7) Conduct background investigations of potential
14 casino operator licensees, including its principals or
15 shareholders, and Authority staff.

16 (8) Employ, either as regular employees or independent
17 contractors, consultants, engineers, architects,
18 accountants, attorneys, financial experts, construction
19 experts and personnel, superintendents, managers and other
20 professional personnel, and such other personnel as may be
21 necessary in the judgment of the Board, and fix their
22 compensation.

23 (9) Own, acquire, construct, equip, lease, operate,
24 and maintain grounds, buildings, and facilities to carry
25 out its corporate purposes and duties.

26 (10) Enter into, revoke, and modify contracts in

1 accordance with the rules and procedures of the Gaming
2 Board.

3 (11) Enter into a casino management contract subject to
4 the final approval of the Gaming Board.

5 (12) Develop, or cause to be developed by a third
6 party, a master plan for the design, planning, and
7 development of a casino.

8 (13) Negotiate and enter into intergovernmental
9 agreements with the State and its agencies, the City, and
10 other units of local government, in furtherance of the
11 powers and duties of the Board.

12 (14) Receive and disburse funds for its own corporate
13 purposes or as otherwise specified in this Act.

14 (15) Borrow money from any source, public or private,
15 for any corporate purpose, including, without limitation,
16 working capital for its operations, reserve funds, or
17 payment of interest, and to mortgage, pledge, or otherwise
18 encumber the property or funds of the Authority and to
19 contract with or engage the services of any person in
20 connection with any financing, including financial
21 institutions, issuers of letters of credit, or insurers and
22 enter into reimbursement agreements with this person or
23 entity which may be secured as if money were borrowed from
24 the person or entity.

25 (16) Issue bonds as provided for under this Act.

26 (17) Receive and accept from any source, private or

1 public, contributions, gifts, or grants of money or
2 property to the Authority.

3 (18) Provide for the insurance of any property,
4 operations, officers, members, agents, or employees of the
5 Authority against any risk or hazard, to self-insure or
6 participate in joint self-insurance pools or entities to
7 insure against such risk or hazard, and to provide for the
8 indemnification of its officers, members, employees,
9 contractors, or agents against any and all risks.

10 (19) Exercise all the corporate powers granted
11 Illinois corporations under the Business Corporation Act
12 of 1983, except to the extent that powers are inconsistent
13 with those of a body politic and corporate of the State.

14 (20) Do all things necessary or convenient to carry out
15 the powers granted by this Act.

16 Section 1-32. Ethical conduct.

17 (a) Board members and employees of the Authority must carry
18 out their duties and responsibilities in such a manner as to
19 promote and preserve public trust and confidence in the
20 integrity and conduct of gaming.

21 (b) Except as may be required in the conduct of official
22 duties, Board members and employees of the Authority shall not
23 engage in gambling on any riverboat, in any casino, or in an
24 electronic gaming facility licensed by the Illinois Gaming
25 Board or engage in legalized gambling in any establishment

1 identified by Board action that, in the judgment of the Board,
2 could represent a potential for a conflict of interest.

3 (c) A Board member or employee of the Authority shall not
4 use or attempt to use his or her official position to secure or
5 attempt to secure any privilege, advantage, favor, or influence
6 for himself or herself or others.

7 (d) Board members and employees of the Authority shall not
8 hold or pursue employment, office, position, business, or
9 occupation that may conflict with his or her official duties.
10 Employees may engage in other gainful employment so long as
11 that employment does not interfere or conflict with their
12 duties. Such employment must be disclosed to the executive
13 director and approved by the Board.

14 (e) Board members and employees of the Authority may not
15 engage in employment, communications, or any activity that may
16 be deemed a conflict of interest. This prohibition shall extend
17 to any act identified by Board action or Gaming Board action
18 that, in the judgment of either entity, could represent the
19 potential for or the appearance of a conflict of interest.

20 (f) Board members and employees of the Authority may not
21 have a financial interest, directly or indirectly, in his or
22 her own name or in the name of any other person, partnership,
23 association, trust, corporation, or other entity in any
24 contract or subcontract for the performance of any work for the
25 Authority. This prohibition shall extend to the holding or
26 acquisition of an interest in any entity identified by Board

1 action or Gaming Board action that, in the judgment of either
2 entity, could represent the potential for or the appearance of
3 a financial interest. The holding or acquisition of an interest
4 in such entities through an indirect means, such as through a
5 mutual fund, shall not be prohibited, except that the Gaming
6 Board may identify specific investments or funds that, in its
7 judgment, are so influenced by gaming holdings as to represent
8 the potential for or the appearance of a conflict of interest.

9 (g) Board members and employees of the Authority may not
10 accept any gift, gratuity, service, compensation, travel,
11 lodging, or thing of value, with the exception of unsolicited
12 items of an incidental nature, from any person, corporation, or
13 entity doing business with the Authority.

14 (h) No Board member or employee of the Authority may,
15 during employment or within a period of 2 years immediately
16 after termination of employment, knowingly accept employment
17 or receive compensation or fees for services from a person or
18 entity, or its parent or affiliate, that has engaged in
19 business with the Authority that resulted in contracts with an
20 aggregate value of at least \$25,000 or if that Board member or
21 employee has made a decision that directly applied to the
22 person or entity, or its parent or affiliate.

23 (i) A spouse, child, or parent of a Board member or
24 employee of the Authority may not have a financial interest,
25 directly or indirectly, in his or her own name or in the name
26 of any other person, partnership, association, trust,

1 corporation, or other entity in any contract or subcontract for
2 the performance of any work for the Authority. This prohibition
3 shall extend to the holding or acquisition of an interest in
4 any entity identified by Board action or Gaming Board action
5 that, in the judgment of either entity, could represent the
6 potential for or the appearance of a conflict of interest. The
7 holding or acquisition of an interest in such entities through
8 an indirect means, such as through a mutual fund, shall not be
9 prohibited, except that the Gaming Board may identify specific
10 investments or funds that, in its judgment, are so influenced
11 by gaming holdings as to represent the potential for or the
12 appearance of a conflict of interest.

13 (j) A spouse, child, or parent of a Board member or
14 employee of the Authority may not accept any gift, gratuity,
15 service, compensation, travel, lodging, or thing of value, with
16 the exception of unsolicited items of an incidental nature,
17 from any person, corporation, or entity doing business with the
18 Authority.

19 (k) A spouse, child, or parent of a Board member or
20 employee of the Authority may not, while the person is a Board
21 member or employee of the spouse or within a period of 2 years
22 immediately after termination of employment, knowingly accept
23 employment or receive compensation or fees for services from a
24 person or entity, or its parent or affiliate, that has engaged
25 in business with the Authority that resulted in contracts with
26 an aggregate value of at least \$25,000 or if that Board member

1 or employee has made a decision that directly applied to the
2 person or entity, or its parent or affiliate.

3 (l) No Board member or employee of the Authority may
4 attempt, in any way, to influence any person or corporation
5 doing business with the Authority or any officer, agent, or
6 employee thereof to hire or contract with any person or
7 corporation for any compensated work.

8 (m) Any communication between an elected official of the
9 City and any applicant for or party to a casino management
10 contract with the Authority, or an officer, director, or
11 employee thereof, concerning any matter relating in any way to
12 gaming or the Authority shall be disclosed to the Board and the
13 Gaming Board. Such disclosure shall be in writing by the
14 official within 30 days after the communication and shall be
15 filed with the Board. Disclosure must consist of the date of
16 the communication, the identity and job title of the person
17 with whom the communication was made, a brief summary of the
18 communication, the action requested or recommended, all
19 responses made, the identity and job title of the person making
20 the response, and any other pertinent information.

21 Public disclosure of the written summary provided to the
22 Board and the Gaming Board shall be subject to the exemptions
23 provided under Section 7 of the Freedom of Information Act.

24 (n) Any Board member or employee of the Authority who
25 violates any provision of this Section is guilty of a Class 4
26 felony.

1 Section 1-45. Casino management contracts.

2 (a) The Board shall develop and administer a competitive
3 sealed bidding process for the selection of a potential casino
4 operator licensee to develop or operate a casino within the
5 City. The Board shall issue one or more requests for proposals.
6 The Board may establish minimum financial and investment
7 requirements to determine the eligibility of persons to respond
8 to the Board's requests for proposal, and may establish and
9 consider such other criteria as it deems appropriate. The Board
10 may impose a fee upon persons who respond to requests for
11 proposal, in order to reimburse the Board for its costs in
12 preparing and issuing the requests and reviewing the proposals.

13 (b) Within 5 days after the time limit for submitting bids
14 and proposals has passed, the Board shall make all bids and
15 proposals public, provided, however, the Board shall not be
16 required to disclose any information which would be exempt from
17 disclosure under Section 7 of the Freedom of Information Act.
18 Thereafter, the Board shall evaluate the responses to its
19 requests for proposal and the ability of all persons or
20 entities responding to its requests for proposal to meet the
21 requirements of this Act and to undertake and perform the
22 obligations set forth in its requests for proposal.

23 (c) After reviewing proposals and subject to Gaming Board
24 approval, the Board shall enter into a casino management
25 contract authorizing the development, construction, or

1 operation of a casino. Validity of the casino management
2 contract is contingent upon the issuance of a casino operator
3 license to the successful bidder. If the Gaming Board approves
4 the contract and grants a casino operator license, the Board
5 shall transmit a copy of the executed casino management
6 contract to the Gaming Board.

7 (d) After the Authority has been issued a casino license,
8 the Gaming Board has issued a casino operator license, and the
9 Gaming Board has approved the location of a temporary facility,
10 the Authority may conduct gaming operations at a temporary
11 facility for no longer than 24 months after gaming operations
12 begin. The Gaming Board may, after holding a public hearing,
13 grant an extension so long as a permanent facility is not
14 operational and the Authority is working in good faith to
15 complete the permanent facility. The Gaming Board may grant
16 additional extensions following a public hearing. Each
17 extension may be for a period of no longer than 6 months.

18 (e) Fifty percent of any initial consideration received by
19 the Authority that was paid as an inducement pursuant to a bid
20 for a casino management contract or an executed casino
21 management contract must be transmitted to the State and
22 deposited into the Gaming Facilities Fee Revenue Fund. The
23 initial consideration shall not include any amounts paid by an
24 entity on behalf of the Authority for any license or per
25 position fees imposed pursuant to the Illinois Gambling Act or
26 any other financial obligation of the Authority.

1 Section 1-50. Transfer of funds. The revenues received by
2 the Authority (other than amounts required to be paid pursuant
3 to the Illinois Gambling Act and amounts required to pay the
4 operating expenses of the Authority, to pay amounts due the
5 casino operator licensee pursuant to a casino management
6 contract, to repay any borrowing of the Authority made pursuant
7 to Section 1-31, to pay debt service on any bonds issued under
8 Section 1-75, and to pay any expenses in connection with the
9 issuance of such bonds pursuant to Section 1-75 or derivative
10 products pursuant to Section 1-85) shall be transferred to the
11 City by the Authority. Moneys transferred to the City pursuant
12 to this Section shall be expended or obligated by the City for
13 the construction and maintenance of infrastructure and for
14 related purposes within the City. Such infrastructure may
15 include, but is not limited to, roads, bridges, transit
16 infrastructure, water and sewer infrastructure, schools,
17 parks, and municipal facilities.

18 Section 1-60. Auditor General.

19 (a) Prior to the issuance of bonds under this Act, the
20 Authority shall submit to the Auditor General a certification
21 that:

22 (1) it is legally authorized to issue bonds;

23 (2) scheduled annual payments of principal and
24 interest on the bonds to be issued meet the requirements of

1 Section 1-75 of this Act;

2 (3) no bond shall mature later than 30 years; and

3 (4) after payment of costs of issuance and necessary
4 deposits to funds and accounts established with respect to
5 debt service on the bonds, the net bond proceeds (exclusive
6 of any proceeds to be used to refund outstanding bonds)
7 will be used only for the purposes set forth in this Act.

8 The Authority also shall submit to the Auditor General its
9 projections on revenues to be generated and pledged to
10 repayment of the bonds as scheduled and such other information
11 as the Auditor General may reasonably request.

12 The Auditor General shall examine the certifications and
13 information submitted and submit a report to the Authority and
14 the Gaming Board indicating whether the required
15 certifications, projections, and other information have been
16 submitted by the Authority and that the assumptions underlying
17 the projections are not unreasonable in the aggregate. The
18 Auditor General shall submit the report no later than 60 days
19 after receiving the information required to be submitted by the
20 Authority.

21 The Authority shall not issue bonds until it receives the
22 report from the Auditor General indicating the requirements of
23 this Section have been met. The Auditor General's report shall
24 not be in the nature of a post-audit or examination and shall
25 not lead to the issuance of an opinion, as that term is defined
26 in generally accepted government auditing standards. The

1 Auditor General shall submit a bill to the Authority for costs
2 associated with the examinations and report required under this
3 Section. The Authority shall reimburse in a timely manner.

4 (b) The Authority shall enter into an intergovernmental
5 agreement with the Auditor General authorizing the Auditor
6 General to, every 2 years, (i) review the financial audit of
7 the Authority performed by the Authority's certified public
8 accountants, (ii) perform a management audit of the Authority,
9 and (iii) perform a management audit of the casino operator
10 licensee. The Auditor General shall provide the Authority and
11 the General Assembly with the audits and shall post a copy on
12 his or her website. The Auditor General shall submit a bill to
13 the Authority for costs associated with the review and the
14 audit required under this Section, which costs shall not exceed
15 \$100,000, and the Authority shall reimburse the Auditor General
16 for such costs in a timely manner.

17 Section 1-62. Advisory committee. An Advisory Committee is
18 established to monitor, review, and report on (1) the
19 Authority's utilization of minority-owned business enterprises
20 and female-owned business enterprises, (2) employment of
21 females, and (3) employment of minorities with regard to the
22 development and construction of the casino as authorized under
23 Section 7 of the Illinois Gambling Act. The Authority shall
24 work with the Advisory Committee in accumulating necessary
25 information for the Committee to submit reports, as necessary,

1 to the General Assembly and to the City.

2 The Committee shall consist of 9 members as provided in
3 this Section. Five members shall be selected by the Governor
4 and 4 members shall be selected by the Mayor of the City of
5 Chicago. The Governor and Mayor of the City of Chicago shall
6 each appoint at least one current member of the General
7 Assembly. The Advisory Committee shall meet periodically and
8 shall report the information to the Mayor of the City and to
9 the General Assembly by December 31st of every year.

10 The Advisory Committee shall be dissolved on the date that
11 casino gambling operations are first conducted at a permanent
12 facility under the license authorized under Section 7 of the
13 Illinois Gambling Act. For the purposes of this Section, the
14 terms "female" and "minority person" have the meanings provided
15 in Section 2 of the Business Enterprise for Minorities,
16 Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act.

17 Section 1-65. Acquisition of property; eminent domain
18 proceedings. For the lawful purposes of this Act, the City may
19 acquire by eminent domain or by condemnation proceedings in the
20 manner provided by the Eminent Domain Act, real or personal
21 property or interests in real or personal property located in
22 the City, and the City may convey to the Authority property so
23 acquired. The acquisition of property under this Section is
24 declared to be for a public use.

1 Section 1-67. Limitations on gaming at Chicago airports.
2 The Authority may not conduct gaming operations in or at an
3 airport.

4 Section 1-70. Local regulation. The casino facilities and
5 operations therein shall be subject to all ordinances and
6 regulations of the City. The construction, development, and
7 operation of the casino shall comply with all ordinances,
8 regulations, rules, and controls of the City, including but not
9 limited to those relating to zoning and planned development,
10 building, fire prevention, and land use. However, the
11 regulation of gaming operations is subject to the exclusive
12 jurisdiction of the Gaming Board.

13 Section 1-75. Borrowing.

14 (a) The Authority may borrow money and issue bonds as
15 provided in this Section. Bonds of the Authority may be issued
16 to provide funds for land acquisition, site assembly and
17 preparation, and the design and construction of the casino, as
18 defined in the Illinois Gambling Act, all ancillary and related
19 facilities comprising the casino complex, and all on-site and
20 off-site infrastructure improvements required in connection
21 with the development of the casino; to refund (at the time or
22 in advance of any maturity or redemption) or redeem any bonds
23 of the Authority; to provide or increase a debt service reserve
24 fund or other reserves with respect to any or all of its bonds;

1 or to pay the legal, financial, administrative, bond insurance,
2 credit enhancement, and other legal expenses of the
3 authorization, issuance, or delivery of bonds. In this Act, the
4 term "bonds" also includes notes of any kind, interim
5 certificates, refunding bonds, or any other evidence of
6 obligation for borrowed money issued under this Section. Bonds
7 may be issued in one or more series and may be payable and
8 secured either on a parity with or separately from other bonds.

9 (b) The bonds of the Authority shall be payable from one or
10 more of the following sources: (i) the property or revenues of
11 the Authority; (ii) revenues derived from the casino; (iii)
12 revenues derived from any casino operator licensee; (iv) fees,
13 bid proceeds, charges, lease payments, payments required
14 pursuant to any casino management contract or other revenues
15 payable to the Authority, or any receipts of the Authority; (v)
16 payments by financial institutions, insurance companies, or
17 others pursuant to letters or lines of credit, policies of
18 insurance, or purchase agreements; (vi) investment earnings
19 from funds or accounts maintained pursuant to a bond resolution
20 or trust indenture; (vii) proceeds of refunding bonds; (viii)
21 any other revenues derived from or payments by the City; and
22 (ix) any payments by any casino operator licensee or others
23 pursuant to any guaranty agreement.

24 (c) Bonds shall be authorized by a resolution of the
25 Authority and may be secured by a trust indenture by and
26 between the Authority and a corporate trustee or trustees,

1 which may be any trust company or bank having the powers of a
2 trust company within or without the State. Bonds shall meet the
3 following requirements:

4 (1) Bonds shall bear interest at a rate not to exceed
5 the maximum rate authorized by the Bond Authorization Act.

6 (2) Bonds issued pursuant to this Section may be
7 payable on such dates and times as may be provided for by
8 the resolution or indenture authorizing the issuance of
9 such bonds; provided, however, that such bonds shall mature
10 no later than 30 years from the date of issuance.

11 (3) At least 25%, based on total principal amount, of
12 all bonds issued pursuant to this Section shall be sold
13 pursuant to notice of sale and public bid. No more than
14 75%, based on total principal amount, of all bonds issued
15 pursuant to this Section shall be sold by negotiated sale.

16 (4) Bonds shall be payable at a time or times, in the
17 denominations and form, including book entry form, either
18 coupon, registered, or both, and carry the registration and
19 privileges as to exchange, transfer or conversion, and
20 replacement of mutilated, lost, or destroyed bonds as the
21 resolution or trust indenture may provide.

22 (5) Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the
23 United States at a designated place.

24 (6) Bonds shall be subject to the terms of purchase,
25 payment, redemption, refunding, or refinancing that the
26 resolution or trust indenture provides.

1 (7) Bonds shall be executed by the manual or facsimile
2 signatures of the officers of the Authority designated by
3 the Board, which signatures shall be valid at delivery even
4 for one who has ceased to hold office.

5 (8) Bonds shall be sold at public or private sale in
6 the manner and upon the terms determined by the Authority.

7 (9) Bonds shall be issued in accordance with the
8 provisions of the Local Government Debt Reform Act.

9 (d) The Authority shall adopt a procurement program with
10 respect to contracts relating to underwriters, bond counsel,
11 financial advisors, and accountants. The program shall include
12 goals for the payment of not less than 30% of the total dollar
13 value of the fees from these contracts to minority-owned
14 businesses and female-owned businesses as defined in the
15 Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with
16 Disabilities Act. The Authority shall conduct outreach to
17 minority-owned businesses and female-owned businesses.
18 Outreach shall include, but is not limited to, advertisements
19 in periodicals and newspapers, mailings, and other appropriate
20 media. The Authority shall submit to the General Assembly a
21 comprehensive report that shall include, at a minimum, the
22 details of the procurement plan, outreach efforts, and the
23 results of the efforts to achieve goals for the payment of
24 fees.

25 (e) Subject to the Illinois Gambling Act and rules of the
26 Gaming Board regarding pledging of interests in holders of

1 owners licenses, any resolution or trust indenture may contain
2 provisions that may be a part of the contract with the holders
3 of the bonds as to the following:

4 (1) Pledging, assigning, or directing the use,
5 investment, or disposition of revenues of the Authority or
6 proceeds or benefits of any contract, including without
7 limitation any rights in any casino management contract.

8 (2) The setting aside of loan funding deposits, debt
9 service reserves, replacement or operating reserves, cost
10 of issuance accounts and sinking funds, and the regulation,
11 investment, and disposition thereof.

12 (3) Limitations on the purposes to which or the
13 investments in which the proceeds of sale of any issue of
14 bonds or the Authority's revenues and receipts may be
15 applied or made.

16 (4) Limitations on the issue of additional bonds, the
17 terms upon which additional bonds may be issued and
18 secured, the terms upon which additional bonds may rank on
19 a parity with, or be subordinate or superior to, other
20 bonds.

21 (5) The refunding, advance refunding, or refinancing
22 of outstanding bonds.

23 (6) The procedure, if any, by which the terms of any
24 contract with bondholders may be altered or amended and the
25 amount of bonds and holders of which must consent thereto
26 and the manner in which consent shall be given.

1 (7) Defining the acts or omissions that shall
2 constitute a default in the duties of the Authority to
3 holders of bonds and providing the rights or remedies of
4 such holders in the event of a default, which may include
5 provisions restricting individual rights of action by
6 bondholders.

7 (8) Providing for guarantees, pledges of property,
8 letters of credit, or other security, or insurance for the
9 benefit of bondholders.

10 (f) No member of the Board, nor any person executing the
11 bonds, shall be liable personally on the bonds or subject to
12 any personal liability by reason of the issuance of the bonds.

13 (g) The Authority may issue and secure bonds in accordance
14 with the provisions of the Local Government Credit Enhancement
15 Act.

16 (h) A pledge by the Authority of revenues and receipts as
17 security for an issue of bonds or for the performance of its
18 obligations under any casino management contract shall be valid
19 and binding from the time when the pledge is made. The revenues
20 and receipts pledged shall immediately be subject to the lien
21 of the pledge without any physical delivery or further act, and
22 the lien of any pledge shall be valid and binding against any
23 person having any claim of any kind in tort, contract, or
24 otherwise against the Authority, irrespective of whether the
25 person has notice. No resolution, trust indenture, management
26 agreement or financing statement, continuation statement, or

1 other instrument adopted or entered into by the Authority need
2 be filed or recorded in any public record other than the
3 records of the Authority in order to perfect the lien against
4 third persons, regardless of any contrary provision of law.

5 (i) Bonds that are being paid or retired by issuance, sale,
6 or delivery of bonds, and bonds for which sufficient funds have
7 been deposited with the paying agent or trustee to provide for
8 payment of principal and interest thereon, and any redemption
9 premium, as provided in the authorizing resolution, shall not
10 be considered outstanding for the purposes of this subsection.

11 (j) The bonds of the Authority shall not be indebtedness of
12 the State. The bonds of the Authority are not general
13 obligations of the State and are not secured by a pledge of the
14 full faith and credit of the State and the holders of bonds of
15 the Authority may not require, except as provided in this Act,
16 the application of State revenues or funds to the payment of
17 bonds of the Authority.

18 (k) The State of Illinois pledges and agrees with the
19 owners of the bonds that it will not limit or alter the rights
20 and powers vested in the Authority by this Act so as to impair
21 the terms of any contract made by the Authority with the owners
22 or in any way impair the rights and remedies of the owners
23 until the bonds, together with interest on them, and all costs
24 and expenses in connection with any action or proceedings by or
25 on behalf of the owners, are fully met and discharged. The
26 Authority is authorized to include this pledge and agreement in

1 any contract with the owners of bonds issued under this
2 Section.

3 (1) No person holding an elective office in this State,
4 holding a seat in the General Assembly, or serving as a board
5 member, trustee, officer, or employee of the Authority,
6 including the spouse of that person, may receive a legal,
7 banking, consulting, or other fee related to the issuance of
8 bonds. This prohibition shall also apply to a company or firm
9 that employs a person holding an elective office in this State,
10 holding a seat in the General Assembly, or serving as a board
11 member, trustee, officer, or employee of the Authority,
12 including the spouse of that person, if the person or his or
13 her spouse has greater than 7.5% ownership of the company or
14 firm.

15 Section 1-85. Derivative products. With respect to all or
16 part of any issue of its bonds, the Authority may enter into
17 agreements or contracts with any necessary or appropriate
18 person, which will have the benefit of providing to the
19 Authority an interest rate basis, cash flow basis, or other
20 basis different from that provided in the bonds for the payment
21 of interest. Such agreements or contracts may include, without
22 limitation, agreements or contracts commonly known as
23 "interest rate swap agreements", "forward payment conversion
24 agreements", "futures", "options", "puts", or "calls" and
25 agreements or contracts providing for payments based on levels

1 of or changes in interest rates, agreements or contracts to
2 exchange cash flows or a series of payments, or to hedge
3 payment, rate spread, or similar exposure.

4 Section 1-90. Legality for investment. The State of
5 Illinois, all governmental entities, all public officers,
6 banks, bankers, trust companies, savings banks and
7 institutions, building and loan associations, savings and loan
8 associations, investment companies, and other persons carrying
9 on a banking business, insurance companies, insurance
10 associations, and other persons carrying on an insurance
11 business, and all executors, administrators, guardians,
12 trustees, and other fiduciaries may legally invest any sinking
13 funds, moneys, or other funds belonging to them or within their
14 control in any bonds issued under this Act. However, nothing in
15 this Section shall be construed as relieving any person, firm,
16 or corporation from any duty of exercising reasonable care in
17 selecting securities for purchase or investment.

18 Section 1-105. Budgets and reporting.

19 (a) The Board shall annually adopt a budget for each fiscal
20 year. The budget may be modified from time to time in the same
21 manner and upon the same vote as it may be adopted. The budget
22 shall include the Authority's available funds and estimated
23 revenues and shall provide for payment of its obligations and
24 estimated expenditures for the fiscal year, including, without

1 limitation, expenditures for administration, operation,
2 maintenance and repairs, debt service, and deposits into
3 reserve and other funds and capital projects.

4 (b) The Board shall annually cause the finances of the
5 Authority to be audited by a firm of certified public
6 accountants selected by the Board in accordance with the rules
7 of the Gaming Board and post the firm's audits of the Authority
8 on the Authority's Internet website.

9 (c) The Board shall, for each fiscal year, prepare an
10 annual report setting forth information concerning its
11 activities in the fiscal year and the status of the development
12 of the casino. The annual report shall include the audited
13 financial statements of the Authority for the fiscal year, the
14 budget for the succeeding fiscal year, and the current capital
15 plan as of the date of the report. Copies of the annual report
16 shall be made available to persons who request them and shall
17 be submitted not later than 120 days after the end of the
18 Authority's fiscal year or, if the audit of the Authority's
19 financial statements is not completed within 120 days after the
20 end of the Authority's fiscal year, as soon as practical after
21 completion of the audit, to the Governor, the Mayor, the
22 General Assembly, and the Commission on Government Forecasting
23 and Accountability.

24 Section 1-110. Deposit and withdrawal of funds.

25 (a) All funds deposited by the Authority in any bank or

1 savings and loan association shall be placed in the name of the
2 Authority and shall be withdrawn or paid out only by check or
3 draft upon the bank or savings and loan association, signed by
4 2 officers or employees designated by the Board.
5 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, the Board
6 may designate any of its members or any officer or employee of
7 the Authority to authorize the wire transfer of funds deposited
8 by the secretary-treasurer of funds in a bank or savings and
9 loan association for the payment of payroll and employee
10 benefits-related expenses.

11 No bank or savings and loan association shall receive
12 public funds as permitted by this Section unless it has
13 complied with the requirements established pursuant to Section
14 6 of the Public Funds Investment Act.

15 (b) If any officer or employee whose signature appears upon
16 any check or draft issued pursuant to this Act ceases (after
17 attaching his signature) to hold his or her office before the
18 delivery of such a check or draft to the payee, his or her
19 signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all
20 purposes with the same effect as if he or she had remained in
21 office until delivery thereof.

22 Section 1-112. Contracts with the Authority or casino
23 operator licensee; disclosure requirements.

24 (a) A bidder, respondent, offeror, or contractor for
25 contracts with the Authority or casino operator licensee shall

1 disclose the identity of all officers and directors and every
2 owner, beneficiary, or person with beneficial interest of more
3 than 1% or shareholder entitled to receive more than 1% of the
4 total distributable income of any corporation having any
5 interest in the contract or in the bidder, respondent, offeror,
6 or contractor. The disclosure shall be in writing and attested
7 to by an owner, trustee, corporate official, or agent. If stock
8 in a corporation is publicly traded and there is no readily
9 known individual having greater than a 1% interest, then a
10 statement to that effect attested to by an officer or agent of
11 the corporation shall fulfill the disclosure statement
12 requirement of this Section. A bidder, respondent, offeror, or
13 contractor shall notify the Authority of any changes in
14 officers, directors, ownership, or individuals having a
15 beneficial interest of more than 1%.

16 (b) A bidder, respondent, offeror, or contractor for
17 contracts with an annual value of \$10,000 or more or for a
18 period to exceed one year shall disclose all political
19 contributions of the bidder, respondent, offeror, or
20 contractor and any affiliated person or entity. Disclosure
21 shall include at least the names and addresses of the
22 contributors and the dollar amounts of any contributions to any
23 political committee made within the previous 2 years. The
24 disclosure must be submitted to the Gaming Board with a copy of
25 the contract.

26 (c) As used in this Section:

1 "Contribution" means contribution as defined in Section
2 9-1.4 of the Election Code.

3 "Affiliated person" means (i) any person with any ownership
4 interest or distributive share of the bidding, responding, or
5 contracting entity in excess of 1%, (ii) executive employees of
6 the bidding, responding, or contracting entity, and (iii) the
7 spouse and minor children of any such persons.

8 "Affiliated entity" means (i) any parent or subsidiary of
9 the bidding or contracting entity, (ii) any member of the same
10 unitary business group, or (iii) any political committee for
11 which the bidding, responding, or contracting entity is the
12 sponsoring entity.

13 (d) The Gaming Board may direct the Authority or a casino
14 operator licensee to void a contract if a violation of this
15 Section occurs. The Authority may direct a casino operator
16 licensee to void a contract if a violation of this Section
17 occurs.

18 (e) All contracts pertaining to the actual operation of the
19 casino and related gaming activities shall be entered into by
20 the casino operator licensee and not the Authority.

21 Section 1-115. Purchasing.

22 (a) All construction contracts and contracts for supplies,
23 materials, equipment, and services, when the cost thereof to
24 the Authority exceeds \$25,000, shall be let by a competitive
25 selection process to the lowest responsible proposer, after

1 advertising for proposals, except for the following:

2 (1) when repair parts, accessories, equipment, or
3 services are required for equipment or services previously
4 furnished or contracted for;

5 (2) when services such as water, light, heat, power,
6 telephone (other than long-distance service), or telegraph
7 are required;

8 (3) casino management contracts, which shall be
9 awarded as set forth in Section 1-45 of this Act;

10 (4) contracts where there is only one economically
11 feasible source; and

12 (5) when a purchase is needed on an immediate,
13 emergency basis because there exists a threat to public
14 health or public safety, or when immediate expenditure is
15 necessary for repairs to Authority property in order to
16 protect against further loss of or damage to Authority
17 property, to prevent or minimize serious disruption in
18 Authority services or to ensure the integrity of Authority
19 records.

20 (b) All contracts involving less than \$25,000 shall be let
21 by competitive selection process whenever possible, and in any
22 event in a manner calculated to ensure the best interests of
23 the public.

24 (c) In determining the responsibility of any proposer, the
25 Authority may take into account the proposer's (or an
26 individual having a beneficial interest, directly or

1 indirectly, of more than 1% in such proposing entity) past
2 record of dealings with the Authority, the proposer's
3 experience, adequacy of equipment, and ability to complete
4 performance within the time set, and other factors besides
5 financial responsibility. No such contract shall be awarded to
6 any proposer other than the lowest proposer (in case of
7 purchase or expenditure) unless authorized or approved by a
8 vote of at least 3 members of the Board and such action is
9 accompanied by a written statement setting forth the reasons
10 for not awarding the contract to the highest or lowest
11 proposer, as the case may be. The statement shall be kept on
12 file in the principal office of the Authority and open to
13 public inspection.

14 (d) The Authority shall have the right to reject all
15 proposals and to re-advertise for proposals. If after any such
16 re-advertisement, no responsible and satisfactory proposals,
17 within the terms of the re-advertisement, is received, the
18 Authority may award such contract without competitive
19 selection, provided that the Gaming Board must approve the
20 contract prior to its execution. The contract must not be less
21 advantageous to the Authority than any valid proposal received
22 pursuant to advertisement.

23 (e) Advertisements for proposals and re-proposals shall be
24 published at least once in a daily newspaper of general
25 circulation published in the City at least 10 calendar days
26 before the time for receiving proposals and in an online

1 bulletin published on the Authority's website. Such
2 advertisements shall state the time and place for receiving and
3 opening of proposals and, by reference to plans and
4 specifications on file at the time of the first publication or
5 in the advertisement itself, shall describe the character of
6 the proposed contract in sufficient detail to fully advise
7 prospective proposers of their obligations and to ensure free
8 and open competitive selection.

9 (f) All proposals in response to advertisements shall be
10 sealed and shall be publicly opened by the Authority. All
11 proposers shall be entitled to be present in person or by
12 representatives. Cash or a certified or satisfactory cashier's
13 check, as a deposit of good faith, in a reasonable amount to be
14 fixed by the Authority before advertising for proposals, shall
15 be required with the proposal. A bond for faithful performance
16 of the contract with surety or sureties satisfactory to the
17 Authority and adequate insurance may be required in reasonable
18 amounts to be fixed by the Authority before advertising for
19 proposals.

20 (g) The contract shall be awarded as promptly as possible
21 after the opening of proposals. The proposal of the successful
22 proposer, as well as the bids of the unsuccessful proposers,
23 shall be placed on file and be open to public inspection
24 subject to the exemptions from disclosure provided under
25 Section 7 of the Freedom of Information Act. All proposals
26 shall be void if any disclosure of the terms of any proposals

1 in response to an advertisement is made or permitted to be made
2 by the Authority before the time fixed for opening proposals.

3 (h) Notice of each and every contract that is offered,
4 including renegotiated contracts and change orders, shall be
5 published in an online bulletin. The online bulletin must
6 include at least the date first offered, the date submission of
7 offers is due, the location that offers are to be submitted to,
8 a brief purchase description, the method of source selection,
9 information of how to obtain a comprehensive purchase
10 description and any disclosure and contract forms, and
11 encouragement to prospective vendors to hire qualified
12 veterans, as defined by Section 45-67 of the Illinois
13 Procurement Code, and Illinois residents discharged from any
14 Illinois adult correctional center subject to Gaming Board
15 licensing and eligibility rules. Notice of each and every
16 contract that is let or awarded, including renegotiated
17 contracts and change orders, shall be published in the online
18 bulletin and must include at least all of the information
19 specified in this subsection (h), as well as the name of the
20 successful responsible proposer or offeror, the contract
21 price, and the number of unsuccessful responsive proposers and
22 any other disclosure specified in this Section. This notice
23 must be posted in the online electronic bulletin prior to
24 execution of the contract.

25 Section 1-130. Affirmative action and equal opportunity

1 obligations of Authority.

2 (a) The Authority is subject to the requirements of Article
3 IV of Chapter 2-92 (Sections 2-92-650 through 2-92-720
4 inclusive) of the Chicago Municipal Code, as now or hereafter
5 amended, renumbered, or succeeded, concerning a Minority-Owned
6 and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program for
7 construction contracts, and Section 2-92-420 et seq. of the
8 Chicago Municipal Code, as now or hereafter amended,
9 renumbered, or succeeded, concerning a Minority-Owned and
10 Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program to
11 determine the status of a firm as a Minority Business
12 Enterprise for city procurement purposes.

13 (b) The Authority is authorized to enter into agreements
14 with contractors' associations, labor unions, and the
15 contractors working on the development of the casino to
16 establish an apprenticeship preparedness training program to
17 provide for an increase in the number of minority and female
18 journeymen and apprentices in the building trades and to enter
19 into agreements with community college districts or other
20 public or private institutions to provide readiness training.
21 The Authority is further authorized to enter into contracts
22 with public and private educational institutions and persons in
23 the gaming, entertainment, hospitality, and tourism industries
24 to provide training for employment in those industries.

25 Section 1-135. Transfer of interest. Neither the Authority

1 nor the City may sell, lease, rent, transfer, exchange, or
2 otherwise convey any interest that they have in the casino
3 without prior approval of the General Assembly.

4 Section 1-140. Home rule. The regulation and licensing of
5 casinos and casino gaming, casino gaming facilities, and casino
6 operator licensees under this Act are exclusive powers and
7 functions of the State. A home rule unit may not regulate or
8 license casinos, casino gaming, casino gaming facilities, or
9 casino operator licensees under this Act, except as provided
10 under this Act. This Section is a denial and limitation of home
11 rule powers and functions under subsection (h) of Section 6 of
12 Article VII of the Illinois Constitution.

13 ARTICLE 90.

14 Section 90-1. Findings. The General Assembly makes all of
15 the following findings:

16 (1) That more than 50 municipalities and 5 counties
17 have opted out of video gaming legislation that was enacted
18 by the 96th General Assembly as Public Act 96-34, and
19 revenues for the State's newly approved capital
20 construction program are on track to fall short of
21 projections.

22 (2) That these shortfalls could postpone much-needed
23 road construction, school construction, and other

1 infrastructure improvements.

2 (3) That the State likely will wait a year or more,
3 until video gaming is licensed, organized, and online, to
4 realize meaningful revenue from the program.

5 (4) That a significant infusion of new revenue is
6 necessary to ensure that those projects, which are
7 fundamental to the State's economic recovery, proceed as
8 planned.

9 (5) That the decline of the Illinois horse racing and
10 breeding program, a \$2.5 billion industry, would be
11 reversed if this amendatory Act of the 97th General
12 Assembly would be enacted.

13 (6) That the Illinois horse racing industry is on the
14 verge of extinction due to fierce competition from fully
15 developed horse racing and gaming operations in other
16 states.

17 (7) That Illinois lawmakers agreed in 1999 to earmark
18 15% of the forthcoming 10th riverboat's revenue for horse
19 racing; however, the 10th riverboat did not become
20 operational until July 2011, and as of November 1, 2011, no
21 such payments have been made.

22 (8) That allowing the State's horse racing venues,
23 currently licensed gaming destinations, to maximize their
24 capacities with gaming machines, would generate up to \$120
25 million to \$200 million for the State in the form of extra
26 licensing fees, plus an additional \$100 million to \$300

1 million in recurring annual tax revenue for the State to
2 help ensure that school, road, and other building projects
3 promised under the capital plan occur on schedule.

4 (9) That Illinois agriculture and other businesses
5 that support and supply the horse racing industry, already
6 a sector that employs over 37,000 Illinoisans, also stand
7 to substantially benefit and would be much more likely to
8 create additional jobs should Illinois horse racing once
9 again become competitive with other states.

10 (10) That by keeping these projects on track, the State
11 can be sure that significant job and economic growth will
12 in fact result from the previously enacted legislation.

13 (11) That gaming machines at Illinois horse racing
14 tracks would create an estimated 1,200 to 1,500 permanent
15 jobs, and an estimated capital investment of up to \$200
16 million to \$400 million at these race tracks would prompt
17 additional trade organization jobs necessary to construct
18 new facilities or remodel race tracks to operate electronic
19 gaming.

20 Section 90-3. The State Officials and Employees Ethics Act
21 is amended by changing Sections 5-45 and 20-10 as follows:

22 (5 ILCS 430/5-45)

23 Sec. 5-45. Procurement; revolving door prohibition.

24 (a) No former officer, member, or State employee, or spouse

1 or immediate family member living with such person, shall,
2 within a period of one year immediately after termination of
3 State employment, knowingly accept employment or receive
4 compensation or fees for services from a person or entity if
5 the officer, member, or State employee, during the year
6 immediately preceding termination of State employment,
7 participated personally and substantially in the award of State
8 contracts, or the issuance of State contract change orders,
9 with a cumulative value of \$25,000 or more to the person or
10 entity, or its parent or subsidiary.

11 (b) No former officer of the executive branch or State
12 employee of the executive branch with regulatory or licensing
13 authority, or spouse or immediate family member living with
14 such person, shall, within a period of one year immediately
15 after termination of State employment, knowingly accept
16 employment or receive compensation or fees for services from a
17 person or entity if the officer or State employee, during the
18 year immediately preceding termination of State employment,
19 participated personally and substantially in making a
20 regulatory or licensing decision that directly applied to the
21 person or entity, or its parent or subsidiary.

22 (c) Within 6 months after the effective date of this
23 amendatory Act of the 96th General Assembly, each executive
24 branch constitutional officer and legislative leader, the
25 Auditor General, and the Joint Committee on Legislative Support
26 Services shall adopt a policy delineating which State positions

1 under his or her jurisdiction and control, by the nature of
2 their duties, may have the authority to participate personally
3 and substantially in the award of State contracts or in
4 regulatory or licensing decisions. The Governor shall adopt
5 such a policy for all State employees of the executive branch
6 not under the jurisdiction and control of any other executive
7 branch constitutional officer.

8 The policies required under subsection (c) of this Section
9 shall be filed with the appropriate ethics commission
10 established under this Act or, for the Auditor General, with
11 the Office of the Auditor General.

12 (d) Each Inspector General shall have the authority to
13 determine that additional State positions under his or her
14 jurisdiction, not otherwise subject to the policies required by
15 subsection (c) of this Section, are nonetheless subject to the
16 notification requirement of subsection (f) below due to their
17 involvement in the award of State contracts or in regulatory or
18 licensing decisions.

19 (e) The Joint Committee on Legislative Support Services,
20 the Auditor General, and each of the executive branch
21 constitutional officers and legislative leaders subject to
22 subsection (c) of this Section shall provide written
23 notification to all employees in positions subject to the
24 policies required by subsection (c) or a determination made
25 under subsection (d): (1) upon hiring, promotion, or transfer
26 into the relevant position; and (2) at the time the employee's

1 duties are changed in such a way as to qualify that employee.
2 An employee receiving notification must certify in writing that
3 the person was advised of the prohibition and the requirement
4 to notify the appropriate Inspector General in subsection (f).

5 (f) Any State employee in a position subject to the
6 policies required by subsection (c) or to a determination under
7 subsection (d), but who does not fall within the prohibition of
8 subsection (h) below, who is offered non-State employment
9 during State employment or within a period of one year
10 immediately after termination of State employment shall, prior
11 to accepting such non-State employment, notify the appropriate
12 Inspector General. Within 10 calendar days after receiving
13 notification from an employee in a position subject to the
14 policies required by subsection (c), such Inspector General
15 shall make a determination as to whether the State employee is
16 restricted from accepting such employment by subsection (a) or
17 (b). In making a determination, in addition to any other
18 relevant information, an Inspector General shall assess the
19 effect of the prospective employment or relationship upon
20 decisions referred to in subsections (a) and (b), based on the
21 totality of the participation by the former officer, member, or
22 State employee in those decisions. A determination by an
23 Inspector General must be in writing, signed and dated by the
24 Inspector General, and delivered to the subject of the
25 determination within 10 calendar days or the person is deemed
26 eligible for the employment opportunity. For purposes of this

1 subsection, "appropriate Inspector General" means (i) for
2 members and employees of the legislative branch, the
3 Legislative Inspector General; (ii) for the Auditor General and
4 employees of the Office of the Auditor General, the Inspector
5 General provided for in Section 30-5 of this Act; and (iii) for
6 executive branch officers and employees, the Inspector General
7 having jurisdiction over the officer or employee. Notice of any
8 determination of an Inspector General and of any such appeal
9 shall be given to the ultimate jurisdictional authority, the
10 Attorney General, and the Executive Ethics Commission.

11 (g) An Inspector General's determination regarding
12 restrictions under subsection (a) or (b) may be appealed to the
13 appropriate Ethics Commission by the person subject to the
14 decision or the Attorney General no later than the 10th
15 calendar day after the date of the determination.

16 On appeal, the Ethics Commission or Auditor General shall
17 seek, accept, and consider written public comments regarding a
18 determination. In deciding whether to uphold an Inspector
19 General's determination, the appropriate Ethics Commission or
20 Auditor General shall assess, in addition to any other relevant
21 information, the effect of the prospective employment or
22 relationship upon the decisions referred to in subsections (a)
23 and (b), based on the totality of the participation by the
24 former officer, member, or State employee in those decisions.
25 The Ethics Commission shall decide whether to uphold an
26 Inspector General's determination within 10 calendar days or

1 the person is deemed eligible for the employment opportunity.

2 (h) The following officers, members, or State employees
3 shall not, within a period of one year immediately after
4 termination of office or State employment, knowingly accept
5 employment or receive compensation or fees for services from a
6 person or entity if the person or entity or its parent or
7 subsidiary, during the year immediately preceding termination
8 of State employment, was a party to a State contract or
9 contracts with a cumulative value of \$25,000 or more involving
10 the officer, member, or State employee's State agency, or was
11 the subject of a regulatory or licensing decision involving the
12 officer, member, or State employee's State agency, regardless
13 of whether he or she participated personally and substantially
14 in the award of the State contract or contracts or the making
15 of the regulatory or licensing decision in question:

16 (1) members or officers;

17 (2) members of a commission or board created by the
18 Illinois Constitution;

19 (3) persons whose appointment to office is subject to
20 the advice and consent of the Senate;

21 (4) the head of a department, commission, board,
22 division, bureau, authority, or other administrative unit
23 within the government of this State;

24 (5) chief procurement officers, State purchasing
25 officers, and their designees whose duties are directly
26 related to State procurement; ~~and~~

1 (6) chiefs of staff, deputy chiefs of staff, associate
2 chiefs of staff, assistant chiefs of staff, and deputy
3 governors;~~;~~

4 (7) employees of the Illinois Racing Board; and

5 (8) employees of the Illinois Gaming board.

6 (Source: P.A. 96-555, eff. 8-18-09.)

7 (5 ILCS 430/20-10)

8 Sec. 20-10. Offices of Executive Inspectors General.

9 (a) ~~Six~~ Five independent Offices of the Executive Inspector
10 General are created, one each for the Governor, the Attorney
11 General, the Secretary of State, the Comptroller, and the
12 Treasurer and one for gaming activities. Each Office shall be
13 under the direction and supervision of an Executive Inspector
14 General and shall be a fully independent office with separate
15 appropriations.

16 (b) The Governor, Attorney General, Secretary of State,
17 Comptroller, and Treasurer shall each appoint an Executive
18 Inspector General, and the Governor shall appoint an Executive
19 Inspector General for gaming activities. Each appointment must
20 be made without regard to political affiliation and solely on
21 the basis of integrity and demonstrated ability. Appointments
22 shall be made by and with the advice and consent of the Senate
23 by three-fifths of the elected members concurring by record
24 vote. Any nomination not acted upon by the Senate within 60
25 session days of the receipt thereof shall be deemed to have

1 received the advice and consent of the Senate. If, during a
2 recess of the Senate, there is a vacancy in an office of
3 Executive Inspector General, the appointing authority shall
4 make a temporary appointment until the next meeting of the
5 Senate when the appointing authority shall make a nomination to
6 fill that office. No person rejected for an office of Executive
7 Inspector General shall, except by the Senate's request, be
8 nominated again for that office at the same session of the
9 Senate or be appointed to that office during a recess of that
10 Senate.

11 Nothing in this Article precludes the appointment by the
12 Governor, Attorney General, Secretary of State, Comptroller,
13 or Treasurer of any other inspector general required or
14 permitted by law. The Governor, Attorney General, Secretary of
15 State, Comptroller, and Treasurer each may appoint an existing
16 inspector general as the Executive Inspector General required
17 by this Article, provided that such an inspector general is not
18 prohibited by law, rule, jurisdiction, qualification, or
19 interest from serving as the Executive Inspector General
20 required by this Article. An appointing authority may not
21 appoint a relative as an Executive Inspector General.

22 Each Executive Inspector General shall have the following
23 qualifications:

24 (1) has not been convicted of any felony under the laws
25 of this State, another State, or the United States;

26 (2) has earned a baccalaureate degree from an

1 institution of higher education; and

2 (3) has 5 or more years of cumulative service (A) with
3 a federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, at least
4 2 years of which have been in a progressive investigatory
5 capacity; (B) as a federal, State, or local prosecutor; (C)
6 as a senior manager or executive of a federal, State, or
7 local agency; (D) as a member, an officer, or a State or
8 federal judge; or (E) representing any combination of (A)
9 through (D).

10 The term of each initial Executive Inspector General shall
11 commence upon qualification and shall run through June 30,
12 2008. The initial appointments shall be made within 60 days
13 after the effective date of this Act.

14 After the initial term, each Executive Inspector General
15 shall serve for 5-year terms commencing on July 1 of the year
16 of appointment and running through June 30 of the fifth
17 following year. An Executive Inspector General may be
18 reappointed to one or more subsequent terms.

19 A vacancy occurring other than at the end of a term shall
20 be filled by the appointing authority only for the balance of
21 the term of the Executive Inspector General whose office is
22 vacant.

23 Terms shall run regardless of whether the position is
24 filled.

25 (c) The Executive Inspector General appointed by the
26 Attorney General shall have jurisdiction over the Attorney

1 General and all officers and employees of, and vendors and
2 others doing business with, State agencies within the
3 jurisdiction of the Attorney General. The Executive Inspector
4 General appointed by the Secretary of State shall have
5 jurisdiction over the Secretary of State and all officers and
6 employees of, and vendors and others doing business with, State
7 agencies within the jurisdiction of the Secretary of State. The
8 Executive Inspector General appointed by the Comptroller shall
9 have jurisdiction over the Comptroller and all officers and
10 employees of, and vendors and others doing business with, State
11 agencies within the jurisdiction of the Comptroller. The
12 Executive Inspector General appointed by the Treasurer shall
13 have jurisdiction over the Treasurer and all officers and
14 employees of, and vendors and others doing business with, State
15 agencies within the jurisdiction of the Treasurer. The
16 Executive Inspector General appointed by the Governor shall
17 have jurisdiction over (i) the Governor, (ii) the Lieutenant
18 Governor, (iii) all officers and employees of, and vendors and
19 others doing business with, executive branch State agencies
20 under the jurisdiction of the Executive Ethics Commission and
21 not within the jurisdiction of the Attorney General, the
22 Secretary of State, the Comptroller, ~~or~~ the Treasurer, or the
23 Executive Inspector General for gaming activities, and (iv) all
24 board members and employees of the Regional Transit Boards and
25 all vendors and others doing business with the Regional Transit
26 Boards. The Executive Inspector General for gaming activities

1 appointed by the Governor has jurisdiction over the Illinois
2 Gaming Board, all officers and employees of the Illinois Gaming
3 Board, and all activities of the Illinois Gaming Board.

4 The jurisdiction of each Executive Inspector General is to
5 investigate allegations of fraud, waste, abuse, mismanagement,
6 misconduct, nonfeasance, misfeasance, malfeasance, or
7 violations of this Act or violations of other related laws and
8 rules.

9 (d) The compensation for each Executive Inspector General
10 shall be determined by the Executive Ethics Commission and
11 shall be made from appropriations made to the Comptroller for
12 this purpose. Subject to Section 20-45 of this Act, each
13 Executive Inspector General has full authority to organize his
14 or her Office of the Executive Inspector General, including the
15 employment and determination of the compensation of staff, such
16 as deputies, assistants, and other employees, as
17 appropriations permit. A separate appropriation shall be made
18 for each Office of Executive Inspector General.

19 (e) No Executive Inspector General or employee of the
20 Office of the Executive Inspector General may, during his or
21 her term of appointment or employment:

22 (1) become a candidate for any elective office;

23 (2) hold any other elected or appointed public office
24 except for appointments on governmental advisory boards or
25 study commissions or as otherwise expressly authorized by
26 law;

1 (3) be actively involved in the affairs of any
2 political party or political organization; or

3 (4) advocate for the appointment of another person to
4 an appointed or elected office or position or actively
5 participate in any campaign for any elective office.

6 In this subsection an appointed public office means a
7 position authorized by law that is filled by an appointing
8 authority as provided by law and does not include employment by
9 hiring in the ordinary course of business.

10 (e-1) No Executive Inspector General or employee of the
11 Office of the Executive Inspector General may, for one year
12 after the termination of his or her appointment or employment:

13 (1) become a candidate for any elective office;

14 (2) hold any elected public office; or

15 (3) hold any appointed State, county, or local judicial
16 office.

17 (e-2) The requirements of item (3) of subsection (e-1) may
18 be waived by the Executive Ethics Commission.

19 (f) An Executive Inspector General may be removed only for
20 cause and may be removed only by the appointing ~~constitutional~~
21 officer. At the time of the removal, the appointing
22 ~~constitutional~~ officer must report to the Executive Ethics
23 Commission the justification for the removal.

24 (Source: P.A. 96-555, eff. 8-18-09; 96-1528, eff. 7-1-11.)

25 Section 90-5. The Alcoholism and Other Drug Abuse and

1 Dependency Act is amended by changing Section 5-20 as follows:

2 (20 ILCS 301/5-20)

3 Sec. 5-20. Compulsive gambling program.

4 (a) Subject to appropriation, the Department shall
5 establish a program for public education, research, and
6 training regarding problem and compulsive gambling and the
7 treatment and prevention of problem and compulsive gambling.
8 Subject to specific appropriation for these stated purposes,
9 the program must include all of the following:

10 (1) Establishment and maintenance of a toll-free "800"
11 telephone number to provide crisis counseling and referral
12 services to families experiencing difficulty as a result of
13 problem or compulsive gambling.

14 (2) Promotion of public awareness regarding the
15 recognition and prevention of problem and compulsive
16 gambling.

17 (3) Facilitation, through in-service training and
18 other means, of the availability of effective assistance
19 programs for problem and compulsive gamblers.

20 (4) Conducting studies to identify adults and
21 juveniles in this State who are, or who are at risk of
22 becoming, problem or compulsive gamblers.

23 (b) Subject to appropriation, the Department shall either
24 establish and maintain the program or contract with a private
25 or public entity for the establishment and maintenance of the

1 program. Subject to appropriation, either the Department or the
2 private or public entity shall implement the toll-free
3 telephone number, promote public awareness, and conduct
4 in-service training concerning problem and compulsive
5 gambling.

6 (c) Subject to appropriation, the Department shall produce
7 and supply the signs specified in Section 10.7 of the Illinois
8 Lottery Law, Section 34.1 of the Illinois Horse Racing Act of
9 1975, Section 4.3 of the Bingo License and Tax Act, Section 8.1
10 of the Charitable Games Act, and Section 13.1 of the Illinois
11 ~~Riverboat~~ Gambling Act.

12 (Source: P.A. 89-374, eff. 1-1-96; 89-626, eff. 8-9-96.)

13 Section 90-7. The Department of Commerce and Economic
14 Opportunity Law of the Civil Administrative Code of Illinois is
15 amended by adding Section 605-530 as follows:

16 (20 ILCS 605/605-530 new)

17 Sec. 605-530. The Depressed Communities Economic
18 Development Board.

19 (a) The Depressed Communities Economic Development Board
20 is created as an advisory board within the Department of
21 Commerce and Economic Opportunity. The Board shall consist of 8
22 members appointed by the Governor, 4 of whom are appointed to
23 serve an initial term of one year and 4 of whom are appointed
24 to serve an initial term of 2 years with one being designated

1 as chair of the Board at the time of appointment. The members
2 of the Board shall reflect the composition of the Illinois
3 population with regard to ethnic and racial composition.

4 After the initial terms, each member shall be appointed to
5 serve a term of 2 years and until his or her successor has been
6 appointed and assumes office. If a vacancy occurs in the Board
7 membership, then the vacancy shall be filled in the same manner
8 as the initial appointment. No member of the Board shall, at
9 the time of his or her appointment or within 2 years before the
10 appointment, hold elected office or be appointed to a State
11 board, commission, or agency. All Board members are subject to
12 the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act.

13 (b) Board members shall serve without compensation, but may
14 be reimbursed for their reasonable travel expenses from funds
15 available for that purpose. The Department of Commerce and
16 Economic Opportunity shall provide staff and administrative
17 support services to the Board.

18 (c) The Board must make recommendations, which must be
19 approved by a majority of the Board, to the Department of
20 Commerce and Economic Opportunity concerning the award of
21 grants from amounts appropriated to the Department from the
22 Depressed Communities Economic Development Fund, a special
23 fund created in the State treasury. The Department must make
24 grants to public or private entities submitting proposals to
25 the Board to revitalize an Illinois depressed community. Grants
26 may be used by these entities only for those purposes

1 conditioned with the grant. For the purposes of this subsection
2 (c), plans for revitalizing an Illinois depressed community
3 include plans intended to curb high levels of poverty,
4 unemployment, job and population loss, and general distress. An
5 Illinois depressed community is an area where the poverty rate,
6 as determined by using the most recent data released by the
7 United States Census Bureau, is at least 3% greater than the
8 State poverty rate as determined by using the most recent data
9 released by the United States Census Bureau.

10 Section 90-8. The Illinois Lottery Law is amended by
11 changing Section 9.1 as follows:

12 (20 ILCS 1605/9.1)

13 Sec. 9.1. Private manager and management agreement.

14 (a) As used in this Section:

15 "Offeror" means a person or group of persons that responds
16 to a request for qualifications under this Section.

17 "Request for qualifications" means all materials and
18 documents prepared by the Department to solicit the following
19 from offerors:

20 (1) Statements of qualifications.

21 (2) Proposals to enter into a management agreement,
22 including the identity of any prospective vendor or vendors
23 that the offeror intends to initially engage to assist the
24 offeror in performing its obligations under the management

1 agreement.

2 "Final offer" means the last proposal submitted by an
3 offeror in response to the request for qualifications,
4 including the identity of any prospective vendor or vendors
5 that the offeror intends to initially engage to assist the
6 offeror in performing its obligations under the management
7 agreement.

8 "Final offeror" means the offeror ultimately selected by
9 the Governor to be the private manager for the Lottery under
10 subsection (h) of this Section.

11 (b) By September 15, 2010, the Governor shall select a
12 private manager for the total management of the Lottery with
13 integrated functions, such as lottery game design, supply of
14 goods and services, and advertising and as specified in this
15 Section.

16 (c) Pursuant to the terms of this subsection, the
17 Department shall endeavor to expeditiously terminate the
18 existing contracts in support of the Lottery in effect on the
19 effective date of this amendatory Act of the 96th General
20 Assembly in connection with the selection of the private
21 manager. As part of its obligation to terminate these contracts
22 and select the private manager, the Department shall establish
23 a mutually agreeable timetable to transfer the functions of
24 existing contractors to the private manager so that existing
25 Lottery operations are not materially diminished or impaired
26 during the transition. To that end, the Department shall do the

1 following:

2 (1) where such contracts contain a provision
3 authorizing termination upon notice, the Department shall
4 provide notice of termination to occur upon the mutually
5 agreed timetable for transfer of functions;

6 (2) upon the expiration of any initial term or renewal
7 term of the current Lottery contracts, the Department shall
8 not renew such contract for a term extending beyond the
9 mutually agreed timetable for transfer of functions; or

10 (3) in the event any current contract provides for
11 termination of that contract upon the implementation of a
12 contract with the private manager, the Department shall
13 perform all necessary actions to terminate the contract on
14 the date that coincides with the mutually agreed timetable
15 for transfer of functions.

16 If the contracts to support the current operation of the
17 Lottery in effect on the effective date of this amendatory Act
18 of the 96th General Assembly are not subject to termination as
19 provided for in this subsection (c), then the Department may
20 include a provision in the contract with the private manager
21 specifying a mutually agreeable methodology for incorporation.

22 (c-5) The Department shall include provisions in the
23 management agreement whereby the private manager shall, for a
24 fee, and pursuant to a contract negotiated with the Department
25 (the "Employee Use Contract"), utilize the services of current
26 Department employees to assist in the administration and

1 operation of the Lottery. The Department shall be the employer
2 of all such bargaining unit employees assigned to perform such
3 work for the private manager, and such employees shall be State
4 employees, as defined by the Personnel Code. Department
5 employees shall operate under the same employment policies,
6 rules, regulations, and procedures, as other employees of the
7 Department. In addition, neither historical representation
8 rights under the Illinois Public Labor Relations Act, nor
9 existing collective bargaining agreements, shall be disturbed
10 by the management agreement with the private manager for the
11 management of the Lottery.

12 (d) The management agreement with the private manager shall
13 include all of the following:

14 (1) A term not to exceed 10 years, including any
15 renewals.

16 (2) A provision specifying that the Department:

17 (A) shall exercise actual control over all
18 significant business decisions;

19 (A-5) has the authority to direct or countermand
20 operating decisions by the private manager at any time;

21 (B) has ready access at any time to information
22 regarding Lottery operations;

23 (C) has the right to demand and receive information
24 from the private manager concerning any aspect of the
25 Lottery operations at any time; and

26 (D) retains ownership of all trade names,

1 trademarks, and intellectual property associated with
2 the Lottery.

3 (3) A provision imposing an affirmative duty on the
4 private manager to provide the Department with material
5 information and with any information the private manager
6 reasonably believes the Department would want to know to
7 enable the Department to conduct the Lottery.

8 (4) A provision requiring the private manager to
9 provide the Department with advance notice of any operating
10 decision that bears significantly on the public interest,
11 including, but not limited to, decisions on the kinds of
12 games to be offered to the public and decisions affecting
13 the relative risk and reward of the games being offered, so
14 the Department has a reasonable opportunity to evaluate and
15 countermand that decision.

16 (5) A provision providing for compensation of the
17 private manager that may consist of, among other things, a
18 fee for services and a performance based bonus as
19 consideration for managing the Lottery, including terms
20 that may provide the private manager with an increase in
21 compensation if Lottery revenues grow by a specified
22 percentage in a given year.

23 (6) (Blank).

24 (7) A provision requiring the deposit of all Lottery
25 proceeds to be deposited into the State Lottery Fund except
26 as otherwise provided in Section 20 of this Act.

1 (8) A provision requiring the private manager to locate
2 its principal office within the State.

3 (8-5) A provision encouraging that at least 20% of the
4 cost of contracts entered into for goods and services by
5 the private manager in connection with its management of
6 the Lottery, other than contracts with sales agents or
7 technical advisors, be awarded to businesses that are a
8 minority owned business, a female owned business, or a
9 business owned by a person with disability, as those terms
10 are defined in the Business Enterprise for Minorities,
11 Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act.

12 (9) A requirement that so long as the private manager
13 complies with all the conditions of the agreement under the
14 oversight of the Department, the private manager shall have
15 the following duties and obligations with respect to the
16 management of the Lottery:

17 (A) The right to use equipment and other assets
18 used in the operation of the Lottery.

19 (B) The rights and obligations under contracts
20 with retailers and vendors.

21 (C) The implementation of a comprehensive security
22 program by the private manager.

23 (D) The implementation of a comprehensive system
24 of internal audits.

25 (E) The implementation of a program by the private
26 manager to curb compulsive gambling by persons playing

1 the Lottery.

2 (F) A system for determining (i) the type of
3 Lottery games, (ii) the method of selecting winning
4 tickets, (iii) the manner of payment of prizes to
5 holders of winning tickets, (iv) the frequency of
6 drawings of winning tickets, (v) the method to be used
7 in selling tickets, (vi) a system for verifying the
8 validity of tickets claimed to be winning tickets,
9 (vii) the basis upon which retailer commissions are
10 established by the manager, and (viii) minimum
11 payouts.

12 (10) A requirement that advertising and promotion must
13 be consistent with Section 7.8a of this Act.

14 (11) A requirement that the private manager market the
15 Lottery to those residents who are new, infrequent, or
16 lapsed players of the Lottery, especially those who are
17 most likely to make regular purchases on the Internet as
18 permitted by law.

19 (12) A code of ethics for the private manager's
20 officers and employees.

21 (13) A requirement that the Department monitor and
22 oversee the private manager's practices and take action
23 that the Department considers appropriate to ensure that
24 the private manager is in compliance with the terms of the
25 management agreement, while allowing the manager, unless
26 specifically prohibited by law or the management

1 agreement, to negotiate and sign its own contracts with
2 vendors.

3 (14) A provision requiring the private manager to
4 periodically file, at least on an annual basis, appropriate
5 financial statements in a form and manner acceptable to the
6 Department.

7 (15) Cash reserves requirements.

8 (16) Procedural requirements for obtaining the prior
9 approval of the Department when a management agreement or
10 an interest in a management agreement is sold, assigned,
11 transferred, or pledged as collateral to secure financing.

12 (17) Grounds for the termination of the management
13 agreement by the Department or the private manager.

14 (18) Procedures for amendment of the agreement.

15 (19) A provision requiring the private manager to
16 engage in an open and competitive bidding process for any
17 procurement having a cost in excess of \$50,000 that is not
18 a part of the private manager's final offer. The process
19 shall favor the selection of a vendor deemed to have
20 submitted a proposal that provides the Lottery with the
21 best overall value. The process shall not be subject to the
22 provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code, unless
23 specifically required by the management agreement.

24 (20) The transition of rights and obligations,
25 including any associated equipment or other assets used in
26 the operation of the Lottery, from the manager to any

1 successor manager of the lottery, including the
2 Department, following the termination of or foreclosure
3 upon the management agreement.

4 (21) Right of use of copyrights, trademarks, and
5 service marks held by the Department in the name of the
6 State. The agreement must provide that any use of them by
7 the manager shall only be for the purpose of fulfilling its
8 obligations under the management agreement during the term
9 of the agreement.

10 (22) The disclosure of any information requested by the
11 Department to enable it to comply with the reporting
12 requirements and information requests provided for under
13 subsection (p) of this Section.

14 (e) Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, the
15 Department shall select a private manager through a competitive
16 request for qualifications process consistent with Section
17 20-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code, which shall take into
18 account:

19 (1) the offeror's ability to market the Lottery to
20 those residents who are new, infrequent, or lapsed players
21 of the Lottery, especially those who are most likely to
22 make regular purchases on the Internet;

23 (2) the offeror's ability to address the State's
24 concern with the social effects of gambling on those who
25 can least afford to do so;

26 (3) the offeror's ability to provide the most

1 successful management of the Lottery for the benefit of the
2 people of the State based on current and past business
3 practices or plans of the offeror; and

4 (4) the offeror's poor or inadequate past performance
5 in servicing, equipping, operating or managing a lottery on
6 behalf of Illinois, another State or foreign government and
7 attracting persons who are not currently regular players of
8 a lottery.

9 (f) The Department may retain the services of an advisor or
10 advisors with significant experience in financial services or
11 the management, operation, and procurement of goods, services,
12 and equipment for a government-run lottery to assist in the
13 preparation of the terms of the request for qualifications and
14 selection of the private manager. Any prospective advisor
15 seeking to provide services under this subsection (f) shall
16 disclose any material business or financial relationship
17 during the past 3 years with any potential offeror, or with a
18 contractor or subcontractor presently providing goods,
19 services, or equipment to the Department to support the
20 Lottery. The Department shall evaluate the material business or
21 financial relationship of each prospective advisor. The
22 Department shall not select any prospective advisor with a
23 substantial business or financial relationship that the
24 Department deems to impair the objectivity of the services to
25 be provided by the prospective advisor. During the course of
26 the advisor's engagement by the Department, and for a period of

1 one year thereafter, the advisor shall not enter into any
2 business or financial relationship with any offeror or any
3 vendor identified to assist an offeror in performing its
4 obligations under the management agreement. Any advisor
5 retained by the Department shall be disqualified from being an
6 offeror. The Department shall not include terms in the request
7 for qualifications that provide a material advantage whether
8 directly or indirectly to any potential offeror, or any
9 contractor or subcontractor presently providing goods,
10 services, or equipment to the Department to support the
11 Lottery, including terms contained in previous responses to
12 requests for proposals or qualifications submitted to
13 Illinois, another State or foreign government when those terms
14 are uniquely associated with a particular potential offeror,
15 contractor, or subcontractor. The request for proposals
16 offered by the Department on December 22, 2008 as
17 "LOT08GAMESYS" and reference number "22016176" is declared
18 void.

19 (g) The Department shall select at least 2 offerors as
20 finalists to potentially serve as the private manager no later
21 than August 9, 2010. Upon making preliminary selections, the
22 Department shall schedule a public hearing on the finalists'
23 proposals and provide public notice of the hearing at least 7
24 calendar days before the hearing. The notice must include all
25 of the following:

- 26 (1) The date, time, and place of the hearing.

1 (2) The subject matter of the hearing.

2 (3) A brief description of the management agreement to
3 be awarded.

4 (4) The identity of the offerors that have been
5 selected as finalists to serve as the private manager.

6 (5) The address and telephone number of the Department.

7 (h) At the public hearing, the Department shall (i) provide
8 sufficient time for each finalist to present and explain its
9 proposal to the Department and the Governor or the Governor's
10 designee, including an opportunity to respond to questions
11 posed by the Department, Governor, or designee and (ii) allow
12 the public and non-selected offerors to comment on the
13 presentations. The Governor or a designee shall attend the
14 public hearing. After the public hearing, the Department shall
15 have 14 calendar days to recommend to the Governor whether a
16 management agreement should be entered into with a particular
17 finalist. After reviewing the Department's recommendation, the
18 Governor may accept or reject the Department's recommendation,
19 and shall select a final offeror as the private manager by
20 publication of a notice in the Illinois Procurement Bulletin on
21 or before September 15, 2010. The Governor shall include in the
22 notice a detailed explanation and the reasons why the final
23 offeror is superior to other offerors and will provide
24 management services in a manner that best achieves the
25 objectives of this Section. The Governor shall also sign the
26 management agreement with the private manager.

1 (i) Any action to contest the private manager selected by
2 the Governor under this Section must be brought within 7
3 calendar days after the publication of the notice of the
4 designation of the private manager as provided in subsection
5 (h) of this Section.

6 (j) The Lottery shall remain, for so long as a private
7 manager manages the Lottery in accordance with provisions of
8 this Act, a Lottery conducted by the State, and the State shall
9 not be authorized to sell or transfer the Lottery to a third
10 party.

11 (k) Any tangible personal property used exclusively in
12 connection with the lottery that is owned by the Department and
13 leased to the private manager shall be owned by the Department
14 in the name of the State and shall be considered to be public
15 property devoted to an essential public and governmental
16 function.

17 (l) The Department may exercise any of its powers under
18 this Section or any other law as necessary or desirable for the
19 execution of the Department's powers under this Section.

20 (m) Neither this Section nor any management agreement
21 entered into under this Section prohibits the General Assembly
22 from authorizing forms of gambling that are not in direct
23 competition with the Lottery. The forms of gambling authorized
24 by this amendatory Act of the 97th General Assembly constitute
25 authorized forms of gambling that are not in direct competition
26 with the Lottery.

1 (n) The private manager shall be subject to a complete
2 investigation in the third, seventh, and tenth years of the
3 agreement (if the agreement is for a 10-year term) by the
4 Department in cooperation with the Auditor General to determine
5 whether the private manager has complied with this Section and
6 the management agreement. The private manager shall bear the
7 cost of an investigation or reinvestigation of the private
8 manager under this subsection.

9 (o) The powers conferred by this Section are in addition
10 and supplemental to the powers conferred by any other law. If
11 any other law or rule is inconsistent with this Section,
12 including, but not limited to, provisions of the Illinois
13 Procurement Code, then this Section controls as to any
14 management agreement entered into under this Section. This
15 Section and any rules adopted under this Section contain full
16 and complete authority for a management agreement between the
17 Department and a private manager. No law, procedure,
18 proceeding, publication, notice, consent, approval, order, or
19 act by the Department or any other officer, Department, agency,
20 or instrumentality of the State or any political subdivision is
21 required for the Department to enter into a management
22 agreement under this Section. This Section contains full and
23 complete authority for the Department to approve any contracts
24 entered into by a private manager with a vendor providing
25 goods, services, or both goods and services to the private
26 manager under the terms of the management agreement, including

1 subcontractors of such vendors.

2 Upon receipt of a written request from the Chief
3 Procurement Officer, the Department shall provide to the Chief
4 Procurement Officer a complete and un-redacted copy of the
5 management agreement or any contract that is subject to the
6 Department's approval authority under this subsection (o). The
7 Department shall provide a copy of the agreement or contract to
8 the Chief Procurement Officer in the time specified by the
9 Chief Procurement Officer in his or her written request, but no
10 later than 5 business days after the request is received by the
11 Department. The Chief Procurement Officer must retain any
12 portions of the management agreement or of any contract
13 designated by the Department as confidential, proprietary, or
14 trade secret information in complete confidence pursuant to
15 subsection (g) of Section 7 of the Freedom of Information Act.
16 The Department shall also provide the Chief Procurement Officer
17 with reasonable advance written notice of any contract that is
18 pending Department approval.

19 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section to the
20 contrary, the Chief Procurement Officer shall adopt
21 administrative rules, including emergency rules, to establish
22 a procurement process to select a successor private manager if
23 a private management agreement has been terminated. The
24 selection process shall at a minimum take into account the
25 criteria set forth in items (1) through (4) of subsection (e)
26 of this Section and may include provisions consistent with

1 subsections (f), (g), (h), and (i) of this Section. The Chief
2 Procurement Officer shall also implement and administer the
3 adopted selection process upon the termination of a private
4 management agreement. The Department, after the Chief
5 Procurement Officer certifies that the procurement process has
6 been followed in accordance with the rules adopted under this
7 subsection (o), shall select a final offeror as the private
8 manager and sign the management agreement with the private
9 manager.

10 Except as provided in Sections 21.2, 21.5, 21.6, 21.7, and
11 21.8, the Department shall distribute all proceeds of lottery
12 tickets and shares sold in the following priority and manner:

13 (1) The payment of prizes and retailer bonuses.

14 (2) The payment of costs incurred in the operation and
15 administration of the Lottery, including the payment of
16 sums due to the private manager under the management
17 agreement with the Department.

18 (3) On the last day of each month or as soon thereafter
19 as possible, the State Comptroller shall direct and the
20 State Treasurer shall transfer from the Lottery Fund to the
21 Common School Fund an amount that is equal to the proceeds
22 transferred in the corresponding month of fiscal year 2009,
23 as adjusted for inflation, to the Common School Fund.

24 (4) On or before the last day of each fiscal year,
25 deposit any remaining proceeds, subject to payments under
26 items (1), (2), and (3) into the Capital Projects Fund each

1 fiscal year.

2 (p) The Department shall be subject to the following
3 reporting and information request requirements:

4 (1) the Department shall submit written quarterly
5 reports to the Governor and the General Assembly on the
6 activities and actions of the private manager selected
7 under this Section;

8 (2) upon request of the Chief Procurement Officer, the
9 Department shall promptly produce information related to
10 the procurement activities of the Department and the
11 private manager requested by the Chief Procurement
12 Officer; the Chief Procurement Officer must retain
13 confidential, proprietary, or trade secret information
14 designated by the Department in complete confidence
15 pursuant to subsection (g) of Section 7 of the Freedom of
16 Information Act; and

17 (3) at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the
18 Department's fiscal year, the Department shall prepare an
19 annual written report on the activities of the private
20 manager selected under this Section and deliver that report
21 to the Governor and General Assembly.

22 (Source: P.A. 96-34, eff. 7-13-09; 96-37, eff. 7-13-09; 96-840,
23 eff. 12-23-09; 97-464, eff. 8-19-11.)

24 Section 90-10. The Department of Revenue Law of the Civil
25 Administrative Code of Illinois is amended by changing Section

1 2505-305 as follows:

2 (20 ILCS 2505/2505-305) (was 20 ILCS 2505/39b15.1)

3 Sec. 2505-305. Investigators.

4 (a) The Department has the power to appoint investigators
5 to conduct all investigations, searches, seizures, arrests,
6 and other duties imposed under the provisions of any law
7 administered by the Department. Except as provided in
8 subsection (c), these investigators have and may exercise all
9 the powers of peace officers solely for the purpose of
10 enforcing taxing measures administered by the Department.

11 (b) The Director must authorize to each investigator
12 employed under this Section and to any other employee of the
13 Department exercising the powers of a peace officer a distinct
14 badge that, on its face, (i) clearly states that the badge is
15 authorized by the Department and (ii) contains a unique
16 identifying number. No other badge shall be authorized by the
17 Department.

18 (c) The Department may enter into agreements with the
19 Illinois Gaming Board providing that investigators appointed
20 under this Section shall exercise the peace officer powers set
21 forth in paragraph (20.6) of subsection (c) of Section 5 of the
22 Illinois Riverboat ~~Riverboat~~ Gambling Act.

23 (Source: P.A. 96-37, eff. 7-13-09.)

24 Section 90-12. The Illinois State Auditing Act is amended

1 by changing Section 3-1 as follows:

2 (30 ILCS 5/3-1) (from Ch. 15, par. 303-1)

3 Sec. 3-1. Jurisdiction of Auditor General. The Auditor
4 General has jurisdiction over all State agencies to make post
5 audits and investigations authorized by or under this Act or
6 the Constitution.

7 The Auditor General has jurisdiction over local government
8 agencies and private agencies only:

9 (a) to make such post audits authorized by or under
10 this Act as are necessary and incidental to a post audit of
11 a State agency or of a program administered by a State
12 agency involving public funds of the State, but this
13 jurisdiction does not include any authority to review local
14 governmental agencies in the obligation, receipt,
15 expenditure or use of public funds of the State that are
16 granted without limitation or condition imposed by law,
17 other than the general limitation that such funds be used
18 for public purposes;

19 (b) to make investigations authorized by or under this
20 Act or the Constitution; and

21 (c) to make audits of the records of local government
22 agencies to verify actual costs of state-mandated programs
23 when directed to do so by the Legislative Audit Commission
24 at the request of the State Board of Appeals under the
25 State Mandates Act.

1 In addition to the foregoing, the Auditor General may
2 conduct an audit of the Metropolitan Pier and Exposition
3 Authority, the Regional Transportation Authority, the Suburban
4 Bus Division, the Commuter Rail Division and the Chicago
5 Transit Authority and any other subsidized carrier when
6 authorized by the Legislative Audit Commission. Such audit may
7 be a financial, management or program audit, or any combination
8 thereof.

9 The audit shall determine whether they are operating in
10 accordance with all applicable laws and regulations. Subject to
11 the limitations of this Act, the Legislative Audit Commission
12 may by resolution specify additional determinations to be
13 included in the scope of the audit.

14 In addition to the foregoing, the Auditor General must also
15 conduct a financial audit of the Illinois Sports Facilities
16 Authority's expenditures of public funds in connection with the
17 reconstruction, renovation, remodeling, extension, or
18 improvement of all or substantially all of any existing
19 "facility", as that term is defined in the Illinois Sports
20 Facilities Authority Act.

21 The Auditor General may also conduct an audit, when
22 authorized by the Legislative Audit Commission, of any hospital
23 which receives 10% or more of its gross revenues from payments
24 from the State of Illinois, Department of Healthcare and Family
25 Services (formerly Department of Public Aid), Medical
26 Assistance Program.

1 The Auditor General is authorized to conduct financial and
2 compliance audits of the Illinois Distance Learning Foundation
3 and the Illinois Conservation Foundation.

4 As soon as practical after the effective date of this
5 amendatory Act of 1995, the Auditor General shall conduct a
6 compliance and management audit of the City of Chicago and any
7 other entity with regard to the operation of Chicago O'Hare
8 International Airport, Chicago Midway Airport and Merrill C.
9 Meigs Field. The audit shall include, but not be limited to, an
10 examination of revenues, expenses, and transfers of funds;
11 purchasing and contracting policies and practices; staffing
12 levels; and hiring practices and procedures. When completed,
13 the audit required by this paragraph shall be distributed in
14 accordance with Section 3-14.

15 The Auditor General shall conduct a financial and
16 compliance and program audit of distributions from the
17 Municipal Economic Development Fund during the immediately
18 preceding calendar year pursuant to Section 8-403.1 of the
19 Public Utilities Act at no cost to the city, village, or
20 incorporated town that received the distributions.

21 The Auditor General must conduct an audit of the Health
22 Facilities and Services Review Board pursuant to Section 19.5
23 of the Illinois Health Facilities Planning Act.

24 The Auditor General must conduct an audit of the Chicago
25 Casino Development Authority pursuant to Section 1-60 of the
26 Chicago Casino Development Authority Act.

1 The Auditor General of the State of Illinois shall annually
2 conduct or cause to be conducted a financial and compliance
3 audit of the books and records of any county water commission
4 organized pursuant to the Water Commission Act of 1985 and
5 shall file a copy of the report of that audit with the Governor
6 and the Legislative Audit Commission. The filed audit shall be
7 open to the public for inspection. The cost of the audit shall
8 be charged to the county water commission in accordance with
9 Section 6z-27 of the State Finance Act. The county water
10 commission shall make available to the Auditor General its
11 books and records and any other documentation, whether in the
12 possession of its trustees or other parties, necessary to
13 conduct the audit required. These audit requirements apply only
14 through July 1, 2007.

15 The Auditor General must conduct audits of the Rend Lake
16 Conservancy District as provided in Section 25.5 of the River
17 Conservancy Districts Act.

18 The Auditor General must conduct financial audits of the
19 Southeastern Illinois Economic Development Authority as
20 provided in Section 70 of the Southeastern Illinois Economic
21 Development Authority Act.

22 The Auditor General shall conduct a compliance audit in
23 accordance with subsections (d) and (f) of Section 30 of the
24 Innovation Development and Economy Act.

25 (Source: P.A. 95-331, eff. 8-21-07; 96-31, eff. 6-30-09;
26 96-939, eff. 6-24-10.)

1 Section 90-15. The State Finance Act is amended by adding
2 Sections 5.809, 5.810, 5.811, 5.812, 5.813, 6z-93, 6z-94, and
3 6z-95 and by changing Sections 6z-32 and 6z-77 as follows:

4 (30 ILCS 105/5.809 new)

5 Sec. 5.809. The State and County Fair Assistance Fund.

6 (30 ILCS 105/5.810 new)

7 Sec. 5.810. The Depressed Communities Economic Development
8 Fund.

9 (30 ILCS 105/5.811 new)

10 Sec. 5.811. The Gaming Facilities Fee Revenue Fund.

11 (30 ILCS 105/5.812 new)

12 Sec. 5.812. The State Fairgrounds Infrastructure
13 Improvement Fund.

14 (30 ILCS 105/5.813 new)

15 Sec. 5.813. The Future of Agriculture Fund.

16 (30 ILCS 105/6z-32)

17 Sec. 6z-32. Partners for Planning and Conservation.

18 (a) The Partners for Conservation Fund (formerly known as
19 the Conservation 2000 Fund) and the Partners for Conservation

1 Projects Fund (formerly known as the Conservation 2000 Projects
2 Fund) are created as special funds in the State Treasury. These
3 funds shall be used to establish a comprehensive program to
4 protect Illinois' natural resources through cooperative
5 partnerships between State government and public and private
6 landowners. Moneys in these Funds may be used, subject to
7 appropriation, by the Department of Natural Resources,
8 Environmental Protection Agency, and the Department of
9 Agriculture for purposes relating to natural resource
10 protection, planning, recreation, tourism, and compatible
11 agricultural and economic development activities. Without
12 limiting these general purposes, moneys in these Funds may be
13 used, subject to appropriation, for the following specific
14 purposes:

15 (1) To foster sustainable agriculture practices and
16 control soil erosion and sedimentation, including grants
17 to Soil and Water Conservation Districts for conservation
18 practice cost-share grants and for personnel, educational,
19 and administrative expenses.

20 (2) To establish and protect a system of ecosystems in
21 public and private ownership through conservation
22 easements, incentives to public and private landowners,
23 natural resource restoration and preservation, water
24 quality protection and improvement, land use and watershed
25 planning, technical assistance and grants, and land
26 acquisition provided these mechanisms are all voluntary on

1 the part of the landowner and do not involve the use of
2 eminent domain.

3 (3) To develop a systematic and long-term program to
4 effectively measure and monitor natural resources and
5 ecological conditions through investments in technology
6 and involvement of scientific experts.

7 (4) To initiate strategies to enhance, use, and
8 maintain Illinois' inland lakes through education,
9 technical assistance, research, and financial incentives.

10 (5) To partner with private landowners and with units
11 of State, federal, and local government and with
12 not-for-profit organizations in order to integrate State
13 and federal programs with Illinois' natural resource
14 protection and restoration efforts and to meet
15 requirements to obtain federal and other funds for
16 conservation or protection of natural resources.

17 (b) The State Comptroller and State Treasurer shall
18 automatically transfer on the last day of each month, beginning
19 on September 30, 1995 and ending on June 30, 2021, from the
20 General Revenue Fund to the Partners for Conservation Fund, an
21 amount equal to 1/10 of the amount set forth below in fiscal
22 year 1996 and an amount equal to 1/12 of the amount set forth
23 below in each of the other specified fiscal years:

24 Fiscal Year	Amount
25 1996	\$ 3,500,000
26 1997	\$ 9,000,000

1	1998	\$10,000,000
2	1999	\$11,000,000
3	2000	\$12,500,000
4	2001 through 2004	\$14,000,000
5	2005	\$7,000,000
6	2006	\$11,000,000
7	2007	\$0
8	2008 through 2021	\$14,000,000

9 (c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the
10 contrary and in addition to any other transfers that may be
11 provided for by law, on the last day of each month beginning on
12 July 31, 2006 and ending on June 30, 2007, or as soon
13 thereafter as may be practical, the State Comptroller shall
14 direct and the State Treasurer shall transfer \$1,000,000 from
15 the Open Space Lands Acquisition and Development Fund to the
16 Conservation 2000 Fund.

17 (d) There shall be deposited into the Partners for
18 Conservation Projects Fund such bond proceeds and other moneys
19 as may, from time to time, be provided by law.

20 (e) Revenues deposited into the Fund pursuant to subsection
21 (b-12) of Section 13 of the Illinois Gambling Act shall be used
22 solely for operational grants to soil and water conservation
23 districts. Such revenues shall supplement, and not supplant,
24 other State funding for soil and water conservation districts.

25 (Source: P.A. 94-91, eff. 7-1-05; 94-839, eff. 6-6-06; 95-139,
26 eff. 1-1-08.)

1 (30 ILCS 105/6z-77)

2 Sec. 6z-77. The Capital Projects Fund.

3 (a) The Capital Projects Fund is created as a special fund
4 in the State Treasury. The State Comptroller and State
5 Treasurer shall transfer from the Capital Projects Fund to the
6 General Revenue Fund \$61,294,550 on October 1, 2009,
7 \$122,589,100 on January 1, 2010, and \$61,294,550 on April 1,
8 2010. Beginning on July 1, 2010, and on July 1 and January 1 of
9 each year thereafter, the State Comptroller and State Treasurer
10 shall transfer the sum of \$122,589,100 from the Capital
11 Projects Fund to the General Revenue Fund.

12 (b) Subject to appropriation, the Capital Projects Fund may
13 be used ~~only~~ for capital projects and the payment of debt
14 service on bonds issued for capital projects and for transfers
15 to the State Fairgrounds Infrastructure Improvement Fund. All
16 interest earned on moneys in the Fund shall be deposited into
17 the Fund. The Fund shall not be subject to administrative
18 charges or chargebacks, such as but not limited to those
19 authorized under Section 8h.

20 (c) Annually, the Governor's Office of Management and
21 Budget shall determine if revenues deposited into the Fund in
22 the fiscal year are expected to exceed the amount needed in the
23 fiscal year for capital projects and the payment of debt
24 service on bonds issued for capital projects. If any such
25 excess amount exists, then on April 1 or as soon thereafter as

1 practical, the Governor's Office of Management and Budget shall
2 certify such amount, accompanied by a description of the
3 process by which the amount was calculated, to the State
4 Comptroller and the State Treasurer. Within 15 days after the
5 receipt of the certification required by this subsection (c),
6 the State Comptroller and the State Treasurer shall transfer
7 that amount from the Capital Projects Fund to the Education
8 Assistance Fund, except that the amount transferred to the
9 Education Assistance Fund pursuant to this subsection (c) shall
10 not exceed the estimated amount of revenues that will be
11 deposited into the Fund pursuant to Sections 12 and 13 of the
12 Illinois Gambling Act in the fiscal year.

13 (Source: P.A. 96-34, eff. 7-13-09.)

14 (30 ILCS 105/6z-93 new)

15 Sec. 6z-93. The Gaming Facilities Fee Revenue Fund.

16 (a) The Gaming Facilities Fee Revenue Fund is created as a
17 special fund in the State treasury.

18 (b) The revenues in the Fund shall be used, subject to
19 appropriation, by the Comptroller for the purpose of (i)
20 providing appropriations to the Illinois Gaming Board for the
21 administration and enforcement of the Illinois Gambling Act and
22 (ii) payment of vouchers that are outstanding for more than 60
23 days. Whenever practical, the Comptroller must prioritize
24 voucher payments for expenses related to medical assistance
25 under the Illinois Public Aid Code, the Children's Health

1 Insurance Program Act, the Covering ALL KIDS Health Insurance
2 Act, and the Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons Property Tax
3 Relief and Pharmaceutical Assistance Act.

4 (c) The Fund shall consist of fee revenues received
5 pursuant to subsection (e) of Section 1-45 of the Chicago
6 Casino Development Authority Act and pursuant to subsections
7 (e-10), (e-15), (e-25), and (h-5) of Section 7 and subsections
8 (c) and (i) of Section 7.6 of the Illinois Gambling Act. All
9 interest earned on moneys in the Fund shall be deposited into
10 the Fund.

11 (d) The Fund shall not be subject to administrative charges
12 or chargebacks, including, but not limited to, those authorized
13 under subsection (h) of Section 8 of this Act.

14 (30 ILCS 105/6z-94 new)

15 Sec. 6z-94. The State Fairgrounds Infrastructure
16 Improvement Fund. There is created the State Fairgrounds
17 Infrastructure Improvement Fund, a special fund in the State
18 treasury. Moneys in the Fund may be used by the Department of
19 Agriculture, subject to appropriation, solely for
20 infrastructure improvements to the Illinois State Fairgrounds
21 in Sangamon County, including, but not limited to, track
22 surfaces (main track and practice track), grandstands, audio
23 and visual systems, paddocks and barns and associated surface
24 areas, restroom facilities on the backstretch, and roadway
25 surfaces around the racing facility. The Director of

1 Agriculture shall annually certify the amount needed in the
2 next fiscal year for such infrastructure improvements. Such
3 amount shall not be less than \$10,000,000 annually. Upon
4 receipt of such certification, the Governor shall direct, and
5 the State Comptroller and State Treasurer shall transfer the
6 certified amount from the Capital Projects Fund to the State
7 Fairgrounds Infrastructure Improvement Fund. The State
8 Fairgrounds Infrastructure Improvement Fund is not subject to
9 administrative chargebacks, including, but not limited to,
10 those authorized under Section 8h of the State Finance Act.

11 (30 ILCS 105/6z-95 new)

12 Sec. 6z-95. The Future of Agriculture Fund. There is
13 created the Future of Agriculture Fund, a special fund in the
14 State treasury. Moneys in the Fund may be used by the
15 Department of Agriculture, subject to appropriation, for
16 grants to (1) county fairs, as defined by Section 2 of the
17 Agricultural Fair Act, (2) the Illinois Association FFA, and
18 (3) University of Illinois Extension 4-H programs.
19 Additionally, the first \$5,000,000 of deposits into the Fund
20 shall be used for promotional costs associated with the
21 Illinois State Fairgrounds in Sangamon County. The Future of
22 Agriculture Fund is not subject to administrative chargebacks,
23 including, but not limited to, those authorized under Section
24 8h of the State Finance Act.

1 Section 90-20. The Illinois Income Tax Act is amended by
2 changing Section 201 as follows:

3 (35 ILCS 5/201) (from Ch. 120, par. 2-201)

4 Sec. 201. Tax Imposed.

5 (a) In general. A tax measured by net income is hereby
6 imposed on every individual, corporation, trust and estate for
7 each taxable year ending after July 31, 1969 on the privilege
8 of earning or receiving income in or as a resident of this
9 State. Such tax shall be in addition to all other occupation or
10 privilege taxes imposed by this State or by any municipal
11 corporation or political subdivision thereof.

12 (b) Rates. The tax imposed by subsection (a) of this
13 Section shall be determined as follows, except as adjusted by
14 subsection (d-1):

15 (1) In the case of an individual, trust or estate, for
16 taxable years ending prior to July 1, 1989, an amount equal
17 to 2 1/2% of the taxpayer's net income for the taxable
18 year.

19 (2) In the case of an individual, trust or estate, for
20 taxable years beginning prior to July 1, 1989 and ending
21 after June 30, 1989, an amount equal to the sum of (i) 2
22 1/2% of the taxpayer's net income for the period prior to
23 July 1, 1989, as calculated under Section 202.3, and (ii)
24 3% of the taxpayer's net income for the period after June
25 30, 1989, as calculated under Section 202.3.

1 (3) In the case of an individual, trust or estate, for
2 taxable years beginning after June 30, 1989, and ending
3 prior to January 1, 2011, an amount equal to 3% of the
4 taxpayer's net income for the taxable year.

5 (4) In the case of an individual, trust, or estate, for
6 taxable years beginning prior to January 1, 2011, and
7 ending after December 31, 2010, an amount equal to the sum
8 of (i) 3% of the taxpayer's net income for the period prior
9 to January 1, 2011, as calculated under Section 202.5, and
10 (ii) 5% of the taxpayer's net income for the period after
11 December 31, 2010, as calculated under Section 202.5.

12 (5) In the case of an individual, trust, or estate, for
13 taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2011, and
14 ending prior to January 1, 2015, an amount equal to 5% of
15 the taxpayer's net income for the taxable year.

16 (5.1) In the case of an individual, trust, or estate,
17 for taxable years beginning prior to January 1, 2015, and
18 ending after December 31, 2014, an amount equal to the sum
19 of (i) 5% of the taxpayer's net income for the period prior
20 to January 1, 2015, as calculated under Section 202.5, and
21 (ii) 3.75% of the taxpayer's net income for the period
22 after December 31, 2014, as calculated under Section 202.5.

23 (5.2) In the case of an individual, trust, or estate,
24 for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2015,
25 and ending prior to January 1, 2025, an amount equal to
26 3.75% of the taxpayer's net income for the taxable year.

1 (5.3) In the case of an individual, trust, or estate,
2 for taxable years beginning prior to January 1, 2025, and
3 ending after December 31, 2024, an amount equal to the sum
4 of (i) 3.75% of the taxpayer's net income for the period
5 prior to January 1, 2025, as calculated under Section
6 202.5, and (ii) 3.25% of the taxpayer's net income for the
7 period after December 31, 2024, as calculated under Section
8 202.5.

9 (5.4) In the case of an individual, trust, or estate,
10 for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2025, an
11 amount equal to 3.25% of the taxpayer's net income for the
12 taxable year.

13 (6) In the case of a corporation, for taxable years
14 ending prior to July 1, 1989, an amount equal to 4% of the
15 taxpayer's net income for the taxable year.

16 (7) In the case of a corporation, for taxable years
17 beginning prior to July 1, 1989 and ending after June 30,
18 1989, an amount equal to the sum of (i) 4% of the
19 taxpayer's net income for the period prior to July 1, 1989,
20 as calculated under Section 202.3, and (ii) 4.8% of the
21 taxpayer's net income for the period after June 30, 1989,
22 as calculated under Section 202.3.

23 (8) In the case of a corporation, for taxable years
24 beginning after June 30, 1989, and ending prior to January
25 1, 2011, an amount equal to 4.8% of the taxpayer's net
26 income for the taxable year.

1 (9) In the case of a corporation, for taxable years
2 beginning prior to January 1, 2011, and ending after
3 December 31, 2010, an amount equal to the sum of (i) 4.8%
4 of the taxpayer's net income for the period prior to
5 January 1, 2011, as calculated under Section 202.5, and
6 (ii) 7% of the taxpayer's net income for the period after
7 December 31, 2010, as calculated under Section 202.5.

8 (10) In the case of a corporation, for taxable years
9 beginning on or after January 1, 2011, and ending prior to
10 January 1, 2015, an amount equal to 7% of the taxpayer's
11 net income for the taxable year.

12 (11) In the case of a corporation, for taxable years
13 beginning prior to January 1, 2015, and ending after
14 December 31, 2014, an amount equal to the sum of (i) 7% of
15 the taxpayer's net income for the period prior to January
16 1, 2015, as calculated under Section 202.5, and (ii) 5.25%
17 of the taxpayer's net income for the period after December
18 31, 2014, as calculated under Section 202.5.

19 (12) In the case of a corporation, for taxable years
20 beginning on or after January 1, 2015, and ending prior to
21 January 1, 2025, an amount equal to 5.25% of the taxpayer's
22 net income for the taxable year.

23 (13) In the case of a corporation, for taxable years
24 beginning prior to January 1, 2025, and ending after
25 December 31, 2024, an amount equal to the sum of (i) 5.25%
26 of the taxpayer's net income for the period prior to

1 January 1, 2025, as calculated under Section 202.5, and
2 (ii) 4.8% of the taxpayer's net income for the period after
3 December 31, 2024, as calculated under Section 202.5.

4 (14) In the case of a corporation, for taxable years
5 beginning on or after January 1, 2025, an amount equal to
6 4.8% of the taxpayer's net income for the taxable year.

7 The rates under this subsection (b) are subject to the
8 provisions of Section 201.5.

9 (b-5) Surcharge; sale or exchange of assets, properties,
10 and intangibles of electronic gaming licensees. For each of
11 taxable years 2011 through 2019, a surcharge is imposed on all
12 taxpayers on income arising from the sale or exchange of
13 capital assets, depreciable business property, real property
14 used in the trade or business, and Section 197 intangibles (i)
15 of an organization licensee under the Illinois Horse Racing Act
16 of 1975 and (ii) of an electronic gaming licensee under the
17 Illinois Gambling Act. The amount of the surcharge is equal to
18 the amount of federal income tax liability for the taxable year
19 attributable to those sales and exchanges. The surcharge
20 imposed shall not apply if:

21 (1) the electronic gaming license, organization
22 license, or race track property is transferred as a result
23 of any of the following:

24 (A) bankruptcy, a receivership, or a debt
25 adjustment initiated by or against the initial
26 licensee or the substantial owners of the initial

1 licensee;

2 (B) cancellation, revocation, or termination of
3 any such license by the Illinois Gaming Board or the
4 Illinois Racing Board;

5 (C) a determination by the Illinois Gaming Board
6 that transfer of the license is in the best interests
7 of Illinois gaming;

8 (D) the death of an owner of the equity interest in
9 a licensee;

10 (E) the acquisition of a controlling interest in
11 the stock or substantially all of the assets of a
12 publicly traded company;

13 (F) a transfer by a parent company to a wholly
14 owned subsidiary; or

15 (G) the transfer or sale to or by one person to
16 another person where both persons were initial owners
17 of the license when the license was issued; or

18 (2) the controlling interest in the electronic gaming
19 license, organization license, or race track property is
20 transferred in a transaction to lineal descendants in which
21 no gain or loss is recognized or as a result of a
22 transaction in accordance with Section 351 of the Internal
23 Revenue Code in which no gain or loss is recognized; or

24 (3) live horse racing was not conducted in 2011 under a
25 license issued pursuant to the Illinois Horse Racing Act of
26 1975.

1 The transfer of an electronic gaming license, organization
2 license, or race track property by a person other than the
3 initial licensee to receive the electronic gaming license is
4 not subject to a surcharge. The Department shall adopt rules
5 necessary to implement and administer this subsection.

6 (c) Personal Property Tax Replacement Income Tax.
7 Beginning on July 1, 1979 and thereafter, in addition to such
8 income tax, there is also hereby imposed the Personal Property
9 Tax Replacement Income Tax measured by net income on every
10 corporation (including Subchapter S corporations), partnership
11 and trust, for each taxable year ending after June 30, 1979.
12 Such taxes are imposed on the privilege of earning or receiving
13 income in or as a resident of this State. The Personal Property
14 Tax Replacement Income Tax shall be in addition to the income
15 tax imposed by subsections (a) and (b) of this Section and in
16 addition to all other occupation or privilege taxes imposed by
17 this State or by any municipal corporation or political
18 subdivision thereof.

19 (d) Additional Personal Property Tax Replacement Income
20 Tax Rates. The personal property tax replacement income tax
21 imposed by this subsection and subsection (c) of this Section
22 in the case of a corporation, other than a Subchapter S
23 corporation and except as adjusted by subsection (d-1), shall
24 be an additional amount equal to 2.85% of such taxpayer's net
25 income for the taxable year, except that beginning on January
26 1, 1981, and thereafter, the rate of 2.85% specified in this

1 subsection shall be reduced to 2.5%, and in the case of a
2 partnership, trust or a Subchapter S corporation shall be an
3 additional amount equal to 1.5% of such taxpayer's net income
4 for the taxable year.

5 (d-1) Rate reduction for certain foreign insurers. In the
6 case of a foreign insurer, as defined by Section 35A-5 of the
7 Illinois Insurance Code, whose state or country of domicile
8 imposes on insurers domiciled in Illinois a retaliatory tax
9 (excluding any insurer whose premiums from reinsurance assumed
10 are 50% or more of its total insurance premiums as determined
11 under paragraph (2) of subsection (b) of Section 304, except
12 that for purposes of this determination premiums from
13 reinsurance do not include premiums from inter-affiliate
14 reinsurance arrangements), beginning with taxable years ending
15 on or after December 31, 1999, the sum of the rates of tax
16 imposed by subsections (b) and (d) shall be reduced (but not
17 increased) to the rate at which the total amount of tax imposed
18 under this Act, net of all credits allowed under this Act,
19 shall equal (i) the total amount of tax that would be imposed
20 on the foreign insurer's net income allocable to Illinois for
21 the taxable year by such foreign insurer's state or country of
22 domicile if that net income were subject to all income taxes
23 and taxes measured by net income imposed by such foreign
24 insurer's state or country of domicile, net of all credits
25 allowed or (ii) a rate of zero if no such tax is imposed on such
26 income by the foreign insurer's state of domicile. For the

1 purposes of this subsection (d-1), an inter-affiliate includes
2 a mutual insurer under common management.

3 (1) For the purposes of subsection (d-1), in no event
4 shall the sum of the rates of tax imposed by subsections
5 (b) and (d) be reduced below the rate at which the sum of:

6 (A) the total amount of tax imposed on such foreign
7 insurer under this Act for a taxable year, net of all
8 credits allowed under this Act, plus

9 (B) the privilege tax imposed by Section 409 of the
10 Illinois Insurance Code, the fire insurance company
11 tax imposed by Section 12 of the Fire Investigation
12 Act, and the fire department taxes imposed under
13 Section 11-10-1 of the Illinois Municipal Code,
14 equals 1.25% for taxable years ending prior to December 31,
15 2003, or 1.75% for taxable years ending on or after
16 December 31, 2003, of the net taxable premiums written for
17 the taxable year, as described by subsection (1) of Section
18 409 of the Illinois Insurance Code. This paragraph will in
19 no event increase the rates imposed under subsections (b)
20 and (d).

21 (2) Any reduction in the rates of tax imposed by this
22 subsection shall be applied first against the rates imposed
23 by subsection (b) and only after the tax imposed by
24 subsection (a) net of all credits allowed under this
25 Section other than the credit allowed under subsection (i)
26 has been reduced to zero, against the rates imposed by

1 subsection (d).

2 This subsection (d-1) is exempt from the provisions of
3 Section 250.

4 (e) Investment credit. A taxpayer shall be allowed a credit
5 against the Personal Property Tax Replacement Income Tax for
6 investment in qualified property.

7 (1) A taxpayer shall be allowed a credit equal to .5%
8 of the basis of qualified property placed in service during
9 the taxable year, provided such property is placed in
10 service on or after July 1, 1984. There shall be allowed an
11 additional credit equal to .5% of the basis of qualified
12 property placed in service during the taxable year,
13 provided such property is placed in service on or after
14 July 1, 1986, and the taxpayer's base employment within
15 Illinois has increased by 1% or more over the preceding
16 year as determined by the taxpayer's employment records
17 filed with the Illinois Department of Employment Security.
18 Taxpayers who are new to Illinois shall be deemed to have
19 met the 1% growth in base employment for the first year in
20 which they file employment records with the Illinois
21 Department of Employment Security. The provisions added to
22 this Section by Public Act 85-1200 (and restored by Public
23 Act 87-895) shall be construed as declaratory of existing
24 law and not as a new enactment. If, in any year, the
25 increase in base employment within Illinois over the
26 preceding year is less than 1%, the additional credit shall

1 be limited to that percentage times a fraction, the
2 numerator of which is .5% and the denominator of which is
3 1%, but shall not exceed .5%. The investment credit shall
4 not be allowed to the extent that it would reduce a
5 taxpayer's liability in any tax year below zero, nor may
6 any credit for qualified property be allowed for any year
7 other than the year in which the property was placed in
8 service in Illinois. For tax years ending on or after
9 December 31, 1987, and on or before December 31, 1988, the
10 credit shall be allowed for the tax year in which the
11 property is placed in service, or, if the amount of the
12 credit exceeds the tax liability for that year, whether it
13 exceeds the original liability or the liability as later
14 amended, such excess may be carried forward and applied to
15 the tax liability of the 5 taxable years following the
16 excess credit years if the taxpayer (i) makes investments
17 which cause the creation of a minimum of 2,000 full-time
18 equivalent jobs in Illinois, (ii) is located in an
19 enterprise zone established pursuant to the Illinois
20 Enterprise Zone Act and (iii) is certified by the
21 Department of Commerce and Community Affairs (now
22 Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity) as
23 complying with the requirements specified in clause (i) and
24 (ii) by July 1, 1986. The Department of Commerce and
25 Community Affairs (now Department of Commerce and Economic
26 Opportunity) shall notify the Department of Revenue of all

1 such certifications immediately. For tax years ending
2 after December 31, 1988, the credit shall be allowed for
3 the tax year in which the property is placed in service,
4 or, if the amount of the credit exceeds the tax liability
5 for that year, whether it exceeds the original liability or
6 the liability as later amended, such excess may be carried
7 forward and applied to the tax liability of the 5 taxable
8 years following the excess credit years. The credit shall
9 be applied to the earliest year for which there is a
10 liability. If there is credit from more than one tax year
11 that is available to offset a liability, earlier credit
12 shall be applied first.

13 (2) The term "qualified property" means property
14 which:

15 (A) is tangible, whether new or used, including
16 buildings and structural components of buildings and
17 signs that are real property, but not including land or
18 improvements to real property that are not a structural
19 component of a building such as landscaping, sewer
20 lines, local access roads, fencing, parking lots, and
21 other appurtenances;

22 (B) is depreciable pursuant to Section 167 of the
23 Internal Revenue Code, except that "3-year property"
24 as defined in Section 168(c)(2)(A) of that Code is not
25 eligible for the credit provided by this subsection
26 (e);

1 (C) is acquired by purchase as defined in Section
2 179(d) of the Internal Revenue Code;

3 (D) is used in Illinois by a taxpayer who is
4 primarily engaged in manufacturing, or in mining coal
5 or fluorite, or in retailing, or was placed in service
6 on or after July 1, 2006 in a River Edge Redevelopment
7 Zone established pursuant to the River Edge
8 Redevelopment Zone Act; and

9 (E) has not previously been used in Illinois in
10 such a manner and by such a person as would qualify for
11 the credit provided by this subsection (e) or
12 subsection (f).

13 (3) For purposes of this subsection (e),
14 "manufacturing" means the material staging and production
15 of tangible personal property by procedures commonly
16 regarded as manufacturing, processing, fabrication, or
17 assembling which changes some existing material into new
18 shapes, new qualities, or new combinations. For purposes of
19 this subsection (e) the term "mining" shall have the same
20 meaning as the term "mining" in Section 613(c) of the
21 Internal Revenue Code. For purposes of this subsection (e),
22 the term "retailing" means the sale of tangible personal
23 property for use or consumption and not for resale, or
24 services rendered in conjunction with the sale of tangible
25 personal property for use or consumption and not for
26 resale. For purposes of this subsection (e), "tangible

1 personal property" has the same meaning as when that term
2 is used in the Retailers' Occupation Tax Act, and, for
3 taxable years ending after December 31, 2008, does not
4 include the generation, transmission, or distribution of
5 electricity.

6 (4) The basis of qualified property shall be the basis
7 used to compute the depreciation deduction for federal
8 income tax purposes.

9 (5) If the basis of the property for federal income tax
10 depreciation purposes is increased after it has been placed
11 in service in Illinois by the taxpayer, the amount of such
12 increase shall be deemed property placed in service on the
13 date of such increase in basis.

14 (6) The term "placed in service" shall have the same
15 meaning as under Section 46 of the Internal Revenue Code.

16 (7) If during any taxable year, any property ceases to
17 be qualified property in the hands of the taxpayer within
18 48 months after being placed in service, or the situs of
19 any qualified property is moved outside Illinois within 48
20 months after being placed in service, the Personal Property
21 Tax Replacement Income Tax for such taxable year shall be
22 increased. Such increase shall be determined by (i)
23 recomputing the investment credit which would have been
24 allowed for the year in which credit for such property was
25 originally allowed by eliminating such property from such
26 computation and, (ii) subtracting such recomputed credit

1 from the amount of credit previously allowed. For the
2 purposes of this paragraph (7), a reduction of the basis of
3 qualified property resulting from a redetermination of the
4 purchase price shall be deemed a disposition of qualified
5 property to the extent of such reduction.

6 (8) Unless the investment credit is extended by law,
7 the basis of qualified property shall not include costs
8 incurred after December 31, 2013, except for costs incurred
9 pursuant to a binding contract entered into on or before
10 December 31, 2013.

11 (9) Each taxable year ending before December 31, 2000,
12 a partnership may elect to pass through to its partners the
13 credits to which the partnership is entitled under this
14 subsection (e) for the taxable year. A partner may use the
15 credit allocated to him or her under this paragraph only
16 against the tax imposed in subsections (c) and (d) of this
17 Section. If the partnership makes that election, those
18 credits shall be allocated among the partners in the
19 partnership in accordance with the rules set forth in
20 Section 704(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, and the rules
21 promulgated under that Section, and the allocated amount of
22 the credits shall be allowed to the partners for that
23 taxable year. The partnership shall make this election on
24 its Personal Property Tax Replacement Income Tax return for
25 that taxable year. The election to pass through the credits
26 shall be irrevocable.

1 For taxable years ending on or after December 31, 2000,
2 a partner that qualifies its partnership for a subtraction
3 under subparagraph (I) of paragraph (2) of subsection (d)
4 of Section 203 or a shareholder that qualifies a Subchapter
5 S corporation for a subtraction under subparagraph (S) of
6 paragraph (2) of subsection (b) of Section 203 shall be
7 allowed a credit under this subsection (e) equal to its
8 share of the credit earned under this subsection (e) during
9 the taxable year by the partnership or Subchapter S
10 corporation, determined in accordance with the
11 determination of income and distributive share of income
12 under Sections 702 and 704 and Subchapter S of the Internal
13 Revenue Code. This paragraph is exempt from the provisions
14 of Section 250.

15 (f) Investment credit; Enterprise Zone; River Edge
16 Redevelopment Zone.

17 (1) A taxpayer shall be allowed a credit against the
18 tax imposed by subsections (a) and (b) of this Section for
19 investment in qualified property which is placed in service
20 in an Enterprise Zone created pursuant to the Illinois
21 Enterprise Zone Act or, for property placed in service on
22 or after July 1, 2006, a River Edge Redevelopment Zone
23 established pursuant to the River Edge Redevelopment Zone
24 Act. For partners, shareholders of Subchapter S
25 corporations, and owners of limited liability companies,
26 if the liability company is treated as a partnership for

1 purposes of federal and State income taxation, there shall
2 be allowed a credit under this subsection (f) to be
3 determined in accordance with the determination of income
4 and distributive share of income under Sections 702 and 704
5 and Subchapter S of the Internal Revenue Code. The credit
6 shall be .5% of the basis for such property. The credit
7 shall be available only in the taxable year in which the
8 property is placed in service in the Enterprise Zone or
9 River Edge Redevelopment Zone and shall not be allowed to
10 the extent that it would reduce a taxpayer's liability for
11 the tax imposed by subsections (a) and (b) of this Section
12 to below zero. For tax years ending on or after December
13 31, 1985, the credit shall be allowed for the tax year in
14 which the property is placed in service, or, if the amount
15 of the credit exceeds the tax liability for that year,
16 whether it exceeds the original liability or the liability
17 as later amended, such excess may be carried forward and
18 applied to the tax liability of the 5 taxable years
19 following the excess credit year. The credit shall be
20 applied to the earliest year for which there is a
21 liability. If there is credit from more than one tax year
22 that is available to offset a liability, the credit
23 accruing first in time shall be applied first.

24 (2) The term qualified property means property which:

25 (A) is tangible, whether new or used, including
26 buildings and structural components of buildings;

1 (B) is depreciable pursuant to Section 167 of the
2 Internal Revenue Code, except that "3-year property"
3 as defined in Section 168(c)(2)(A) of that Code is not
4 eligible for the credit provided by this subsection
5 (f);

6 (C) is acquired by purchase as defined in Section
7 179(d) of the Internal Revenue Code;

8 (D) is used in the Enterprise Zone or River Edge
9 Redevelopment Zone by the taxpayer; and

10 (E) has not been previously used in Illinois in
11 such a manner and by such a person as would qualify for
12 the credit provided by this subsection (f) or
13 subsection (e).

14 (3) The basis of qualified property shall be the basis
15 used to compute the depreciation deduction for federal
16 income tax purposes.

17 (4) If the basis of the property for federal income tax
18 depreciation purposes is increased after it has been placed
19 in service in the Enterprise Zone or River Edge
20 Redevelopment Zone by the taxpayer, the amount of such
21 increase shall be deemed property placed in service on the
22 date of such increase in basis.

23 (5) The term "placed in service" shall have the same
24 meaning as under Section 46 of the Internal Revenue Code.

25 (6) If during any taxable year, any property ceases to
26 be qualified property in the hands of the taxpayer within

1 48 months after being placed in service, or the situs of
2 any qualified property is moved outside the Enterprise Zone
3 or River Edge Redevelopment Zone within 48 months after
4 being placed in service, the tax imposed under subsections
5 (a) and (b) of this Section for such taxable year shall be
6 increased. Such increase shall be determined by (i)
7 recomputing the investment credit which would have been
8 allowed for the year in which credit for such property was
9 originally allowed by eliminating such property from such
10 computation, and (ii) subtracting such recomputed credit
11 from the amount of credit previously allowed. For the
12 purposes of this paragraph (6), a reduction of the basis of
13 qualified property resulting from a redetermination of the
14 purchase price shall be deemed a disposition of qualified
15 property to the extent of such reduction.

16 (7) There shall be allowed an additional credit equal
17 to 0.5% of the basis of qualified property placed in
18 service during the taxable year in a River Edge
19 Redevelopment Zone, provided such property is placed in
20 service on or after July 1, 2006, and the taxpayer's base
21 employment within Illinois has increased by 1% or more over
22 the preceding year as determined by the taxpayer's
23 employment records filed with the Illinois Department of
24 Employment Security. Taxpayers who are new to Illinois
25 shall be deemed to have met the 1% growth in base
26 employment for the first year in which they file employment

1 records with the Illinois Department of Employment
2 Security. If, in any year, the increase in base employment
3 within Illinois over the preceding year is less than 1%,
4 the additional credit shall be limited to that percentage
5 times a fraction, the numerator of which is 0.5% and the
6 denominator of which is 1%, but shall not exceed 0.5%.

7 (g) Jobs Tax Credit; Enterprise Zone, River Edge
8 Redevelopment Zone, and Foreign Trade Zone or Sub-Zone.

9 (1) A taxpayer conducting a trade or business in an
10 enterprise zone or a High Impact Business designated by the
11 Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity or for
12 taxable years ending on or after December 31, 2006, in a
13 River Edge Redevelopment Zone conducting a trade or
14 business in a federally designated Foreign Trade Zone or
15 Sub-Zone shall be allowed a credit against the tax imposed
16 by subsections (a) and (b) of this Section in the amount of
17 \$500 per eligible employee hired to work in the zone during
18 the taxable year.

19 (2) To qualify for the credit:

20 (A) the taxpayer must hire 5 or more eligible
21 employees to work in an enterprise zone, River Edge
22 Redevelopment Zone, or federally designated Foreign
23 Trade Zone or Sub-Zone during the taxable year;

24 (B) the taxpayer's total employment within the
25 enterprise zone, River Edge Redevelopment Zone, or
26 federally designated Foreign Trade Zone or Sub-Zone

1 must increase by 5 or more full-time employees beyond
2 the total employed in that zone at the end of the
3 previous tax year for which a jobs tax credit under
4 this Section was taken, or beyond the total employed by
5 the taxpayer as of December 31, 1985, whichever is
6 later; and

7 (C) the eligible employees must be employed 180
8 consecutive days in order to be deemed hired for
9 purposes of this subsection.

10 (3) An "eligible employee" means an employee who is:

11 (A) Certified by the Department of Commerce and
12 Economic Opportunity as "eligible for services"
13 pursuant to regulations promulgated in accordance with
14 Title II of the Job Training Partnership Act, Training
15 Services for the Disadvantaged or Title III of the Job
16 Training Partnership Act, Employment and Training
17 Assistance for Dislocated Workers Program.

18 (B) Hired after the enterprise zone, River Edge
19 Redevelopment Zone, or federally designated Foreign
20 Trade Zone or Sub-Zone was designated or the trade or
21 business was located in that zone, whichever is later.

22 (C) Employed in the enterprise zone, River Edge
23 Redevelopment Zone, or Foreign Trade Zone or Sub-Zone.
24 An employee is employed in an enterprise zone or
25 federally designated Foreign Trade Zone or Sub-Zone if
26 his services are rendered there or it is the base of

1 operations for the services performed.

2 (D) A full-time employee working 30 or more hours
3 per week.

4 (4) For tax years ending on or after December 31, 1985
5 and prior to December 31, 1988, the credit shall be allowed
6 for the tax year in which the eligible employees are hired.
7 For tax years ending on or after December 31, 1988, the
8 credit shall be allowed for the tax year immediately
9 following the tax year in which the eligible employees are
10 hired. If the amount of the credit exceeds the tax
11 liability for that year, whether it exceeds the original
12 liability or the liability as later amended, such excess
13 may be carried forward and applied to the tax liability of
14 the 5 taxable years following the excess credit year. The
15 credit shall be applied to the earliest year for which
16 there is a liability. If there is credit from more than one
17 tax year that is available to offset a liability, earlier
18 credit shall be applied first.

19 (5) The Department of Revenue shall promulgate such
20 rules and regulations as may be deemed necessary to carry
21 out the purposes of this subsection (g).

22 (6) The credit shall be available for eligible
23 employees hired on or after January 1, 1986.

24 (h) Investment credit; High Impact Business.

25 (1) Subject to subsections (b) and (b-5) of Section 5.5
26 of the Illinois Enterprise Zone Act, a taxpayer shall be

1 allowed a credit against the tax imposed by subsections (a)
2 and (b) of this Section for investment in qualified
3 property which is placed in service by a Department of
4 Commerce and Economic Opportunity designated High Impact
5 Business. The credit shall be .5% of the basis for such
6 property. The credit shall not be available (i) until the
7 minimum investments in qualified property set forth in
8 subdivision (a)(3)(A) of Section 5.5 of the Illinois
9 Enterprise Zone Act have been satisfied or (ii) until the
10 time authorized in subsection (b-5) of the Illinois
11 Enterprise Zone Act for entities designated as High Impact
12 Businesses under subdivisions (a)(3)(B), (a)(3)(C), and
13 (a)(3)(D) of Section 5.5 of the Illinois Enterprise Zone
14 Act, and shall not be allowed to the extent that it would
15 reduce a taxpayer's liability for the tax imposed by
16 subsections (a) and (b) of this Section to below zero. The
17 credit applicable to such investments shall be taken in the
18 taxable year in which such investments have been completed.
19 The credit for additional investments beyond the minimum
20 investment by a designated high impact business authorized
21 under subdivision (a)(3)(A) of Section 5.5 of the Illinois
22 Enterprise Zone Act shall be available only in the taxable
23 year in which the property is placed in service and shall
24 not be allowed to the extent that it would reduce a
25 taxpayer's liability for the tax imposed by subsections (a)
26 and (b) of this Section to below zero. For tax years ending

1 on or after December 31, 1987, the credit shall be allowed
2 for the tax year in which the property is placed in
3 service, or, if the amount of the credit exceeds the tax
4 liability for that year, whether it exceeds the original
5 liability or the liability as later amended, such excess
6 may be carried forward and applied to the tax liability of
7 the 5 taxable years following the excess credit year. The
8 credit shall be applied to the earliest year for which
9 there is a liability. If there is credit from more than one
10 tax year that is available to offset a liability, the
11 credit accruing first in time shall be applied first.

12 Changes made in this subdivision (h) (1) by Public Act
13 88-670 restore changes made by Public Act 85-1182 and
14 reflect existing law.

15 (2) The term qualified property means property which:

16 (A) is tangible, whether new or used, including
17 buildings and structural components of buildings;

18 (B) is depreciable pursuant to Section 167 of the
19 Internal Revenue Code, except that "3-year property"
20 as defined in Section 168(c) (2) (A) of that Code is not
21 eligible for the credit provided by this subsection
22 (h);

23 (C) is acquired by purchase as defined in Section
24 179(d) of the Internal Revenue Code; and

25 (D) is not eligible for the Enterprise Zone
26 Investment Credit provided by subsection (f) of this

1 Section.

2 (3) The basis of qualified property shall be the basis
3 used to compute the depreciation deduction for federal
4 income tax purposes.

5 (4) If the basis of the property for federal income tax
6 depreciation purposes is increased after it has been placed
7 in service in a federally designated Foreign Trade Zone or
8 Sub-Zone located in Illinois by the taxpayer, the amount of
9 such increase shall be deemed property placed in service on
10 the date of such increase in basis.

11 (5) The term "placed in service" shall have the same
12 meaning as under Section 46 of the Internal Revenue Code.

13 (6) If during any taxable year ending on or before
14 December 31, 1996, any property ceases to be qualified
15 property in the hands of the taxpayer within 48 months
16 after being placed in service, or the situs of any
17 qualified property is moved outside Illinois within 48
18 months after being placed in service, the tax imposed under
19 subsections (a) and (b) of this Section for such taxable
20 year shall be increased. Such increase shall be determined
21 by (i) recomputing the investment credit which would have
22 been allowed for the year in which credit for such property
23 was originally allowed by eliminating such property from
24 such computation, and (ii) subtracting such recomputed
25 credit from the amount of credit previously allowed. For
26 the purposes of this paragraph (6), a reduction of the

1 basis of qualified property resulting from a
2 redetermination of the purchase price shall be deemed a
3 disposition of qualified property to the extent of such
4 reduction.

5 (7) Beginning with tax years ending after December 31,
6 1996, if a taxpayer qualifies for the credit under this
7 subsection (h) and thereby is granted a tax abatement and
8 the taxpayer relocates its entire facility in violation of
9 the explicit terms and length of the contract under Section
10 18-183 of the Property Tax Code, the tax imposed under
11 subsections (a) and (b) of this Section shall be increased
12 for the taxable year in which the taxpayer relocated its
13 facility by an amount equal to the amount of credit
14 received by the taxpayer under this subsection (h).

15 (i) Credit for Personal Property Tax Replacement Income
16 Tax. For tax years ending prior to December 31, 2003, a credit
17 shall be allowed against the tax imposed by subsections (a) and
18 (b) of this Section for the tax imposed by subsections (c) and
19 (d) of this Section. This credit shall be computed by
20 multiplying the tax imposed by subsections (c) and (d) of this
21 Section by a fraction, the numerator of which is base income
22 allocable to Illinois and the denominator of which is Illinois
23 base income, and further multiplying the product by the tax
24 rate imposed by subsections (a) and (b) of this Section.

25 Any credit earned on or after December 31, 1986 under this
26 subsection which is unused in the year the credit is computed

1 because it exceeds the tax liability imposed by subsections (a)
2 and (b) for that year (whether it exceeds the original
3 liability or the liability as later amended) may be carried
4 forward and applied to the tax liability imposed by subsections
5 (a) and (b) of the 5 taxable years following the excess credit
6 year, provided that no credit may be carried forward to any
7 year ending on or after December 31, 2003. This credit shall be
8 applied first to the earliest year for which there is a
9 liability. If there is a credit under this subsection from more
10 than one tax year that is available to offset a liability the
11 earliest credit arising under this subsection shall be applied
12 first.

13 If, during any taxable year ending on or after December 31,
14 1986, the tax imposed by subsections (c) and (d) of this
15 Section for which a taxpayer has claimed a credit under this
16 subsection (i) is reduced, the amount of credit for such tax
17 shall also be reduced. Such reduction shall be determined by
18 recomputing the credit to take into account the reduced tax
19 imposed by subsections (c) and (d). If any portion of the
20 reduced amount of credit has been carried to a different
21 taxable year, an amended return shall be filed for such taxable
22 year to reduce the amount of credit claimed.

23 (j) Training expense credit. Beginning with tax years
24 ending on or after December 31, 1986 and prior to December 31,
25 2003, a taxpayer shall be allowed a credit against the tax
26 imposed by subsections (a) and (b) under this Section for all

1 amounts paid or accrued, on behalf of all persons employed by
2 the taxpayer in Illinois or Illinois residents employed outside
3 of Illinois by a taxpayer, for educational or vocational
4 training in semi-technical or technical fields or semi-skilled
5 or skilled fields, which were deducted from gross income in the
6 computation of taxable income. The credit against the tax
7 imposed by subsections (a) and (b) shall be 1.6% of such
8 training expenses. For partners, shareholders of subchapter S
9 corporations, and owners of limited liability companies, if the
10 liability company is treated as a partnership for purposes of
11 federal and State income taxation, there shall be allowed a
12 credit under this subsection (j) to be determined in accordance
13 with the determination of income and distributive share of
14 income under Sections 702 and 704 and subchapter S of the
15 Internal Revenue Code.

16 Any credit allowed under this subsection which is unused in
17 the year the credit is earned may be carried forward to each of
18 the 5 taxable years following the year for which the credit is
19 first computed until it is used. This credit shall be applied
20 first to the earliest year for which there is a liability. If
21 there is a credit under this subsection from more than one tax
22 year that is available to offset a liability the earliest
23 credit arising under this subsection shall be applied first. No
24 carryforward credit may be claimed in any tax year ending on or
25 after December 31, 2003.

26 (k) Research and development credit.

1 For tax years ending after July 1, 1990 and prior to
2 December 31, 2003, and beginning again for tax years ending on
3 or after December 31, 2004, and ending prior to January 1,
4 2011, a taxpayer shall be allowed a credit against the tax
5 imposed by subsections (a) and (b) of this Section for
6 increasing research activities in this State. The credit
7 allowed against the tax imposed by subsections (a) and (b)
8 shall be equal to 6 1/2% of the qualifying expenditures for
9 increasing research activities in this State. For partners,
10 shareholders of subchapter S corporations, and owners of
11 limited liability companies, if the liability company is
12 treated as a partnership for purposes of federal and State
13 income taxation, there shall be allowed a credit under this
14 subsection to be determined in accordance with the
15 determination of income and distributive share of income under
16 Sections 702 and 704 and subchapter S of the Internal Revenue
17 Code.

18 For purposes of this subsection, "qualifying expenditures"
19 means the qualifying expenditures as defined for the federal
20 credit for increasing research activities which would be
21 allowable under Section 41 of the Internal Revenue Code and
22 which are conducted in this State, "qualifying expenditures for
23 increasing research activities in this State" means the excess
24 of qualifying expenditures for the taxable year in which
25 incurred over qualifying expenditures for the base period,
26 "qualifying expenditures for the base period" means the average

1 of the qualifying expenditures for each year in the base
2 period, and "base period" means the 3 taxable years immediately
3 preceding the taxable year for which the determination is being
4 made.

5 Any credit in excess of the tax liability for the taxable
6 year may be carried forward. A taxpayer may elect to have the
7 unused credit shown on its final completed return carried over
8 as a credit against the tax liability for the following 5
9 taxable years or until it has been fully used, whichever occurs
10 first; provided that no credit earned in a tax year ending
11 prior to December 31, 2003 may be carried forward to any year
12 ending on or after December 31, 2003, and no credit may be
13 carried forward to any taxable year ending on or after January
14 1, 2011.

15 If an unused credit is carried forward to a given year from
16 2 or more earlier years, that credit arising in the earliest
17 year will be applied first against the tax liability for the
18 given year. If a tax liability for the given year still
19 remains, the credit from the next earliest year will then be
20 applied, and so on, until all credits have been used or no tax
21 liability for the given year remains. Any remaining unused
22 credit or credits then will be carried forward to the next
23 following year in which a tax liability is incurred, except
24 that no credit can be carried forward to a year which is more
25 than 5 years after the year in which the expense for which the
26 credit is given was incurred.

1 No inference shall be drawn from this amendatory Act of the
2 91st General Assembly in construing this Section for taxable
3 years beginning before January 1, 1999.

4 (1) Environmental Remediation Tax Credit.

5 (i) For tax years ending after December 31, 1997 and on
6 or before December 31, 2001, a taxpayer shall be allowed a
7 credit against the tax imposed by subsections (a) and (b)
8 of this Section for certain amounts paid for unreimbursed
9 eligible remediation costs, as specified in this
10 subsection. For purposes of this Section, "unreimbursed
11 eligible remediation costs" means costs approved by the
12 Illinois Environmental Protection Agency ("Agency") under
13 Section 58.14 of the Environmental Protection Act that were
14 paid in performing environmental remediation at a site for
15 which a No Further Remediation Letter was issued by the
16 Agency and recorded under Section 58.10 of the
17 Environmental Protection Act. The credit must be claimed
18 for the taxable year in which Agency approval of the
19 eligible remediation costs is granted. The credit is not
20 available to any taxpayer if the taxpayer or any related
21 party caused or contributed to, in any material respect, a
22 release of regulated substances on, in, or under the site
23 that was identified and addressed by the remedial action
24 pursuant to the Site Remediation Program of the
25 Environmental Protection Act. After the Pollution Control
26 Board rules are adopted pursuant to the Illinois

1 Administrative Procedure Act for the administration and
2 enforcement of Section 58.9 of the Environmental
3 Protection Act, determinations as to credit availability
4 for purposes of this Section shall be made consistent with
5 those rules. For purposes of this Section, "taxpayer"
6 includes a person whose tax attributes the taxpayer has
7 succeeded to under Section 381 of the Internal Revenue Code
8 and "related party" includes the persons disallowed a
9 deduction for losses by paragraphs (b), (c), and (f)(1) of
10 Section 267 of the Internal Revenue Code by virtue of being
11 a related taxpayer, as well as any of its partners. The
12 credit allowed against the tax imposed by subsections (a)
13 and (b) shall be equal to 25% of the unreimbursed eligible
14 remediation costs in excess of \$100,000 per site, except
15 that the \$100,000 threshold shall not apply to any site
16 contained in an enterprise zone as determined by the
17 Department of Commerce and Community Affairs (now
18 Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity). The
19 total credit allowed shall not exceed \$40,000 per year with
20 a maximum total of \$150,000 per site. For partners and
21 shareholders of subchapter S corporations, there shall be
22 allowed a credit under this subsection to be determined in
23 accordance with the determination of income and
24 distributive share of income under Sections 702 and 704 and
25 subchapter S of the Internal Revenue Code.

26 (ii) A credit allowed under this subsection that is

1 unused in the year the credit is earned may be carried
2 forward to each of the 5 taxable years following the year
3 for which the credit is first earned until it is used. The
4 term "unused credit" does not include any amounts of
5 unreimbursed eligible remediation costs in excess of the
6 maximum credit per site authorized under paragraph (i).
7 This credit shall be applied first to the earliest year for
8 which there is a liability. If there is a credit under this
9 subsection from more than one tax year that is available to
10 offset a liability, the earliest credit arising under this
11 subsection shall be applied first. A credit allowed under
12 this subsection may be sold to a buyer as part of a sale of
13 all or part of the remediation site for which the credit
14 was granted. The purchaser of a remediation site and the
15 tax credit shall succeed to the unused credit and remaining
16 carry-forward period of the seller. To perfect the
17 transfer, the assignor shall record the transfer in the
18 chain of title for the site and provide written notice to
19 the Director of the Illinois Department of Revenue of the
20 assignor's intent to sell the remediation site and the
21 amount of the tax credit to be transferred as a portion of
22 the sale. In no event may a credit be transferred to any
23 taxpayer if the taxpayer or a related party would not be
24 eligible under the provisions of subsection (i).

25 (iii) For purposes of this Section, the term "site"
26 shall have the same meaning as under Section 58.2 of the

1 Environmental Protection Act.

2 (m) Education expense credit. Beginning with tax years
3 ending after December 31, 1999, a taxpayer who is the custodian
4 of one or more qualifying pupils shall be allowed a credit
5 against the tax imposed by subsections (a) and (b) of this
6 Section for qualified education expenses incurred on behalf of
7 the qualifying pupils. The credit shall be equal to 25% of
8 qualified education expenses, but in no event may the total
9 credit under this subsection claimed by a family that is the
10 custodian of qualifying pupils exceed \$500. In no event shall a
11 credit under this subsection reduce the taxpayer's liability
12 under this Act to less than zero. This subsection is exempt
13 from the provisions of Section 250 of this Act.

14 For purposes of this subsection:

15 "Qualifying pupils" means individuals who (i) are
16 residents of the State of Illinois, (ii) are under the age of
17 21 at the close of the school year for which a credit is
18 sought, and (iii) during the school year for which a credit is
19 sought were full-time pupils enrolled in a kindergarten through
20 twelfth grade education program at any school, as defined in
21 this subsection.

22 "Qualified education expense" means the amount incurred on
23 behalf of a qualifying pupil in excess of \$250 for tuition,
24 book fees, and lab fees at the school in which the pupil is
25 enrolled during the regular school year.

26 "School" means any public or nonpublic elementary or

1 secondary school in Illinois that is in compliance with Title
2 VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and attendance at which
3 satisfies the requirements of Section 26-1 of the School Code,
4 except that nothing shall be construed to require a child to
5 attend any particular public or nonpublic school to qualify for
6 the credit under this Section.

7 "Custodian" means, with respect to qualifying pupils, an
8 Illinois resident who is a parent, the parents, a legal
9 guardian, or the legal guardians of the qualifying pupils.

10 (n) River Edge Redevelopment Zone site remediation tax
11 credit.

12 (i) For tax years ending on or after December 31, 2006,
13 a taxpayer shall be allowed a credit against the tax
14 imposed by subsections (a) and (b) of this Section for
15 certain amounts paid for unreimbursed eligible remediation
16 costs, as specified in this subsection. For purposes of
17 this Section, "unreimbursed eligible remediation costs"
18 means costs approved by the Illinois Environmental
19 Protection Agency ("Agency") under Section 58.14a of the
20 Environmental Protection Act that were paid in performing
21 environmental remediation at a site within a River Edge
22 Redevelopment Zone for which a No Further Remediation
23 Letter was issued by the Agency and recorded under Section
24 58.10 of the Environmental Protection Act. The credit must
25 be claimed for the taxable year in which Agency approval of
26 the eligible remediation costs is granted. The credit is

1 not available to any taxpayer if the taxpayer or any
2 related party caused or contributed to, in any material
3 respect, a release of regulated substances on, in, or under
4 the site that was identified and addressed by the remedial
5 action pursuant to the Site Remediation Program of the
6 Environmental Protection Act. Determinations as to credit
7 availability for purposes of this Section shall be made
8 consistent with rules adopted by the Pollution Control
9 Board pursuant to the Illinois Administrative Procedure
10 Act for the administration and enforcement of Section 58.9
11 of the Environmental Protection Act. For purposes of this
12 Section, "taxpayer" includes a person whose tax attributes
13 the taxpayer has succeeded to under Section 381 of the
14 Internal Revenue Code and "related party" includes the
15 persons disallowed a deduction for losses by paragraphs
16 (b), (c), and (f) (1) of Section 267 of the Internal Revenue
17 Code by virtue of being a related taxpayer, as well as any
18 of its partners. The credit allowed against the tax imposed
19 by subsections (a) and (b) shall be equal to 25% of the
20 unreimbursed eligible remediation costs in excess of
21 \$100,000 per site.

22 (ii) A credit allowed under this subsection that is
23 unused in the year the credit is earned may be carried
24 forward to each of the 5 taxable years following the year
25 for which the credit is first earned until it is used. This
26 credit shall be applied first to the earliest year for

1 which there is a liability. If there is a credit under this
2 subsection from more than one tax year that is available to
3 offset a liability, the earliest credit arising under this
4 subsection shall be applied first. A credit allowed under
5 this subsection may be sold to a buyer as part of a sale of
6 all or part of the remediation site for which the credit
7 was granted. The purchaser of a remediation site and the
8 tax credit shall succeed to the unused credit and remaining
9 carry-forward period of the seller. To perfect the
10 transfer, the assignor shall record the transfer in the
11 chain of title for the site and provide written notice to
12 the Director of the Illinois Department of Revenue of the
13 assignor's intent to sell the remediation site and the
14 amount of the tax credit to be transferred as a portion of
15 the sale. In no event may a credit be transferred to any
16 taxpayer if the taxpayer or a related party would not be
17 eligible under the provisions of subsection (i).

18 (iii) For purposes of this Section, the term "site"
19 shall have the same meaning as under Section 58.2 of the
20 Environmental Protection Act.

21 (Source: P.A. 96-115, eff. 7-31-09; 96-116, eff. 7-31-09;
22 96-937, eff. 6-23-10; 96-1000, eff. 7-2-10; 96-1496, eff.
23 1-13-11; 97-2, eff. 5-6-11.)

24 Section 90-23. The Property Tax Code is amended by adding
25 Section 15-144 as follows:

1 (35 ILCS 200/15-144 new)

2 Sec. 15-144. Chicago Casino Development Authority. All
3 property owned by the Chicago Casino Development Authority is
4 exempt. Any property owned by the Chicago Casino Development
5 Authority and leased to any other entity is not exempt.

6 Section 90-25. The Joliet Regional Port District Act is
7 amended by changing Section 5.1 as follows:

8 (70 ILCS 1825/5.1) (from Ch. 19, par. 255.1)

9 Sec. 5.1. Riverboat and casino gambling. Notwithstanding
10 any other provision of this Act, the District may not regulate
11 the operation, conduct, or navigation of any riverboat gambling
12 casino licensed under the Illinois ~~Riverboat~~ Gambling Act, and
13 the District may not license, tax, or otherwise levy any
14 assessment of any kind on any riverboat gambling casino
15 licensed under the Illinois ~~Riverboat~~ Gambling Act. The General
16 Assembly declares that the powers to regulate the operation,
17 conduct, and navigation of riverboat gambling casinos and to
18 license, tax, and levy assessments upon riverboat gambling
19 casinos are exclusive powers of the State of Illinois and the
20 Illinois Gaming Board as provided in the Illinois ~~Riverboat~~
21 Gambling Act.

22 (Source: P.A. 87-1175.)

1 Section 90-30. The Consumer Installment Loan Act is amended
2 by changing Section 12.5 as follows:

3 (205 ILCS 670/12.5)

4 Sec. 12.5. Limited purpose branch.

5 (a) Upon the written approval of the Director, a licensee
6 may maintain a limited purpose branch for the sole purpose of
7 making loans as permitted by this Act. A limited purpose branch
8 may include an automatic loan machine. No other activity shall
9 be conducted at the site, including but not limited to,
10 accepting payments, servicing the accounts, or collections.

11 (b) The licensee must submit an application for a limited
12 purpose branch to the Director on forms prescribed by the
13 Director with an application fee of \$300. The approval for the
14 limited purpose branch must be renewed concurrently with the
15 renewal of the licensee's license along with a renewal fee of
16 \$300 for the limited purpose branch.

17 (c) The books, accounts, records, and files of the limited
18 purpose branch's transactions shall be maintained at the
19 licensee's licensed location. The licensee shall notify the
20 Director of the licensed location at which the books, accounts,
21 records, and files shall be maintained.

22 (d) The licensee shall prominently display at the limited
23 purpose branch the address and telephone number of the
24 licensee's licensed location.

25 (e) No other business shall be conducted at the site of the

1 limited purpose branch unless authorized by the Director.

2 (f) The Director shall make and enforce reasonable rules
3 for the conduct of a limited purpose branch.

4 (g) A limited purpose branch may not be located within
5 1,000 feet of a facility operated by an inter-track wagering
6 licensee or an organization licensee subject to the Illinois
7 Horse Racing Act of 1975, on a riverboat or in a casino subject
8 to the Illinois Riverboat Gambling Act, or within 1,000 feet of
9 the location at which the riverboat docks or within 1,000 feet
10 of a casino.

11 (Source: P.A. 90-437, eff. 1-1-98.)

12 Section 90-35. The Illinois Horse Racing Act of 1975 is
13 amended by changing Sections 1.2, 3.11, 3.12, 6, 9, 15.1, 18,
14 19, 20, 24, 26, 27, 28, 28.1, 30, 30.5, 31, 31.1, 32.1, 36, and
15 40 and by adding Sections 3.31, 3.32, 3.33, 3.35, 3.36, 34.3,
16 and 56 as follows:

17 (230 ILCS 5/1.2)

18 Sec. 1.2. Legislative intent. This Act is intended to
19 benefit the people of the State of Illinois by encouraging the
20 breeding and production of race horses, assisting economic
21 development and promoting Illinois tourism. The General
22 Assembly finds and declares it to be the public policy of the
23 State of Illinois to:

24 (a) support and enhance Illinois' horse racing industry,

1 which is a significant component within the agribusiness
2 industry;

3 (b) ensure that Illinois' horse racing industry remains
4 competitive with neighboring states;

5 (c) stimulate growth within Illinois' horse racing
6 industry, thereby encouraging new investment and development
7 to produce additional tax revenues and to create additional
8 jobs;

9 (d) promote the further growth of tourism;

10 (e) encourage the breeding of thoroughbred and
11 standardbred horses in this State; and

12 (f) ensure that public confidence and trust in the
13 credibility and integrity of racing operations and the
14 regulatory process is maintained.

15 (Source: P.A. 91-40, eff. 6-25-99.)

16 (230 ILCS 5/3.11) (from Ch. 8, par. 37-3.11)

17 Sec. 3.11. "Organization Licensee" means any person
18 receiving an organization license from the Board to conduct a
19 race meeting or meetings. With respect only to electronic
20 gaming, "organization licensee" includes the authorization for
21 an electronic gaming license under subsection (a) of Section 56
22 of this Act.

23 (Source: P.A. 79-1185.)

24 (230 ILCS 5/3.12) (from Ch. 8, par. 37-3.12)

1 Sec. 3.12. Pari-mutuel system of wagering. "Pari-mutuel
2 system of wagering" means a form of wagering on the outcome of
3 horse races in which wagers are made in various denominations
4 on a horse or horses and all wagers for each race are pooled
5 and held by a licensee for distribution in a manner approved by
6 the Board. "Pari-mutuel system of wagering" shall not include
7 wagering on historic races. Wagers may be placed via any method
8 or at any location authorized under this Act.

9 (Source: P.A. 96-762, eff. 8-25-09.)

10 (230 ILCS 5/3.31 new)

11 Sec. 3.31. Adjusted gross receipts. "Adjusted gross
12 receipts" means the gross receipts less winnings paid to
13 wagerers.

14 (230 ILCS 5/3.32 new)

15 Sec. 3.32. Gross receipts. "Gross receipts" means the total
16 amount of money exchanged for the purchase of chips, tokens, or
17 electronic cards by riverboat or casino patrons or electronic
18 gaming patrons.

19 (230 ILCS 5/3.33 new)

20 Sec. 3.33. Electronic gaming. "Electronic gaming" means
21 slot machine gambling, video game of chance gambling, or
22 gambling with electronic gambling games as defined in the
23 Illinois Gambling Act or defined by the Illinois Gaming Board

1 that is conducted at a race track pursuant to an electronic
2 gaming license.

3 (230 ILCS 5/3.35 new)

4 Sec. 3.35. Electronic gaming license. "Electronic gaming
5 license" means a license issued by the Illinois Gaming Board
6 under Section 7.6 of the Illinois Gambling Act authorizing
7 electronic gaming at an electronic gaming facility.

8 (230 ILCS 5/3.36 new)

9 Sec. 3.36. Electronic gaming facility. "Electronic gaming
10 facility" means that portion of an organization licensee's race
11 track facility at which electronic gaming is conducted.

12 (230 ILCS 5/6) (from Ch. 8, par. 37-6)

13 Sec. 6. Restrictions on Board members.

14 (a) No person shall be appointed a member of the Board or
15 continue to be a member of the Board if the person or any
16 member of their immediate family is a member of the Board of
17 Directors, employee, or financially interested in any of the
18 following: (i) any licensee or other person who has applied for
19 racing dates to the Board, or the operations thereof including,
20 but not limited to, concessions, data processing, track
21 maintenance, track security, and pari-mutuel operations,
22 located, scheduled or doing business within the State of
23 Illinois, (ii) any race horse competing at a meeting under the

1 Board's jurisdiction, or (iii) any licensee under the Illinois
2 Gambling Act. ~~No person shall be appointed a member of the~~
3 ~~Board or continue to be a member of the Board who is (or any~~
4 ~~member of whose family is) a member of the Board of Directors~~
5 ~~of, or who is a person financially interested in, any licensee~~
6 ~~or other person who has applied for racing dates to the Board,~~
7 ~~or the operations thereof including, but not limited to,~~
8 ~~concessions, data processing, track maintenance, track~~
9 ~~security and pari mutuel operations, located, scheduled or~~
10 ~~doing business within the State of Illinois, or in any race~~
11 ~~horse competing at a meeting under the Board's jurisdiction. No~~
12 ~~Board member shall hold any other public office for which he~~
13 ~~shall receive compensation other than necessary travel or other~~
14 ~~incidental expenses.~~

15 (b) No person shall be a member of the Board who is not of
16 good moral character or who has been convicted of, or is under
17 indictment for, a felony under the laws of Illinois or any
18 other state, or the United States.

19 (c) No member of the Board or employee shall engage in any
20 political activity. For the purposes of this Section,
21 "political" means any activity in support of or in connection
22 with any campaign for State or local elective office or any
23 political organization, but does not include activities (i)
24 relating to the support or opposition of any executive,
25 legislative, or administrative action (as those terms are
26 defined in Section 2 of the Lobbyist Registration Act), (ii)

1 relating to collective bargaining, or (iii) that are otherwise
2 in furtherance of the person's official State duties or
3 governmental and public service functions.

4 (d) Board members and employees may not engage in
5 communications or any activity that may cause or have the
6 appearance of causing a conflict of interest. A conflict of
7 interest exists if a situation influences or creates the
8 appearance that it may influence judgment or performance of
9 regulatory duties and responsibilities. This prohibition shall
10 extend to any act identified by Board action that, in the
11 judgment of the Board, could represent the potential for or the
12 appearance of a conflict of interest.

13 (e) Board members and employees may not accept any gift,
14 gratuity, service, compensation, travel, lodging, or thing of
15 value, with the exception of unsolicited items of an incidental
16 nature, from any person, corporation, or entity doing business
17 with the Board.

18 (f) A Board member or employee shall not use or attempt to
19 use his or her official position to secure, or attempt to
20 secure, any privilege, advantage, favor, or influence for
21 himself or herself or others. No Board member or employee,
22 within a period of one year immediately preceding nomination by
23 the Governor or employment, shall have been employed or
24 received compensation or fees for services from a person or
25 entity, or its parent or affiliate, that has engaged in
26 business with the Board, a licensee or a licensee under the

1 Illinois Gambling Act. In addition, all Board members and
2 employees are subject to the restrictions set forth in Section
3 5-45 of the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act.

4 (Source: P.A. 89-16, eff. 5-30-95.)

5 (230 ILCS 5/9) (from Ch. 8, par. 37-9)

6 Sec. 9. The Board shall have all powers necessary and
7 proper to fully and effectively execute the provisions of this
8 Act, including, but not limited to, the following:

9 (a) The Board is vested with jurisdiction and supervision
10 over all race meetings in this State, over all licensees doing
11 business in this State, over all occupation licensees, and over
12 all persons on the facilities of any licensee. Such
13 jurisdiction shall include the power to issue licenses to the
14 Illinois Department of Agriculture authorizing the pari-mutuel
15 system of wagering on harness and Quarter Horse races held (1)
16 at the Illinois State Fair in Sangamon County, and (2) at the
17 DuQuoin State Fair in Perry County. The jurisdiction of the
18 Board shall also include the power to issue licenses to county
19 fairs which are eligible to receive funds pursuant to the
20 Agricultural Fair Act, as now or hereafter amended, or their
21 agents, authorizing the pari-mutuel system of wagering on horse
22 races conducted at the county fairs receiving such licenses.
23 Such licenses shall be governed by subsection (n) of this
24 Section.

25 Upon application, the Board shall issue a license to the

1 Illinois Department of Agriculture to conduct harness and
2 Quarter Horse races at the Illinois State Fair and at the
3 DuQuoin State Fairgrounds during the scheduled dates of each
4 fair. The Board shall not require and the Department of
5 Agriculture shall be exempt from the requirements of Sections
6 15.3, 18 and 19, paragraphs (a)(2), (b), (c), (d), (e), (e-5),
7 (e-10), (f), (g), and (h) of Section 20, and Sections 21, 24
8 and 25. The Board and the Department of Agriculture may extend
9 any or all of these exemptions to any contractor or agent
10 engaged by the Department of Agriculture to conduct its race
11 meetings when the Board determines that this would best serve
12 the public interest and the interest of horse racing.

13 Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, it
14 shall be lawful for any licensee to operate pari-mutuel
15 wagering or contract with the Department of Agriculture to
16 operate pari-mutuel wagering at the DuQuoin State Fairgrounds
17 or for the Department to enter into contracts with a licensee,
18 employ its owners, employees or agents and employ such other
19 occupation licensees as the Department deems necessary in
20 connection with race meetings and wagerings.

21 (b) The Board is vested with the full power to promulgate
22 reasonable rules and regulations for the purpose of
23 administering the provisions of this Act and to prescribe
24 reasonable rules, regulations and conditions under which all
25 horse race meetings or wagering in the State shall be
26 conducted. Such reasonable rules and regulations are to provide

1 for the prevention of practices detrimental to the public
2 interest and to promote the best interests of horse racing and
3 to impose penalties for violations thereof.

4 (c) The Board, and any person or persons to whom it
5 delegates this power, is vested with the power to enter the
6 facilities and other places of business of any licensee to
7 determine whether there has been compliance with the provisions
8 of this Act and its rules and regulations.

9 (d) The Board, and any person or persons to whom it
10 delegates this power, is vested with the authority to
11 investigate alleged violations of the provisions of this Act,
12 its reasonable rules and regulations, orders and final
13 decisions; the Board shall take appropriate disciplinary
14 action against any licensee or occupation licensee for
15 violation thereof or institute appropriate legal action for the
16 enforcement thereof.

17 (e) The Board, and any person or persons to whom it
18 delegates this power, may eject or exclude from any race
19 meeting or the facilities of any licensee, or any part thereof,
20 any occupation licensee or any other individual whose conduct
21 or reputation is such that his presence on those facilities
22 may, in the opinion of the Board, call into question the
23 honesty and integrity of horse racing or wagering or interfere
24 with the orderly conduct of horse racing or wagering; provided,
25 however, that no person shall be excluded or ejected from the
26 facilities of any licensee solely on the grounds of race,

1 color, creed, national origin, ancestry, or sex. The power to
2 eject or exclude an occupation licensee or other individual may
3 be exercised for just cause by the licensee or the Board,
4 subject to subsequent hearing by the Board as to the propriety
5 of said exclusion.

6 (f) The Board is vested with the power to acquire,
7 establish, maintain and operate (or provide by contract to
8 maintain and operate) testing laboratories and related
9 facilities, for the purpose of conducting saliva, blood, urine
10 and other tests on the horses run or to be run in any horse race
11 meeting, including races run at county fairs, and to purchase
12 all equipment and supplies deemed necessary or desirable in
13 connection with any such testing laboratories and related
14 facilities and all such tests.

15 (g) The Board may require that the records, including
16 financial or other statements of any licensee or any person
17 affiliated with the licensee who is involved directly or
18 indirectly in the activities of any licensee as regulated under
19 this Act to the extent that those financial or other statements
20 relate to such activities be kept in such manner as prescribed
21 by the Board, and that Board employees shall have access to
22 those records during reasonable business hours. Within 120 days
23 of the end of its fiscal year, each licensee shall transmit to
24 the Board an audit of the financial transactions and condition
25 of the licensee's total operations. All audits shall be
26 conducted by certified public accountants. Each certified

1 public accountant must be registered in the State of Illinois
2 under the Illinois Public Accounting Act. The compensation for
3 each certified public accountant shall be paid directly by the
4 licensee to the certified public accountant. A licensee shall
5 also submit any other financial or related information the
6 Board deems necessary to effectively administer this Act and
7 all rules, regulations, and final decisions promulgated under
8 this Act.

9 (h) The Board shall name and appoint in the manner provided
10 by the rules and regulations of the Board: an Executive
11 Director; a State director of mutuels; State veterinarians and
12 representatives to take saliva, blood, urine and other tests on
13 horses; licensing personnel; revenue inspectors; and State
14 seasonal employees (excluding admission ticket sellers and
15 mutuel clerks). All of those named and appointed as provided in
16 this subsection shall serve during the pleasure of the Board;
17 their compensation shall be determined by the Board and be paid
18 in the same manner as other employees of the Board under this
19 Act.

20 (i) The Board shall require that there shall be 3 stewards
21 at each horse race meeting, at least 2 of whom shall be named
22 and appointed by the Board. Stewards appointed or approved by
23 the Board, while performing duties required by this Act or by
24 the Board, shall be entitled to the same rights and immunities
25 as granted to Board members and Board employees in Section 10
26 of this Act.

1 (j) The Board may discharge any Board employee who fails or
2 refuses for any reason to comply with the rules and regulations
3 of the Board, or who, in the opinion of the Board, is guilty of
4 fraud, dishonesty or who is proven to be incompetent. The Board
5 shall have no right or power to determine who shall be
6 officers, directors or employees of any licensee, or their
7 salaries except the Board may, by rule, require that all or any
8 officials or employees in charge of or whose duties relate to
9 the actual running of races be approved by the Board.

10 (k) The Board is vested with the power to appoint delegates
11 to execute any of the powers granted to it under this Section
12 for the purpose of administering this Act and any rules or
13 regulations promulgated in accordance with this Act.

14 (l) The Board is vested with the power to impose civil
15 penalties of up to \$5,000 against an individual and up to
16 \$10,000 against a licensee for each violation of any provision
17 of this Act, any rules adopted by the Board, any order of the
18 Board or any other action which, in the Board's discretion, is
19 a detriment or impediment to horse racing or wagering. All such
20 civil penalties shall be deposited into the Horse Racing Fund.

21 (m) The Board is vested with the power to prescribe a form
22 to be used by licensees as an application for employment for
23 employees of each licensee.

24 (n) The Board shall have the power to issue a license to
25 any county fair, or its agent, authorizing the conduct of the
26 pari-mutuel system of wagering. The Board is vested with the

1 full power to promulgate reasonable rules, regulations and
2 conditions under which all horse race meetings licensed
3 pursuant to this subsection shall be held and conducted,
4 including rules, regulations and conditions for the conduct of
5 the pari-mutuel system of wagering. The rules, regulations and
6 conditions shall provide for the prevention of practices
7 detrimental to the public interest and for the best interests
8 of horse racing, and shall prescribe penalties for violations
9 thereof. Any authority granted the Board under this Act shall
10 extend to its jurisdiction and supervision over county fairs,
11 or their agents, licensed pursuant to this subsection. However,
12 the Board may waive any provision of this Act or its rules or
13 regulations which would otherwise apply to such county fairs or
14 their agents.

15 (o) Whenever the Board is authorized or required by law to
16 consider some aspect of criminal history record information for
17 the purpose of carrying out its statutory powers and
18 responsibilities, then, upon request and payment of fees in
19 conformance with the requirements of Section 2605-400 of the
20 Department of State Police Law (20 ILCS 2605/2605-400), the
21 Department of State Police is authorized to furnish, pursuant
22 to positive identification, such information contained in
23 State files as is necessary to fulfill the request.

24 (p) To insure the convenience, comfort, and wagering
25 accessibility of race track patrons, to provide for the
26 maximization of State revenue, and to generate increases in

1 purse allotments to the horsemen, the Board shall require any
2 licensee to staff the pari-mutuel department with adequate
3 personnel.

4 (Source: P.A. 91-239, eff. 1-1-00.)

5 (230 ILCS 5/15.1) (from Ch. 8, par. 37-15.1)

6 Sec. 15.1. Upon collection of the fee accompanying the
7 application for an occupation license, the Board shall be
8 authorized to make daily temporary deposits of the fees, for a
9 period not to exceed 7 days, with the horsemen's bookkeeper at
10 a race meeting. The horsemen's bookkeeper shall issue a check,
11 payable to the order of the Illinois Racing Board, for monies
12 deposited under this Section within 24 hours of receipt of the
13 monies. Provided however, upon the issuance of the check by the
14 horsemen's bookkeeper the check shall be deposited into the
15 Horse Racing Fund ~~in the State Treasury in accordance with the~~
16 ~~provisions of the "State Officers and Employees Money~~
17 ~~Disposition Act", approved June 9, 1911, as amended.~~

18 (Source: P.A. 84-432.)

19 (230 ILCS 5/18) (from Ch. 8, par. 37-18)

20 Sec. 18. (a) Together with its application, each applicant
21 for racing dates shall deliver to the Board a certified check
22 or bank draft payable to the order of the Board for \$1,000. In
23 the event the applicant applies for racing dates in 2 or 3
24 successive calendar years as provided in subsection (b) of

1 Section 21, the fee shall be \$2,000. Filing fees shall not be
2 refunded in the event the application is denied. All filing
3 fees shall be deposited into the Horse Racing Fund.

4 (b) In addition to the filing fee of \$1000 and the fees
5 provided in subsection (j) of Section 20, each organization
6 licensee shall pay a license fee of \$100 for each racing
7 program on which its daily pari-mutuel handle is \$400,000 or
8 more but less than \$700,000, and a license fee of \$200 for each
9 racing program on which its daily pari-mutuel handle is
10 \$700,000 or more. The additional fees required to be paid under
11 this Section by this amendatory Act of 1982 shall be remitted
12 by the organization licensee to the Illinois Racing Board with
13 each day's graduated privilege tax or pari-mutuel tax and
14 breakage as provided under Section 27.

15 (c) Sections 11-42-1, 11-42-5, and 11-54-1 of the "Illinois
16 Municipal Code," approved May 29, 1961, as now or hereafter
17 amended, shall not apply to any license under this Act.

18 (Source: P.A. 91-40, eff. 6-25-99.)

19 (230 ILCS 5/19) (from Ch. 8, par. 37-19)

20 Sec. 19. (a) No organization license may be granted to
21 conduct a horse race meeting:

22 (1) except as provided in subsection (c) of Section 21
23 of this Act, to any person at any place within 35 miles of
24 any other place licensed by the Board to hold a race
25 meeting on the same date during the same hours, the mileage

1 measurement used in this subsection (a) shall be certified
2 to the Board by the Bureau of Systems and Services in the
3 Illinois Department of Transportation as the most commonly
4 used public way of vehicular travel;

5 (2) to any person in default in the payment of any
6 obligation or debt due the State under this Act, provided
7 no applicant shall be deemed in default in the payment of
8 any obligation or debt due to the State under this Act as
9 long as there is pending a hearing of any kind relevant to
10 such matter;

11 (3) to any person who has been convicted of the
12 violation of any law of the United States or any State law
13 which provided as all or part of its penalty imprisonment
14 in any penal institution; to any person against whom there
15 is pending a Federal or State criminal charge; to any
16 person who is or has been connected with or engaged in the
17 operation of any illegal business; to any person who does
18 not enjoy a general reputation in his community of being an
19 honest, upright, law-abiding person; provided that none of
20 the matters set forth in this subparagraph (3) shall make
21 any person ineligible to be granted an organization license
22 if the Board determines, based on circumstances of any such
23 case, that the granting of a license would not be
24 detrimental to the interests of horse racing and of the
25 public;

26 (4) to any person who does not at the time of

1 application for the organization license own or have a
2 contract or lease for the possession of a finished race
3 track suitable for the type of racing intended to be held
4 by the applicant and for the accommodation of the public.

5 (b) (Blank) ~~Horse racing on Sunday shall be prohibited~~
6 ~~unless authorized by ordinance or referendum of the~~
7 ~~municipality in which a race track or any of its appurtenances~~
8 ~~or facilities are located, or utilized.~~

9 (c) If any person is ineligible to receive an organization
10 license because of any of the matters set forth in subsection
11 (a) (2) or subsection (a) (3) of this Section, any other or
12 separate person that either (i) controls, directly or
13 indirectly, such ineligible person or (ii) is controlled,
14 directly or indirectly, by such ineligible person or by a
15 person which controls, directly or indirectly, such ineligible
16 person shall also be ineligible.

17 (Source: P.A. 88-495; 89-16, eff. 5-30-95.)

18 (230 ILCS 5/20) (from Ch. 8, par. 37-20)

19 Sec. 20. (a) Any person desiring to conduct a horse race
20 meeting may apply to the Board for an organization license. The
21 application shall be made on a form prescribed and furnished by
22 the Board. The application shall specify:

23 (1) the dates on which it intends to conduct the horse
24 race meeting, which dates shall be provided under Section
25 21;

1 (2) the hours of each racing day between which it
2 intends to hold or conduct horse racing at such meeting;

3 (3) the location where it proposes to conduct the
4 meeting; and

5 (4) any other information the Board may reasonably
6 require.

7 (b) A separate application for an organization license
8 shall be filed for each horse race meeting which such person
9 proposes to hold. Any such application, if made by an
10 individual, or by any individual as trustee, shall be signed
11 and verified under oath by such individual. If made by
12 individuals or a partnership, it shall be signed and verified
13 under oath by at least 2 of such individuals or members of such
14 partnership as the case may be. If made by an association,
15 corporation, corporate trustee or any other entity, it shall be
16 signed by the president and attested by the secretary or
17 assistant secretary under the seal of such association, trust
18 or corporation if it has a seal, and shall also be verified
19 under oath by one of the signing officers.

20 (c) The application shall specify the name of the persons,
21 association, trust, or corporation making such application and
22 the post office address of the applicant; if the applicant is a
23 trustee, the names and addresses of the beneficiaries; if a
24 corporation, the names and post office addresses of all
25 officers, stockholders and directors; or if such stockholders
26 hold stock as a nominee or fiduciary, the names and post office

1 addresses of these persons, partnerships, corporations, or
2 trusts who are the beneficial owners thereof or who are
3 beneficially interested therein; and if a partnership, the
4 names and post office addresses of all partners, general or
5 limited; if the applicant is a corporation, the name of the
6 state of its incorporation shall be specified.

7 (d) The applicant shall execute and file with the Board a
8 good faith affirmative action plan to recruit, train, and
9 upgrade minorities in all classifications within the
10 association.

11 (e) With such application there shall be delivered to the
12 Board a certified check or bank draft payable to the order of
13 the Board for an amount equal to \$1,000. All applications for
14 the issuance of an organization license shall be filed with the
15 Board before August 1 of the year prior to the year for which
16 application is made and shall be acted upon by the Board at a
17 meeting to be held on such date as shall be fixed by the Board
18 during the last 15 days of September of such prior year. At
19 such meeting, the Board shall announce the award of the racing
20 meets, live racing schedule, and designation of host track to
21 the applicants and its approval or disapproval of each
22 application. No announcement shall be considered binding until
23 a formal order is executed by the Board, which shall be
24 executed no later than October 15 of that prior year. Absent
25 the agreement of the affected organization licensees, the Board
26 shall not grant overlapping race meetings to 2 or more tracks

1 that are within 100 miles of each other to conduct the
2 thoroughbred racing.

3 (e-1) In awarding standardbred racing dates for calendar
4 year 2013 and thereafter, the Board shall award at least 310
5 racing days, and each organization licensee shall average at
6 least 12 races for each racing day awarded. The Board shall
7 have the discretion to allocate those racing days among
8 organization licensees requesting standardbred racing dates.
9 Once awarded by the Board, organization licensees awarded
10 standardbred racing dates shall run at least 3,500 races in
11 total during that calendar year. Standardbred racing conducted
12 in Sangamon County shall not be considered races under this
13 subsection (e-1).

14 (e-2) In awarding racing dates for calendar year 2013 and
15 thereafter, the Board shall award thoroughbred racing days to
16 Cook County organization licensees commensurate with these
17 organization licensees' requirement that they shall run at
18 least 1,950 thoroughbred races in the aggregate, so long as 2
19 organization licensees are conducting electronic gaming
20 operations. Additionally, if the organization licensees that
21 run thoroughbred races in Cook County are conducting electronic
22 gaming operations, the Board shall increase the number of
23 thoroughbred races to be run in Cook County in the aggregate to
24 at least the following:

25 (i) 2,050 races in any year following the most recent
26 preceding complete calendar year when the combined

1 adjusted gross receipts of the electronic gaming licensees
2 operating at Cook County racetracks total in excess of
3 \$200,000,000, but do not exceed \$250,000,000;

4 (ii) 2,125 races in any year following the most recent
5 preceding complete calendar year when the combined
6 adjusted gross receipts of the electronic gaming licensees
7 operating at Cook County racetracks total in excess of
8 \$250,000,000, but do not exceed \$300,000,000;

9 (iii) 2,200 races in any year following the most recent
10 preceding complete calendar year when the combined
11 adjusted gross receipts of the electronic gaming licensees
12 operating at Cook County racetracks total in excess of
13 \$300,000,000, but do not exceed \$350,000,000;

14 (iv) 2,300 races in any year following the most recent
15 preceding complete calendar year when the combined
16 adjusted gross receipts of the electronic gaming licensees
17 operating at Cook County racetracks total in excess of
18 \$350,000,000, but do not exceed \$400,000,000;

19 (v) 2,375 races in any year following the most recent
20 preceding complete calendar year when the combined
21 adjusted gross receipts of the electronic gaming licensees
22 operating at Cook County racetracks total in excess of
23 \$400,000,000, but do not exceed \$450,000,000;

24 (vi) 2,450 races in any year following the most recent
25 preceding complete calendar year when the combined
26 adjusted gross receipts of the electronic gaming licensees

1 operating at Cook County racetracks total in excess of
2 \$450,000,000, but do not exceed \$500,000,000;

3 (vii) 2,550 races in any year following the most recent
4 preceding complete calendar year when the combined
5 adjusted gross receipts of the electronic gaming licensees
6 operating at Cook County racetracks exceeds \$500,000,000.

7 In awarding racing dates under this subsection (e-2), the
8 Board shall have the discretion to allocate those thoroughbred
9 racing dates among these Cook County organization licensees.

10 (e-3) In awarding racing dates for calendar year 2013 and
11 thereafter in connection with a race track in Madison County,
12 the Board shall award racing dates and such organization
13 licensee shall run at least 700 thoroughbred races at the race
14 track in Madison County each year.

15 Notwithstanding Section 7.6 of the Illinois Gambling Act or
16 any provision of this Act other than subsection (e-4.5), for
17 each calendar year for which an electronic gaming licensee
18 located in Madison County requests racing dates resulting in
19 less than 700 live thoroughbred races at its race track
20 facility, the electronic gaming licensee may not conduct
21 electronic gaming for the calendar year of such requested live
22 races.

23 (e-4) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 7.6 of the
24 Illinois Gambling Act or any provision of this Act other than
25 subsections (e-3) and (e-4.5), for each calendar year for which
26 an electronic gaming licensee requests racing dates for a

1 specific horse breed which results in a number of live races
2 for that specific breed under its organization license that is
3 less than the total number of live races for that specific
4 breed which it conducted in 2011 for standardbred racing and in
5 2009 for thoroughbred racing at its race track facility, the
6 electronic gaming licensee may not conduct electronic gaming
7 for the calendar year of such requested live races.

8 (e-4.5) The Board shall ensure that each organization
9 licensee shall individually run a sufficient number of races
10 per year to qualify for an electronic gaming license under this
11 Act. The General Assembly finds that the minimum live racing
12 guarantees contained in subsections (e-1), (e-2), and (e-3) are
13 in the best interest of the sport of horse racing, and that
14 such guarantees may only be reduced in the limited
15 circumstances described in this subsection. The Board may
16 decrease the number of racing days without affecting an
17 organization licensee's ability to conduct electronic gaming
18 only if the Board determines, after notice and hearing, that:

19 (i) a decrease is necessary to maintain a sufficient
20 number of betting interests per race to ensure the
21 integrity of racing;

22 (ii) there are unsafe track conditions due to weather
23 or acts of God;

24 (iii) there is an agreement between an organization
25 licensee and the breed association that is applicable to
26 the involved live racing guarantee, such association

1 representing either the largest number of thoroughbred
2 owners and trainers or the largest number of standardbred
3 owners, trainers and drivers who race horses at the
4 involved organization licensee's racing meeting, so long
5 as the agreement does not compromise the integrity of the
6 sport of horse racing; or

7 (iv) the horse population or purse levels are
8 insufficient to provide the number of racing opportunities
9 otherwise required in this Act.

10 In decreasing the number of racing dates in accordance with
11 this subsection, the Board shall hold a hearing and shall
12 provide the public and all interested parties notice and an
13 opportunity to be heard. The Board shall accept testimony from
14 all interested parties, including any association representing
15 owners, trainers, jockeys, or drivers who will be affected by
16 the decrease in racing dates. The Board shall provide a written
17 explanation of the reasons for the decrease and the Board's
18 findings. The written explanation shall include a listing and
19 content of all communication between any party and any Illinois
20 Racing Board member or staff that does not take place at a
21 public meeting of the Board.

22 (e-5) In reviewing an application for the purpose of
23 granting an organization license consistent with the best
24 interests of the public and the sport of horse racing, the
25 Board shall consider:

26 (1) the character, reputation, experience, and

1 financial integrity of the applicant and of any other
2 separate person that either:

3 (i) controls the applicant, directly or
4 indirectly, or

5 (ii) is controlled, directly or indirectly, by
6 that applicant or by a person who controls, directly or
7 indirectly, that applicant;

8 (2) the applicant's facilities or proposed facilities
9 for conducting horse racing;

10 (3) the total revenue without regard to Section 32.1 to
11 be derived by the State and horsemen from the applicant's
12 conducting a race meeting;

13 (4) the applicant's good faith affirmative action plan
14 to recruit, train, and upgrade minorities in all employment
15 classifications;

16 (5) the applicant's financial ability to purchase and
17 maintain adequate liability and casualty insurance;

18 (6) the applicant's proposed and prior year's
19 promotional and marketing activities and expenditures of
20 the applicant associated with those activities;

21 (7) an agreement, if any, among organization licensees
22 as provided in subsection (b) of Section 21 of this Act;
23 and

24 (8) the extent to which the applicant exceeds or meets
25 other standards for the issuance of an organization license
26 that the Board shall adopt by rule.

1 In granting organization licenses and allocating dates for
2 horse race meetings, the Board shall have discretion to
3 determine an overall schedule, including required simulcasts
4 of Illinois races by host tracks that will, in its judgment, be
5 conducive to the best interests of the public and the sport of
6 horse racing.

7 (e-10) The Illinois Administrative Procedure Act shall
8 apply to administrative procedures of the Board under this Act
9 for the granting of an organization license, except that (1)
10 notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (b) of Section
11 10-40 of the Illinois Administrative Procedure Act regarding
12 cross-examination, the Board may prescribe rules limiting the
13 right of an applicant or participant in any proceeding to award
14 an organization license to conduct cross-examination of
15 witnesses at that proceeding where that cross-examination
16 would unduly obstruct the timely award of an organization
17 license under subsection (e) of Section 20 of this Act; (2) the
18 provisions of Section 10-45 of the Illinois Administrative
19 Procedure Act regarding proposals for decision are excluded
20 under this Act; (3) notwithstanding the provisions of
21 subsection (a) of Section 10-60 of the Illinois Administrative
22 Procedure Act regarding ex parte communications, the Board may
23 prescribe rules allowing ex parte communications with
24 applicants or participants in a proceeding to award an
25 organization license where conducting those communications
26 would be in the best interest of racing, provided all those

1 communications are made part of the record of that proceeding
2 pursuant to subsection (c) of Section 10-60 of the Illinois
3 Administrative Procedure Act; (4) the provisions of Section 14a
4 of this Act and the rules of the Board promulgated under that
5 Section shall apply instead of the provisions of Article 10 of
6 the Illinois Administrative Procedure Act regarding
7 administrative law judges; and (5) the provisions of subsection
8 (d) of Section 10-65 of the Illinois Administrative Procedure
9 Act that prevent summary suspension of a license pending
10 revocation or other action shall not apply.

11 (f) The Board may allot racing dates to an organization
12 licensee for more than one calendar year but for no more than 3
13 successive calendar years in advance, provided that the Board
14 shall review such allotment for more than one calendar year
15 prior to each year for which such allotment has been made. The
16 granting of an organization license to a person constitutes a
17 privilege to conduct a horse race meeting under the provisions
18 of this Act, and no person granted an organization license
19 shall be deemed to have a vested interest, property right, or
20 future expectation to receive an organization license in any
21 subsequent year as a result of the granting of an organization
22 license. Organization licenses shall be subject to revocation
23 if the organization licensee has violated any provision of this
24 Act or the rules and regulations promulgated under this Act or
25 has been convicted of a crime or has failed to disclose or has
26 stated falsely any information called for in the application

1 for an organization license. Any organization license
2 revocation proceeding shall be in accordance with Section 16
3 regarding suspension and revocation of occupation licenses.

4 (f-5) If, (i) an applicant does not file an acceptance of
5 the racing dates awarded by the Board as required under part
6 (1) of subsection (h) of this Section 20, or (ii) an
7 organization licensee has its license suspended or revoked
8 under this Act, the Board, upon conducting an emergency hearing
9 as provided for in this Act, may reaward on an emergency basis
10 pursuant to rules established by the Board, racing dates not
11 accepted or the racing dates associated with any suspension or
12 revocation period to one or more organization licensees, new
13 applicants, or any combination thereof, upon terms and
14 conditions that the Board determines are in the best interest
15 of racing, provided, the organization licensees or new
16 applicants receiving the awarded racing dates file an
17 acceptance of those reawarded racing dates as required under
18 paragraph (1) of subsection (h) of this Section 20 and comply
19 with the other provisions of this Act. The Illinois
20 Administrative Procedure Act shall not apply to the
21 administrative procedures of the Board in conducting the
22 emergency hearing and the reallocation of racing dates on an
23 emergency basis.

24 (g) (Blank).

25 (h) The Board shall send the applicant a copy of its
26 formally executed order by certified mail addressed to the

1 applicant at the address stated in his application, which
2 notice shall be mailed within 5 days of the date the formal
3 order is executed.

4 Each applicant notified shall, within 10 days after receipt
5 of the final executed order of the Board awarding racing dates:

6 (1) file with the Board an acceptance of such award in
7 the form prescribed by the Board;

8 (2) pay to the Board an additional amount equal to \$110
9 for each racing date awarded; and

10 (3) file with the Board the bonds required in Sections
11 21 and 25 at least 20 days prior to the first day of each
12 race meeting.

13 Upon compliance with the provisions of paragraphs (1), (2), and
14 (3) of this subsection (h), the applicant shall be issued an
15 organization license.

16 If any applicant fails to comply with this Section or fails
17 to pay the organization license fees herein provided, no
18 organization license shall be issued to such applicant.

19 (Source: P.A. 97-333, eff. 8-12-11.)

20 (230 ILCS 5/24) (from Ch. 8, par. 37-24)

21 Sec. 24. (a) No license shall be issued to or held by an
22 organization licensee unless all of its officers, directors,
23 and holders of ownership interests of at least 5% are first
24 approved by the Board. The Board shall not give approval of an
25 organization license application to any person who has been

1 convicted of or is under an indictment for a crime of moral
2 turpitude or has violated any provision of the racing law of
3 this State or any rules of the Board.

4 (b) An organization licensee must notify the Board within
5 10 days of any change in the holders of a direct or indirect
6 interest in the ownership of the organization licensee. The
7 Board may, after hearing, revoke the organization license of
8 any person who registers on its books or knowingly permits a
9 direct or indirect interest in the ownership of that person
10 without notifying the Board of the name of the holder in
11 interest within this period.

12 (c) In addition to the provisions of subsection (a) of this
13 Section, no person shall be granted an organization license if
14 any public official of the State or member of his or her family
15 holds any ownership or financial interest, directly or
16 indirectly, in the person.

17 (d) No person which has been granted an organization
18 license to hold a race meeting shall give to any public
19 official or member of his family, directly or indirectly, for
20 or without consideration, any interest in the person. The Board
21 shall, after hearing, revoke the organization license granted
22 to a person which has violated this subsection.

23 (e) (Blank).

24 (f) No organization licensee or concessionaire or officer,
25 director or holder or controller of 5% or more legal or
26 beneficial interest in any organization licensee or concession

1 shall make any sort of gift or contribution that is prohibited
2 under Article 10 of the State Officials and Employees Ethics
3 Act ~~of any kind~~ or pay or give any money or other thing of value
4 to any person who is a public official, or a candidate or
5 nominee for public office if that payment or gift is prohibited
6 under Article 10 of the State Officials and Employees Ethics
7 Act.

8 (Source: P.A. 89-16, eff. 5-30-95.)

9 (230 ILCS 5/26) (from Ch. 8, par. 37-26)

10 Sec. 26. Wagering.

11 (a) Any licensee may conduct and supervise the pari-mutuel
12 system of wagering, as defined in Section 3.12 of this Act, on
13 horse races conducted by an Illinois organization licensee or
14 conducted at a racetrack located in another state or country
15 ~~and televised in Illinois~~ in accordance with subsection (g) of
16 Section 26 of this Act. Subject to the prior consent of the
17 Board, licensees may supplement any pari-mutuel pool in order
18 to guarantee a minimum distribution. Such pari-mutuel method of
19 wagering shall not, under any circumstances if conducted under
20 the provisions of this Act, be held or construed to be
21 unlawful, other statutes of this State to the contrary
22 notwithstanding. Subject to rules for advance wagering
23 promulgated by the Board, any licensee may accept wagers in
24 advance of the day of the race wagered upon occurs.

25 (b) Except for those gaming activities for which a license

1 is obtained and authorized under the Illinois Lottery Act, the
2 Charitable Games Act, the Raffles Act, or the Illinois Gambling
3 Act, no ~~No~~ other method of betting, pool making, wagering or
4 gambling shall be used or permitted by the licensee. Each
5 licensee may retain, subject to the payment of all applicable
6 taxes and purses, an amount not to exceed 17% of all money
7 wagered under subsection (a) of this Section, except as may
8 otherwise be permitted under this Act.

9 (b-5) An individual may place a wager under the pari-mutuel
10 system from any licensed location authorized under this Act
11 provided that wager is electronically recorded in the manner
12 described in Section 3.12 of this Act. Any wager made
13 electronically by an individual while physically on the
14 premises of a licensee shall be deemed to have been made at the
15 premises of that licensee.

16 (c) Until January 1, 2000, the sum held by any licensee for
17 payment of outstanding pari-mutuel tickets, if unclaimed prior
18 to December 31 of the next year, shall be retained by the
19 licensee for payment of such tickets until that date. Within 10
20 days thereafter, the balance of such sum remaining unclaimed,
21 less any uncashed supplements contributed by such licensee for
22 the purpose of guaranteeing minimum distributions of any
23 pari-mutuel pool, shall be paid to the Illinois Veterans'
24 Rehabilitation Fund of the State treasury, except as provided
25 in subsection (g) of Section 27 of this Act.

26 (c-5) Beginning January 1, 2000, the sum held by any

1 licensee for payment of outstanding pari-mutuel tickets, if
2 unclaimed prior to December 31 of the next year, shall be
3 retained by the licensee for payment of such tickets until that
4 date. Within 10 days thereafter, the balance of such sum
5 remaining unclaimed, less any uncashed supplements contributed
6 by such licensee for the purpose of guaranteeing minimum
7 distributions of any pari-mutuel pool, shall be evenly
8 distributed to the purse account of the organization licensee
9 and the organization licensee.

10 (d) A pari-mutuel ticket shall be honored until December 31
11 of the next calendar year, and the licensee shall pay the same
12 and may charge the amount thereof against unpaid money
13 similarly accumulated on account of pari-mutuel tickets not
14 presented for payment.

15 (e) No licensee shall knowingly permit any minor, other
16 than an employee of such licensee or an owner, trainer, jockey,
17 driver, or employee thereof, to be admitted during a racing
18 program unless accompanied by a parent or guardian, or any
19 minor to be a patron of the pari-mutuel system of wagering
20 conducted or supervised by it. The admission of any
21 unaccompanied minor, other than an employee of the licensee or
22 an owner, trainer, jockey, driver, or employee thereof at a
23 race track is a Class C misdemeanor.

24 (f) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Act, an
25 organization licensee may contract with an entity in another
26 state or country to permit any legal wagering entity in another

1 state or country to accept wagers solely within such other
2 state or country on races conducted by the organization
3 licensee in this State. Beginning January 1, 2000, these wagers
4 shall not be subject to State taxation. Until January 1, 2000,
5 when the out-of-State entity conducts a pari-mutuel pool
6 separate from the organization licensee, a privilege tax equal
7 to 7 1/2% of all monies received by the organization licensee
8 from entities in other states or countries pursuant to such
9 contracts is imposed on the organization licensee, and such
10 privilege tax shall be remitted to the Department of Revenue
11 within 48 hours of receipt of the moneys from the simulcast.
12 When the out-of-State entity conducts a combined pari-mutuel
13 pool with the organization licensee, the tax shall be 10% of
14 all monies received by the organization licensee with 25% of
15 the receipts from this 10% tax to be distributed to the county
16 in which the race was conducted.

17 An organization licensee may permit one or more of its
18 races to be utilized for pari-mutuel wagering at one or more
19 locations in other states and may transmit audio and visual
20 signals of races the organization licensee conducts to one or
21 more locations outside the State or country and may also permit
22 pari-mutuel pools in other states or countries to be combined
23 with its gross or net wagering pools or with wagering pools
24 established by other states.

25 (g) A host track may accept interstate simulcast wagers on
26 horse races conducted in other states or countries and shall

1 control the number of signals and types of breeds of racing in
2 its simulcast program, subject to the disapproval of the Board.
3 The Board may prohibit a simulcast program only if it finds
4 that the simulcast program is clearly adverse to the integrity
5 of racing. The host track simulcast program shall include the
6 signal of live racing of all organization licensees. All
7 non-host licensees and advance deposit wagering licensees
8 shall carry the signal of and accept wagers on live racing of
9 all organization licensees. Advance deposit wagering licensees
10 shall not be permitted to accept out-of-state wagers on any
11 Illinois signal provided pursuant to this Section without the
12 approval and consent of the organization licensee providing the
13 signal. Non-host licensees may carry the host track simulcast
14 program and shall accept wagers on all races included as part
15 of the simulcast program upon which wagering is permitted. All
16 organization licensees shall provide their live signal to all
17 advance deposit wagering licensees for a simulcast commission
18 fee not to exceed 6% of the advance deposit wagering licensee's
19 Illinois handle on the organization licensee's signal without
20 prior approval by the Board. The Board may adopt rules under
21 which it may permit simulcast commission fees in excess of 6%.
22 The Board shall adopt rules limiting the interstate commission
23 fees charged to an advance deposit wagering licensee. The Board
24 shall adopt rules regarding advance deposit wagering on
25 interstate simulcast races that shall reflect, among other
26 things, the General Assembly's desire to maximize revenues to

1 the State, horsemen purses, and organizational licensees.
2 However, organization licensees providing live signals
3 pursuant to the requirements of this subsection (g) may
4 petition the Board to withhold their live signals from an
5 advance deposit wagering licensee if the organization licensee
6 discovers and the Board finds reputable or credible information
7 that the advance deposit wagering licensee is under
8 investigation by another state or federal governmental agency,
9 the advance deposit wagering licensee's license has been
10 suspended in another state, or the advance deposit wagering
11 licensee's license is in revocation proceedings in another
12 state. The organization licensee's provision of their live
13 signal to an advance deposit wagering licensee under this
14 subsection (g) pertains to wagers placed from within Illinois.
15 Advance deposit wagering licensees may place advance deposit
16 wagering terminals at wagering facilities as a convenience to
17 customers. The advance deposit wagering licensee shall not
18 charge or collect any fee from purses for the placement of the
19 advance deposit wagering terminals. The costs and expenses of
20 the host track and non-host licensees associated with
21 interstate simulcast wagering, other than the interstate
22 commission fee, shall be borne by the host track and all
23 non-host licensees incurring these costs. The interstate
24 commission fee shall not exceed 5% of Illinois handle on the
25 interstate simulcast race or races without prior approval of
26 the Board. The Board shall promulgate rules under which it may

1 permit interstate commission fees in excess of 5%. The
2 interstate commission fee and other fees charged by the sending
3 racetrack, including, but not limited to, satellite decoder
4 fees, shall be uniformly applied to the host track and all
5 non-host licensees.

6 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, for a
7 period of 3 years after the effective date of this amendatory
8 Act of the 96th General Assembly, an organization licensee may
9 maintain a system whereby advance deposit wagering may take
10 place or an organization licensee, with the consent of the
11 horsemen association representing the largest number of
12 owners, trainers, jockeys, or standardbred drivers who race
13 horses at that organization licensee's racing meeting, may
14 contract with another person to carry out a system of advance
15 deposit wagering. Such consent may not be unreasonably
16 withheld. All advance deposit wagers placed from within
17 Illinois must be placed through a Board-approved advance
18 deposit wagering licensee; no other entity may accept an
19 advance deposit wager from a person within Illinois. All
20 advance deposit wagering is subject to any rules adopted by the
21 Board. The Board may adopt rules necessary to regulate advance
22 deposit wagering through the use of emergency rulemaking in
23 accordance with Section 5-45 of the Illinois Administrative
24 Procedure Act. The General Assembly finds that the adoption of
25 rules to regulate advance deposit wagering is deemed an
26 emergency and necessary for the public interest, safety, and

1 welfare. An advance deposit wagering licensee may retain all
2 moneys as agreed to by contract with an organization licensee.
3 Any moneys retained by the organization licensee from advance
4 deposit wagering, not including moneys retained by the advance
5 deposit wagering licensee, shall be paid 50% to the
6 organization licensee's purse account and 50% to the
7 organization licensee. If more than one breed races at the same
8 race track facility, then the 50% of the moneys to be paid to
9 an organization licensee's purse account shall be allocated
10 among all organization licensees' purse accounts operating at
11 that race track facility proportionately based on the actual
12 number of host days that the Board grants to that breed at that
13 race track facility in the current calendar year. To the extent
14 any fees from advance deposit wagering conducted in Illinois
15 for wagers in Illinois or other states have been placed in
16 escrow or otherwise withheld from wagers pending a
17 determination of the legality of advance deposit wagering, no
18 action shall be brought to declare such wagers or the
19 disbursement of any fees previously escrowed illegal.

20 (1) Between the hours of 6:30 a.m. and 6:30 p.m. an
21 intertrack wagering licensee other than the host track may
22 supplement the host track simulcast program with
23 additional simulcast races or race programs, provided that
24 between January 1 and the third Friday in February of any
25 year, inclusive, if no live thoroughbred racing is
26 occurring in Illinois during this period, only

1 thoroughbred races may be used for supplemental interstate
2 simulcast purposes. The Board shall withhold approval for a
3 supplemental interstate simulcast only if it finds that the
4 simulcast is clearly adverse to the integrity of racing. A
5 supplemental interstate simulcast may be transmitted from
6 an intertrack wagering licensee to its affiliated non-host
7 licensees. The interstate commission fee for a
8 supplemental interstate simulcast shall be paid by the
9 non-host licensee and its affiliated non-host licensees
10 receiving the simulcast.

11 (2) Between the hours of 6:30 p.m. and 6:30 a.m. an
12 intertrack wagering licensee other than the host track may
13 receive supplemental interstate simulcasts only with the
14 consent of the host track, except when the Board finds that
15 the simulcast is clearly adverse to the integrity of
16 racing. Consent granted under this paragraph (2) to any
17 intertrack wagering licensee shall be deemed consent to all
18 non-host licensees. The interstate commission fee for the
19 supplemental interstate simulcast shall be paid by all
20 participating non-host licensees.

21 (3) Each licensee conducting interstate simulcast
22 wagering may retain, subject to the payment of all
23 applicable taxes and the purses, an amount not to exceed
24 17% of all money wagered. If any licensee conducts the
25 pari-mutuel system wagering on races conducted at
26 racetracks in another state or country, each such race or

1 race program shall be considered a separate racing day for
2 the purpose of determining the daily handle and computing
3 the privilege tax of that daily handle as provided in
4 subsection (a) of Section 27. Until January 1, 2000, from
5 the sums permitted to be retained pursuant to this
6 subsection, each intertrack wagering location licensee
7 shall pay 1% of the pari-mutuel handle wagered on simulcast
8 wagering to the Horse Racing Tax Allocation Fund, subject
9 to the provisions of subparagraph (B) of paragraph (11) of
10 subsection (h) of Section 26 of this Act.

11 (4) A licensee who receives an interstate simulcast may
12 combine its gross or net pools with pools at the sending
13 racetracks pursuant to rules established by the Board. All
14 licensees combining their gross pools at a sending
15 racetrack shall adopt the take-out percentages of the
16 sending racetrack. A licensee may also establish a separate
17 pool and takeout structure for wagering purposes on races
18 conducted at race tracks outside of the State of Illinois.
19 The licensee may permit pari-mutuel wagers placed in other
20 states or countries to be combined with its gross or net
21 wagering pools or other wagering pools.

22 (5) After the payment of the interstate commission fee
23 (except for the interstate commission fee on a supplemental
24 interstate simulcast, which shall be paid by the host track
25 and by each non-host licensee through the host-track) and
26 all applicable State and local taxes, except as provided in

1 subsection (g) of Section 27 of this Act, the remainder of
2 moneys retained from simulcast wagering pursuant to this
3 subsection (g), and Section 26.2 shall be divided as
4 follows:

5 (A) For interstate simulcast wagers made at a host
6 track, 50% to the host track and 50% to purses at the
7 host track.

8 (B) For wagers placed on interstate simulcast
9 races, supplemental simulcasts as defined in
10 subparagraphs (1) and (2), and separately pooled races
11 conducted outside of the State of Illinois made at a
12 non-host licensee, 25% to the host track, 25% to the
13 non-host licensee, and 50% to the purses at the host
14 track.

15 (6) Notwithstanding any provision in this Act to the
16 contrary, non-host licensees who derive their licenses
17 from a track located in a county with a population in
18 excess of 230,000 and that borders the Mississippi River
19 may receive supplemental interstate simulcast races at all
20 times subject to Board approval, which shall be withheld
21 only upon a finding that a supplemental interstate
22 simulcast is clearly adverse to the integrity of racing.

23 (7) Notwithstanding any provision of this Act to the
24 contrary, after payment of all applicable State and local
25 taxes and interstate commission fees, non-host licensees
26 who derive their licenses from a track located in a county

1 with a population in excess of 230,000 and that borders the
2 Mississippi River shall retain 50% of the retention from
3 interstate simulcast wagers and shall pay 50% to purses at
4 the track from which the non-host licensee derives its
5 license as follows:

6 (A) Between January 1 and the third Friday in
7 February, inclusive, if no live thoroughbred racing is
8 occurring in Illinois during this period, when the
9 interstate simulcast is a standardbred race, the purse
10 share to its standardbred purse account;

11 (B) Between January 1 and the third Friday in
12 February, inclusive, if no live thoroughbred racing is
13 occurring in Illinois during this period, and the
14 interstate simulcast is a thoroughbred race, the purse
15 share to its interstate simulcast purse pool to be
16 distributed under paragraph (10) of this subsection
17 (g);

18 (C) Between January 1 and the third Friday in
19 February, inclusive, if live thoroughbred racing is
20 occurring in Illinois, between 6:30 a.m. and 6:30 p.m.
21 the purse share from wagers made during this time
22 period to its thoroughbred purse account and between
23 6:30 p.m. and 6:30 a.m. the purse share from wagers
24 made during this time period to its standardbred purse
25 accounts;

26 (D) Between the third Saturday in February and

1 December 31, when the interstate simulcast occurs
2 between the hours of 6:30 a.m. and 6:30 p.m., the purse
3 share to its thoroughbred purse account;

4 (E) Between the third Saturday in February and
5 December 31, when the interstate simulcast occurs
6 between the hours of 6:30 p.m. and 6:30 a.m., the purse
7 share to its standardbred purse account.

8 (7.1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act
9 to the contrary, if no standardbred racing is conducted at
10 a racetrack located in Madison County during any calendar
11 year beginning on or after January 1, 2002, all moneys
12 derived by that racetrack from simulcast wagering and
13 inter-track wagering that (1) are to be used for purses and
14 (2) are generated between the hours of 6:30 p.m. and 6:30
15 a.m. during that calendar year shall be paid as follows:

16 (A) If the licensee that conducts horse racing at
17 that racetrack requests from the Board at least as many
18 racing dates as were conducted in calendar year 2000,
19 80% shall be paid to its thoroughbred purse account;
20 and

21 (B) Twenty percent shall be deposited into the
22 Illinois Colt Stakes Purse Distribution Fund and shall
23 be paid to purses for standardbred races for Illinois
24 conceived and foaled horses conducted at any county
25 fairgrounds. The moneys deposited into the Fund
26 pursuant to this subparagraph (B) shall be deposited

1 within 2 weeks after the day they were generated, shall
2 be in addition to and not in lieu of any other moneys
3 paid to standardbred purses under this Act, and shall
4 not be commingled with other moneys paid into that
5 Fund. The moneys deposited pursuant to this
6 subparagraph (B) shall be allocated as provided by the
7 Department of Agriculture, with the advice and
8 assistance of the Illinois Standardbred Breeders Fund
9 Advisory Board.

10 (7.2) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act
11 to the contrary, if no thoroughbred racing is conducted at
12 a racetrack located in Madison County during any calendar
13 year beginning on or after January 1, 2002, all moneys
14 derived by that racetrack from simulcast wagering and
15 inter-track wagering that (1) are to be used for purses and
16 (2) are generated between the hours of 6:30 a.m. and 6:30
17 p.m. during that calendar year shall be deposited as
18 follows:

19 (A) If the licensee that conducts horse racing at
20 that racetrack requests from the Board at least as many
21 racing dates as were conducted in calendar year 2000,
22 80% shall be deposited into its standardbred purse
23 account; and

24 (B) Twenty percent shall be deposited into the
25 Illinois Colt Stakes Purse Distribution Fund. Moneys
26 deposited into the Illinois Colt Stakes Purse

1 Distribution Fund pursuant to this subparagraph (B)
2 shall be paid to Illinois conceived and foaled
3 thoroughbred breeders' programs and to thoroughbred
4 purses for races conducted at any county fairgrounds
5 for Illinois conceived and foaled horses at the
6 discretion of the Department of Agriculture, with the
7 advice and assistance of the Illinois Thoroughbred
8 Breeders Fund Advisory Board. The moneys deposited
9 into the Illinois Colt Stakes Purse Distribution Fund
10 pursuant to this subparagraph (B) shall be deposited
11 within 2 weeks after the day they were generated, shall
12 be in addition to and not in lieu of any other moneys
13 paid to thoroughbred purses under this Act, and shall
14 not be commingled with other moneys deposited into that
15 Fund.

16 (7.3) If no live standardbred racing is conducted at a
17 racetrack located in Madison County in calendar year 2000
18 or 2001, an organization licensee who is licensed to
19 conduct horse racing at that racetrack shall, before
20 January 1, 2002, pay all moneys derived from simulcast
21 wagering and inter-track wagering in calendar years 2000
22 and 2001 and paid into the licensee's standardbred purse
23 account as follows:

24 (A) Eighty percent to that licensee's thoroughbred
25 purse account to be used for thoroughbred purses; and

26 (B) Twenty percent to the Illinois Colt Stakes

1 Purse Distribution Fund.

2 Failure to make the payment to the Illinois Colt Stakes
3 Purse Distribution Fund before January 1, 2002 shall result
4 in the immediate revocation of the licensee's organization
5 license, inter-track wagering license, and inter-track
6 wagering location license.

7 Moneys paid into the Illinois Colt Stakes Purse
8 Distribution Fund pursuant to this paragraph (7.3) shall be
9 paid to purses for standardbred races for Illinois
10 conceived and foaled horses conducted at any county
11 fairgrounds. Moneys paid into the Illinois Colt Stakes
12 Purse Distribution Fund pursuant to this paragraph (7.3)
13 shall be used as determined by the Department of
14 Agriculture, with the advice and assistance of the Illinois
15 Standardbred Breeders Fund Advisory Board, shall be in
16 addition to and not in lieu of any other moneys paid to
17 standardbred purses under this Act, and shall not be
18 commingled with any other moneys paid into that Fund.

19 (7.4) If live standardbred racing is conducted at a
20 racetrack located in Madison County at any time in calendar
21 year 2001 before the payment required under paragraph (7.3)
22 has been made, the organization licensee who is licensed to
23 conduct racing at that racetrack shall pay all moneys
24 derived by that racetrack from simulcast wagering and
25 inter-track wagering during calendar years 2000 and 2001
26 that (1) are to be used for purses and (2) are generated

1 between the hours of 6:30 p.m. and 6:30 a.m. during 2000 or
2 2001 to the standardbred purse account at that racetrack to
3 be used for standardbred purses.

4 (8) Notwithstanding any provision in this Act to the
5 contrary, an organization licensee from a track located in
6 a county with a population in excess of 230,000 and that
7 borders the Mississippi River and its affiliated non-host
8 licensees shall not be entitled to share in any retention
9 generated on racing, inter-track wagering, or simulcast
10 wagering at any other Illinois wagering facility.

11 (8.1) Notwithstanding any provisions in this Act to the
12 contrary, if 2 organization licensees are conducting
13 standardbred race meetings concurrently between the hours
14 of 6:30 p.m. and 6:30 a.m., after payment of all applicable
15 State and local taxes and interstate commission fees, the
16 remainder of the amount retained from simulcast wagering
17 otherwise attributable to the host track and to host track
18 purses shall be split daily between the 2 organization
19 licensees and the purses at the tracks of the 2
20 organization licensees, respectively, based on each
21 organization licensee's share of the total live handle for
22 that day, provided that this provision shall not apply to
23 any non-host licensee that derives its license from a track
24 located in a county with a population in excess of 230,000
25 and that borders the Mississippi River.

26 (9) (Blank).

1 (10) (Blank).

2 (11) (Blank).

3 (12) The Board shall have authority to compel all host
4 tracks to receive the simulcast of any or all races
5 conducted at the Springfield or DuQuoin State fairgrounds
6 and include all such races as part of their simulcast
7 programs.

8 (13) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act,
9 in the event that the total Illinois pari-mutuel handle on
10 Illinois horse races at all wagering facilities in any
11 calendar year is less than 75% of the total Illinois
12 pari-mutuel handle on Illinois horse races at all such
13 wagering facilities for calendar year 1994, then each
14 wagering facility that has an annual total Illinois
15 pari-mutuel handle on Illinois horse races that is less
16 than 75% of the total Illinois pari-mutuel handle on
17 Illinois horse races at such wagering facility for calendar
18 year 1994, shall be permitted to receive, from any amount
19 otherwise payable to the purse account at the race track
20 with which the wagering facility is affiliated in the
21 succeeding calendar year, an amount equal to 2% of the
22 differential in total Illinois pari-mutuel handle on
23 Illinois horse races at the wagering facility between that
24 calendar year in question and 1994 provided, however, that
25 a wagering facility shall not be entitled to any such
26 payment until the Board certifies in writing to the

1 wagering facility the amount to which the wagering facility
2 is entitled and a schedule for payment of the amount to the
3 wagering facility, based on: (i) the racing dates awarded
4 to the race track affiliated with the wagering facility
5 during the succeeding year; (ii) the sums available or
6 anticipated to be available in the purse account of the
7 race track affiliated with the wagering facility for purses
8 during the succeeding year; and (iii) the need to ensure
9 reasonable purse levels during the payment period. The
10 Board's certification shall be provided no later than
11 January 31 of the succeeding year. In the event a wagering
12 facility entitled to a payment under this paragraph (13) is
13 affiliated with a race track that maintains purse accounts
14 for both standardbred and thoroughbred racing, the amount
15 to be paid to the wagering facility shall be divided
16 between each purse account pro rata, based on the amount of
17 Illinois handle on Illinois standardbred and thoroughbred
18 racing respectively at the wagering facility during the
19 previous calendar year. Annually, the General Assembly
20 shall appropriate sufficient funds from the General
21 Revenue Fund to the Department of Agriculture for payment
22 into the thoroughbred and standardbred horse racing purse
23 accounts at Illinois pari-mutuel tracks. The amount paid to
24 each purse account shall be the amount certified by the
25 Illinois Racing Board in January to be transferred from
26 each account to each eligible racing facility in accordance

1 with the provisions of this Section. Beginning in the
2 calendar year in which an organization licensee that is
3 eligible to receive payment under this paragraph (13)
4 begins to receive funds from electronic gaming, the amount
5 of the payment due to all wagering facilities licensed
6 under that organization licensee under this paragraph (13)
7 shall be the amount certified by the Board in January of
8 that year. An organization licensee and its related
9 wagering facilities shall no longer be able to receive
10 payments under this paragraph (13) beginning in the year
11 subsequent to the first year in which the organization
12 licensee begins to receive funds from electronic gaming.

13 (h) The Board may approve and license the conduct of
14 inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering by inter-track
15 wagering licensees and inter-track wagering location licensees
16 subject to the following terms and conditions:

17 (1) Any person licensed to conduct a race meeting (i)
18 at a track where 60 or more days of racing were conducted
19 during the immediately preceding calendar year or where
20 over the 5 immediately preceding calendar years an average
21 of 30 or more days of racing were conducted annually may be
22 issued an inter-track wagering license; (ii) at a track
23 located in a county that is bounded by the Mississippi
24 River, which has a population of less than 150,000
25 according to the 1990 decennial census, and an average of
26 at least 60 days of racing per year between 1985 and 1993

1 may be issued an inter-track wagering license; or (iii) at
2 a track located in Madison County that conducted at least
3 100 days of live racing during the immediately preceding
4 calendar year may be issued an inter-track wagering
5 license, unless a lesser schedule of live racing is the
6 result of (A) weather, unsafe track conditions, or other
7 acts of God; (B) an agreement between the organization
8 licensee and the associations representing the largest
9 number of owners, trainers, jockeys, or standardbred
10 drivers who race horses at that organization licensee's
11 racing meeting; or (C) a finding by the Board of
12 extraordinary circumstances and that it was in the best
13 interest of the public and the sport to conduct fewer than
14 100 days of live racing. Any such person having operating
15 control of the racing facility may also receive up to 6
16 inter-track wagering location licenses. In no event shall
17 more than 6 inter-track wagering locations be established
18 for each eligible race track, except that an eligible race
19 track located in a county that has a population of more
20 than 230,000 and that is bounded by the Mississippi River
21 may establish up to 7 inter-track wagering locations. An
22 application for said license shall be filed with the Board
23 prior to such dates as may be fixed by the Board. With an
24 application for an inter-track wagering location license
25 there shall be delivered to the Board a certified check or
26 bank draft payable to the order of the Board for an amount

1 equal to \$500. The application shall be on forms prescribed
2 and furnished by the Board. The application shall comply
3 with all other rules, regulations and conditions imposed by
4 the Board in connection therewith.

5 (2) The Board shall examine the applications with
6 respect to their conformity with this Act and the rules and
7 regulations imposed by the Board. If found to be in
8 compliance with the Act and rules and regulations of the
9 Board, the Board may then issue a license to conduct
10 inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering to such
11 applicant. All such applications shall be acted upon by the
12 Board at a meeting to be held on such date as may be fixed
13 by the Board.

14 (3) In granting licenses to conduct inter-track
15 wagering and simulcast wagering, the Board shall give due
16 consideration to the best interests of the public, of horse
17 racing, and of maximizing revenue to the State.

18 (4) Prior to the issuance of a license to conduct
19 inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering, the applicant
20 shall file with the Board a bond payable to the State of
21 Illinois in the sum of \$50,000, executed by the applicant
22 and a surety company or companies authorized to do business
23 in this State, and conditioned upon (i) the payment by the
24 licensee of all taxes due under Section 27 or 27.1 and any
25 other monies due and payable under this Act, and (ii)
26 distribution by the licensee, upon presentation of the

1 winning ticket or tickets, of all sums payable to the
2 patrons of pari-mutuel pools.

3 (5) Each license to conduct inter-track wagering and
4 simulcast wagering shall specify the person to whom it is
5 issued, the dates on which such wagering is permitted, and
6 the track or location where the wagering is to be
7 conducted.

8 (6) All wagering under such license is subject to this
9 Act and to the rules and regulations from time to time
10 prescribed by the Board, and every such license issued by
11 the Board shall contain a recital to that effect.

12 (7) An inter-track wagering licensee or inter-track
13 wagering location licensee may accept wagers at the track
14 or location where it is licensed, or as otherwise provided
15 under this Act.

16 (8) Inter-track wagering or simulcast wagering shall
17 not be conducted at any track less than 4 ~~5~~ miles from a
18 track at which a racing meeting is in progress.

19 (8.1) Inter-track wagering location licensees who
20 derive their licenses from a particular organization
21 licensee shall conduct inter-track wagering and simulcast
22 wagering only at locations which are either within 90 miles
23 of that race track where the particular organization
24 licensee is licensed to conduct racing, or within 135 miles
25 of that race track where the particular organization
26 licensee is licensed to conduct racing in the case of race

1 tracks in counties of less than 400,000 that were operating
2 on or before June 1, 1986. However, inter-track wagering
3 and simulcast wagering shall not be conducted by those
4 licensees at any location within 5 miles of any race track
5 at which a horse race meeting has been licensed in the
6 current year, unless the person having operating control of
7 such race track has given its written consent to such
8 inter-track wagering location licensees, which consent
9 must be filed with the Board at or prior to the time
10 application is made.

11 (8.2) Inter-track wagering or simulcast wagering shall
12 not be conducted by an inter-track wagering location
13 licensee at any location within 500 feet of an existing
14 church, an ~~ex~~ existing elementary or secondary public
15 school, or an existing elementary or secondary private
16 school registered with or recognized by the State Board of
17 Education ~~school~~, nor within 500 feet of the residences of
18 more than 50 registered voters without receiving written
19 permission from a majority of the registered voters at such
20 residences. Such written permission statements shall be
21 filed with the Board. The distance of 500 feet shall be
22 measured to the nearest part of any building used for
23 worship services, education programs, residential
24 purposes, or conducting inter-track wagering by an
25 inter-track wagering location licensee, and not to
26 property boundaries. However, inter-track wagering or

1 simulcast wagering may be conducted at a site within 500
2 feet of a church, school or residences of 50 or more
3 registered voters if such church, school or residences have
4 been erected or established, or such voters have been
5 registered, after the Board issues the original
6 inter-track wagering location license at the site in
7 question. Inter-track wagering location licensees may
8 conduct inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering only
9 in areas that are zoned for commercial or manufacturing
10 purposes or in areas for which a special use has been
11 approved by the local zoning authority. However, no license
12 to conduct inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering
13 shall be granted by the Board with respect to any
14 inter-track wagering location within the jurisdiction of
15 any local zoning authority which has, by ordinance or by
16 resolution, prohibited the establishment of an inter-track
17 wagering location within its jurisdiction. However,
18 inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering may be
19 conducted at a site if such ordinance or resolution is
20 enacted after the Board licenses the original inter-track
21 wagering location licensee for the site in question.

22 (9) (Blank).

23 (10) An inter-track wagering licensee or an
24 inter-track wagering location licensee may retain, subject
25 to the payment of the privilege taxes and the purses, an
26 amount not to exceed 17% of all money wagered. Each program

1 of racing conducted by each inter-track wagering licensee
2 or inter-track wagering location licensee shall be
3 considered a separate racing day for the purpose of
4 determining the daily handle and computing the privilege
5 tax or pari-mutuel tax on such daily handle as provided in
6 Section 27.

7 (10.1) Except as provided in subsection (g) of Section
8 27 of this Act, inter-track wagering location licensees
9 shall pay 1% of the pari-mutuel handle at each location to
10 the municipality in which such location is situated and 1%
11 of the pari-mutuel handle at each location to the county in
12 which such location is situated. In the event that an
13 inter-track wagering location licensee is situated in an
14 unincorporated area of a county, such licensee shall pay 2%
15 of the pari-mutuel handle from such location to such
16 county.

17 (10.2) Notwithstanding any other provision of this
18 Act, with respect to intertrack wagering at a race track
19 located in a county that has a population of more than
20 230,000 and that is bounded by the Mississippi River ("the
21 first race track"), or at a facility operated by an
22 inter-track wagering licensee or inter-track wagering
23 location licensee that derives its license from the
24 organization licensee that operates the first race track,
25 on races conducted at the first race track or on races
26 conducted at another Illinois race track and

1 simultaneously televised to the first race track or to a
2 facility operated by an inter-track wagering licensee or
3 inter-track wagering location licensee that derives its
4 license from the organization licensee that operates the
5 first race track, those moneys shall be allocated as
6 follows:

7 (A) That portion of all moneys wagered on
8 standardbred racing that is required under this Act to
9 be paid to purses shall be paid to purses for
10 standardbred races.

11 (B) That portion of all moneys wagered on
12 thoroughbred racing that is required under this Act to
13 be paid to purses shall be paid to purses for
14 thoroughbred races.

15 (11) (A) After payment of the privilege or pari-mutuel
16 tax, any other applicable taxes, and the costs and expenses
17 in connection with the gathering, transmission, and
18 dissemination of all data necessary to the conduct of
19 inter-track wagering, the remainder of the monies retained
20 under either Section 26 or Section 26.2 of this Act by the
21 inter-track wagering licensee on inter-track wagering
22 shall be allocated with 50% to be split between the 2
23 participating licensees and 50% to purses, except that an
24 intertrack wagering licensee that derives its license from
25 a track located in a county with a population in excess of
26 230,000 and that borders the Mississippi River shall not

1 divide any remaining retention with the Illinois
2 organization licensee that provides the race or races, and
3 an intertrack wagering licensee that accepts wagers on
4 races conducted by an organization licensee that conducts a
5 race meet in a county with a population in excess of
6 230,000 and that borders the Mississippi River shall not
7 divide any remaining retention with that organization
8 licensee.

9 (B) From the sums permitted to be retained pursuant to
10 this Act each inter-track wagering location licensee shall
11 pay (i) the privilege or pari-mutuel tax to the State; (ii)
12 4.75% of the pari-mutuel handle on intertrack wagering at
13 such location on races as purses, except that an intertrack
14 wagering location licensee that derives its license from a
15 track located in a county with a population in excess of
16 230,000 and that borders the Mississippi River shall retain
17 all purse moneys for its own purse account consistent with
18 distribution set forth in this subsection (h), and
19 intertrack wagering location licensees that accept wagers
20 on races conducted by an organization licensee located in a
21 county with a population in excess of 230,000 and that
22 borders the Mississippi River shall distribute all purse
23 moneys to purses at the operating host track; (iii) until
24 January 1, 2000, except as provided in subsection (g) of
25 Section 27 of this Act, 1% of the pari-mutuel handle
26 wagered on inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering at

1 each inter-track wagering location licensee facility to
2 the Horse Racing Tax Allocation Fund, provided that, to the
3 extent the total amount collected and distributed to the
4 Horse Racing Tax Allocation Fund under this subsection (h)
5 during any calendar year exceeds the amount collected and
6 distributed to the Horse Racing Tax Allocation Fund during
7 calendar year 1994, that excess amount shall be
8 redistributed (I) to all inter-track wagering location
9 licensees, based on each licensee's pro-rata share of the
10 total handle from inter-track wagering and simulcast
11 wagering for all inter-track wagering location licensees
12 during the calendar year in which this provision is
13 applicable; then (II) the amounts redistributed to each
14 inter-track wagering location licensee as described in
15 subpart (I) shall be further redistributed as provided in
16 subparagraph (B) of paragraph (5) of subsection (g) of this
17 Section 26 provided first, that the shares of those
18 amounts, which are to be redistributed to the host track or
19 to purses at the host track under subparagraph (B) of
20 paragraph (5) of subsection (g) of this Section 26 shall be
21 redistributed based on each host track's pro rata share of
22 the total inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering
23 handle at all host tracks during the calendar year in
24 question, and second, that any amounts redistributed as
25 described in part (I) to an inter-track wagering location
26 licensee that accepts wagers on races conducted by an

1 organization licensee that conducts a race meet in a county
2 with a population in excess of 230,000 and that borders the
3 Mississippi River shall be further redistributed as
4 provided in subparagraphs (D) and (E) of paragraph (7) of
5 subsection (g) of this Section 26, with the portion of that
6 further redistribution allocated to purses at that
7 organization licensee to be divided between standardbred
8 purses and thoroughbred purses based on the amounts
9 otherwise allocated to purses at that organization
10 licensee during the calendar year in question; and (iv) 8%
11 of the pari-mutuel handle on inter-track wagering wagered
12 at such location to satisfy all costs and expenses of
13 conducting its wagering. The remainder of the monies
14 retained by the inter-track wagering location licensee
15 shall be allocated 40% to the location licensee and 60% to
16 the organization licensee which provides the Illinois
17 races to the location, except that an intertrack wagering
18 location licensee that derives its license from a track
19 located in a county with a population in excess of 230,000
20 and that borders the Mississippi River shall not divide any
21 remaining retention with the organization licensee that
22 provides the race or races and an intertrack wagering
23 location licensee that accepts wagers on races conducted by
24 an organization licensee that conducts a race meet in a
25 county with a population in excess of 230,000 and that
26 borders the Mississippi River shall not divide any

1 remaining retention with the organization licensee.
2 Notwithstanding the provisions of clauses (ii) and (iv) of
3 this paragraph, in the case of the additional inter-track
4 wagering location licenses authorized under paragraph (1)
5 of this subsection (h) by this amendatory Act of 1991,
6 those licensees shall pay the following amounts as purses:
7 during the first 12 months the licensee is in operation,
8 5.25% of the pari-mutuel handle wagered at the location on
9 races; during the second 12 months, 5.25%; during the third
10 12 months, 5.75%; during the fourth 12 months, 6.25%; and
11 during the fifth 12 months and thereafter, 6.75%. The
12 following amounts shall be retained by the licensee to
13 satisfy all costs and expenses of conducting its wagering:
14 during the first 12 months the licensee is in operation,
15 8.25% of the pari-mutuel handle wagered at the location;
16 during the second 12 months, 8.25%; during the third 12
17 months, 7.75%; during the fourth 12 months, 7.25%; and
18 during the fifth 12 months and thereafter, 6.75%. For
19 additional intertrack wagering location licensees
20 authorized under this amendatory Act of 1995, purses for
21 the first 12 months the licensee is in operation shall be
22 5.75% of the pari-mutuel wagered at the location, purses
23 for the second 12 months the licensee is in operation shall
24 be 6.25%, and purses thereafter shall be 6.75%. For
25 additional intertrack location licensees authorized under
26 this amendatory Act of 1995, the licensee shall be allowed

1 to retain to satisfy all costs and expenses: 7.75% of the
2 pari-mutuel handle wagered at the location during its first
3 12 months of operation, 7.25% during its second 12 months
4 of operation, and 6.75% thereafter.

5 (C) There is hereby created the Horse Racing Tax
6 Allocation Fund which shall remain in existence until
7 December 31, 1999. Moneys remaining in the Fund after
8 December 31, 1999 shall be paid into the General Revenue
9 Fund. Until January 1, 2000, all monies paid into the Horse
10 Racing Tax Allocation Fund pursuant to this paragraph (11)
11 by inter-track wagering location licensees located in park
12 districts of 500,000 population or less, or in a
13 municipality that is not included within any park district
14 but is included within a conservation district and is the
15 county seat of a county that (i) is contiguous to the state
16 of Indiana and (ii) has a 1990 population of 88,257
17 according to the United States Bureau of the Census, and
18 operating on May 1, 1994 shall be allocated by
19 appropriation as follows:

20 Two-sevenths to the Department of Agriculture.

21 Fifty percent of this two-sevenths shall be used to
22 promote the Illinois horse racing and breeding
23 industry, and shall be distributed by the Department of
24 Agriculture upon the advice of a 9-member committee
25 appointed by the Governor consisting of the following
26 members: the Director of Agriculture, who shall serve

1 as chairman; 2 representatives of organization
2 licensees conducting thoroughbred race meetings in
3 this State, recommended by those licensees; 2
4 representatives of organization licensees conducting
5 standardbred race meetings in this State, recommended
6 by those licensees; a representative of the Illinois
7 Thoroughbred Breeders and Owners Foundation,
8 recommended by that Foundation; a representative of
9 the Illinois Standardbred Owners and Breeders
10 Association, recommended by that Association; a
11 representative of the Horsemen's Benevolent and
12 Protective Association or any successor organization
13 thereto established in Illinois comprised of the
14 largest number of owners and trainers, recommended by
15 that Association or that successor organization; and a
16 representative of the Illinois Harness Horsemen's
17 Association, recommended by that Association.
18 Committee members shall serve for terms of 2 years,
19 commencing January 1 of each even-numbered year. If a
20 representative of any of the above-named entities has
21 not been recommended by January 1 of any even-numbered
22 year, the Governor shall appoint a committee member to
23 fill that position. Committee members shall receive no
24 compensation for their services as members but shall be
25 reimbursed for all actual and necessary expenses and
26 disbursements incurred in the performance of their

1 official duties. The remaining 50% of this
2 two-sevenths shall be distributed to county fairs for
3 premiums and rehabilitation as set forth in the
4 Agricultural Fair Act;

5 Four-sevenths to park districts or municipalities
6 that do not have a park district of 500,000 population
7 or less for museum purposes (if an inter-track wagering
8 location licensee is located in such a park district)
9 or to conservation districts for museum purposes (if an
10 inter-track wagering location licensee is located in a
11 municipality that is not included within any park
12 district but is included within a conservation
13 district and is the county seat of a county that (i) is
14 contiguous to the state of Indiana and (ii) has a 1990
15 population of 88,257 according to the United States
16 Bureau of the Census, except that if the conservation
17 district does not maintain a museum, the monies shall
18 be allocated equally between the county and the
19 municipality in which the inter-track wagering
20 location licensee is located for general purposes) or
21 to a municipal recreation board for park purposes (if
22 an inter-track wagering location licensee is located
23 in a municipality that is not included within any park
24 district and park maintenance is the function of the
25 municipal recreation board and the municipality has a
26 1990 population of 9,302 according to the United States

1 Bureau of the Census); provided that the monies are
2 distributed to each park district or conservation
3 district or municipality that does not have a park
4 district in an amount equal to four-sevenths of the
5 amount collected by each inter-track wagering location
6 licensee within the park district or conservation
7 district or municipality for the Fund. Monies that were
8 paid into the Horse Racing Tax Allocation Fund before
9 the effective date of this amendatory Act of 1991 by an
10 inter-track wagering location licensee located in a
11 municipality that is not included within any park
12 district but is included within a conservation
13 district as provided in this paragraph shall, as soon
14 as practicable after the effective date of this
15 amendatory Act of 1991, be allocated and paid to that
16 conservation district as provided in this paragraph.
17 Any park district or municipality not maintaining a
18 museum may deposit the monies in the corporate fund of
19 the park district or municipality where the
20 inter-track wagering location is located, to be used
21 for general purposes; and

22 One-seventh to the Agricultural Premium Fund to be
23 used for distribution to agricultural home economics
24 extension councils in accordance with "An Act in
25 relation to additional support and finances for the
26 Agricultural and Home Economic Extension Councils in

1 the several counties of this State and making an
2 appropriation therefor", approved July 24, 1967.

3 Until January 1, 2000, all other monies paid into the
4 Horse Racing Tax Allocation Fund pursuant to this paragraph
5 (11) shall be allocated by appropriation as follows:

6 Two-sevenths to the Department of Agriculture.
7 Fifty percent of this two-sevenths shall be used to
8 promote the Illinois horse racing and breeding
9 industry, and shall be distributed by the Department of
10 Agriculture upon the advice of a 9-member committee
11 appointed by the Governor consisting of the following
12 members: the Director of Agriculture, who shall serve
13 as chairman; 2 representatives of organization
14 licensees conducting thoroughbred race meetings in
15 this State, recommended by those licensees; 2
16 representatives of organization licensees conducting
17 standardbred race meetings in this State, recommended
18 by those licensees; a representative of the Illinois
19 Thoroughbred Breeders and Owners Foundation,
20 recommended by that Foundation; a representative of
21 the Illinois Standardbred Owners and Breeders
22 Association, recommended by that Association; a
23 representative of the Horsemen's Benevolent and
24 Protective Association or any successor organization
25 thereto established in Illinois comprised of the
26 largest number of owners and trainers, recommended by

1 that Association or that successor organization; and a
2 representative of the Illinois Harness Horsemen's
3 Association, recommended by that Association.
4 Committee members shall serve for terms of 2 years,
5 commencing January 1 of each even-numbered year. If a
6 representative of any of the above-named entities has
7 not been recommended by January 1 of any even-numbered
8 year, the Governor shall appoint a committee member to
9 fill that position. Committee members shall receive no
10 compensation for their services as members but shall be
11 reimbursed for all actual and necessary expenses and
12 disbursements incurred in the performance of their
13 official duties. The remaining 50% of this
14 two-sevenths shall be distributed to county fairs for
15 premiums and rehabilitation as set forth in the
16 Agricultural Fair Act;

17 Four-sevenths to museums and aquariums located in
18 park districts of over 500,000 population; provided
19 that the monies are distributed in accordance with the
20 previous year's distribution of the maintenance tax
21 for such museums and aquariums as provided in Section 2
22 of the Park District Aquarium and Museum Act; and

23 One-seventh to the Agricultural Premium Fund to be
24 used for distribution to agricultural home economics
25 extension councils in accordance with "An Act in
26 relation to additional support and finances for the

1 Agricultural and Home Economic Extension Councils in
2 the several counties of this State and making an
3 appropriation therefor", approved July 24, 1967. This
4 subparagraph (C) shall be inoperative and of no force
5 and effect on and after January 1, 2000.

6 (D) Except as provided in paragraph (11) of this
7 subsection (h), with respect to purse allocation from
8 intertrack wagering, the monies so retained shall be
9 divided as follows:

10 (i) If the inter-track wagering licensee,
11 except an intertrack wagering licensee that
12 derives its license from an organization licensee
13 located in a county with a population in excess of
14 230,000 and bounded by the Mississippi River, is
15 not conducting its own race meeting during the same
16 dates, then the entire purse allocation shall be to
17 purses at the track where the races wagered on are
18 being conducted.

19 (ii) If the inter-track wagering licensee,
20 except an intertrack wagering licensee that
21 derives its license from an organization licensee
22 located in a county with a population in excess of
23 230,000 and bounded by the Mississippi River, is
24 also conducting its own race meeting during the
25 same dates, then the purse allocation shall be as
26 follows: 50% to purses at the track where the races

1 wagered on are being conducted; 50% to purses at
2 the track where the inter-track wagering licensee
3 is accepting such wagers.

4 (iii) If the inter-track wagering is being
5 conducted by an inter-track wagering location
6 licensee, except an intertrack wagering location
7 licensee that derives its license from an
8 organization licensee located in a county with a
9 population in excess of 230,000 and bounded by the
10 Mississippi River, the entire purse allocation for
11 Illinois races shall be to purses at the track
12 where the race meeting being wagered on is being
13 held.

14 (12) The Board shall have all powers necessary and
15 proper to fully supervise and control the conduct of
16 inter-track wagering and simulcast wagering by inter-track
17 wagering licensees and inter-track wagering location
18 licensees, including, but not limited to the following:

19 (A) The Board is vested with power to promulgate
20 reasonable rules and regulations for the purpose of
21 administering the conduct of this wagering and to
22 prescribe reasonable rules, regulations and conditions
23 under which such wagering shall be held and conducted.
24 Such rules and regulations are to provide for the
25 prevention of practices detrimental to the public
26 interest and for the best interests of said wagering

1 and to impose penalties for violations thereof.

2 (B) The Board, and any person or persons to whom it
3 delegates this power, is vested with the power to enter
4 the facilities of any licensee to determine whether
5 there has been compliance with the provisions of this
6 Act and the rules and regulations relating to the
7 conduct of such wagering.

8 (C) The Board, and any person or persons to whom it
9 delegates this power, may eject or exclude from any
10 licensee's facilities, any person whose conduct or
11 reputation is such that his presence on such premises
12 may, in the opinion of the Board, call into the
13 question the honesty and integrity of, or interfere
14 with the orderly conduct of such wagering; provided,
15 however, that no person shall be excluded or ejected
16 from such premises solely on the grounds of race,
17 color, creed, national origin, ancestry, or sex.

18 (D) (Blank).

19 (E) The Board is vested with the power to appoint
20 delegates to execute any of the powers granted to it
21 under this Section for the purpose of administering
22 this wagering and any rules and regulations
23 promulgated in accordance with this Act.

24 (F) The Board shall name and appoint a State
25 director of this wagering who shall be a representative
26 of the Board and whose duty it shall be to supervise

1 the conduct of inter-track wagering as may be provided
2 for by the rules and regulations of the Board; such
3 rules and regulation shall specify the method of
4 appointment and the Director's powers, authority and
5 duties.

6 (G) The Board is vested with the power to impose
7 civil penalties of up to \$5,000 against individuals and
8 up to \$10,000 against licensees for each violation of
9 any provision of this Act relating to the conduct of
10 this wagering, any rules adopted by the Board, any
11 order of the Board or any other action which in the
12 Board's discretion, is a detriment or impediment to
13 such wagering.

14 (13) The Department of Agriculture may enter into
15 agreements with licensees authorizing such licensees to
16 conduct inter-track wagering on races to be held at the
17 licensed race meetings conducted by the Department of
18 Agriculture. Such agreement shall specify the races of the
19 Department of Agriculture's licensed race meeting upon
20 which the licensees will conduct wagering. In the event
21 that a licensee conducts inter-track pari-mutuel wagering
22 on races from the Illinois State Fair or DuQuoin State Fair
23 which are in addition to the licensee's previously approved
24 racing program, those races shall be considered a separate
25 racing day for the purpose of determining the daily handle
26 and computing the privilege or pari-mutuel tax on that

1 daily handle as provided in Sections 27 and 27.1. Such
2 agreements shall be approved by the Board before such
3 wagering may be conducted. In determining whether to grant
4 approval, the Board shall give due consideration to the
5 best interests of the public and of horse racing. The
6 provisions of paragraphs (1), (8), (8.1), and (8.2) of
7 subsection (h) of this Section which are not specified in
8 this paragraph (13) shall not apply to licensed race
9 meetings conducted by the Department of Agriculture at the
10 Illinois State Fair in Sangamon County or the DuQuoin State
11 Fair in Perry County, or to any wagering conducted on those
12 race meetings.

13 (i) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Act, the
14 conduct of wagering at wagering facilities is authorized on all
15 days, except as limited by subsection (b) of Section 19 of this
16 Act.

17 (Source: P.A. 96-762, eff. 8-25-09.)

18 (230 ILCS 5/27) (from Ch. 8, par. 37-27)

19 Sec. 27. (a) In addition to the organization license fee
20 provided by this Act, until January 1, 2000, a graduated
21 privilege tax is hereby imposed for conducting the pari-mutuel
22 system of wagering permitted under this Act. Until January 1,
23 2000, except as provided in subsection (g) of Section 27 of
24 this Act, all of the breakage of each racing day held by any
25 licensee in the State shall be paid to the State. Until January

1 1, 2000, such daily graduated privilege tax shall be paid by
2 the licensee from the amount permitted to be retained under
3 this Act. Until January 1, 2000, each day's graduated privilege
4 tax, breakage, and Horse Racing Tax Allocation funds shall be
5 remitted to the Department of Revenue within 48 hours after the
6 close of the racing day upon which it is assessed or within
7 such other time as the Board prescribes. The privilege tax
8 hereby imposed, until January 1, 2000, shall be a flat tax at
9 the rate of 2% of the daily pari-mutuel handle except as
10 provided in Section 27.1.

11 In addition, every organization licensee, except as
12 provided in Section 27.1 of this Act, which conducts multiple
13 wagering shall pay, until January 1, 2000, as a privilege tax
14 on multiple wagers an amount equal to 1.25% of all moneys
15 wagered each day on such multiple wagers, plus an additional
16 amount equal to 3.5% of the amount wagered each day on any
17 other multiple wager which involves a single betting interest
18 on 3 or more horses. The licensee shall remit the amount of
19 such taxes to the Department of Revenue within 48 hours after
20 the close of the racing day on which it is assessed or within
21 such other time as the Board prescribes.

22 This subsection (a) shall be inoperative and of no force
23 and effect on and after January 1, 2000.

24 (a-5) Beginning on January 1, 2000, a flat pari-mutuel tax
25 at the rate of 1.5% of the daily pari-mutuel handle is imposed
26 at all pari-mutuel wagering facilities and on advance deposit

1 wagering from a location other than a wagering facility, except
2 as otherwise provided for in this subsection (a-5). In addition
3 to the pari-mutuel tax imposed on advance deposit wagering
4 pursuant to this subsection (a-5), an additional pari-mutuel
5 tax at the rate of 0.25% shall be imposed on advance deposit
6 wagering, the amount of which shall not exceed \$250,000 in each
7 calendar year. The additional 0.25% pari-mutuel tax imposed on
8 advance deposit wagering by this amendatory Act of the 96th
9 General Assembly shall be deposited into the Quarter Horse
10 Purse Fund, which shall be created as a non-appropriated trust
11 fund administered by the Board for grants to thoroughbred
12 organization licensees for payment of purses for quarter horse
13 races conducted by the organization licensee. Thoroughbred
14 organization licensees may petition the Board to conduct
15 quarter horse racing and receive purse grants from the Quarter
16 Horse Purse Fund. The Board shall have complete discretion in
17 distributing the Quarter Horse Purse Fund to the petitioning
18 organization licensees. Beginning on the effective date of this
19 amendatory Act of the 96th General Assembly and until moneys
20 deposited pursuant to Section 54 are distributed and received,
21 a pari-mutuel tax at the rate of 0.75% of the daily pari-mutuel
22 handle is imposed at a pari-mutuel facility whose license is
23 derived from a track located in a county that borders the
24 Mississippi River and conducted live racing in the previous
25 year. After moneys deposited pursuant to Section 54 are
26 distributed and received, a pari-mutuel tax at the rate of 1.5%

1 of the daily pari-mutuel handle is imposed at a pari-mutuel
2 facility whose license is derived from a track located in a
3 county that borders the Mississippi River and conducted live
4 racing in the previous year. The pari-mutuel tax imposed by
5 this subsection (a-5) shall be remitted to the Department of
6 Revenue within 48 hours after the close of the racing day upon
7 which it is assessed or within such other time as the Board
8 prescribes.

9 (a-10) Beginning on the date when an organization licensee
10 begins conducting electronic gaming pursuant to an electronic
11 gaming license, the following pari-mutuel tax is imposed upon
12 an organization licensee on Illinois races at the licensee's
13 race track:

14 1.5% of the pari-mutuel handle at or below the average
15 daily pari-mutuel handle for 2011.

16 2% of the pari-mutuel handle above the average daily
17 pari-mutuel handle for 2011 up to 125% of the average daily
18 pari-mutuel handle for 2011.

19 2.5% of the pari-mutuel handle 125% or more above the
20 average daily pari-mutuel handle for 2011 up to 150% of the
21 average daily pari-mutuel handle for 2011.

22 3% of the pari-mutuel handle 150% or more above the
23 average daily pari-mutuel handle for 2011 up to 175% of the
24 average daily pari-mutuel handle for 2011.

25 3.5% of the pari-mutuel handle 175% or more above the
26 average daily pari-mutuel handle for 2011.

1 The pari-mutuel tax imposed by this subsection (a-10) shall
2 be remitted to the Board within 48 hours after the close of the
3 racing day upon which it is assessed or within such other time
4 as the Board prescribes.

5 (b) On or before December 31, 1999, in the event that any
6 organization licensee conducts 2 separate programs of races on
7 any day, each such program shall be considered a separate
8 racing day for purposes of determining the daily handle and
9 computing the privilege tax on such daily handle as provided in
10 subsection (a) of this Section.

11 (c) Licensees shall at all times keep accurate books and
12 records of all monies wagered on each day of a race meeting and
13 of the taxes paid to the Department of Revenue under the
14 provisions of this Section. The Board or its duly authorized
15 representative or representatives shall at all reasonable
16 times have access to such records for the purpose of examining
17 and checking the same and ascertaining whether the proper
18 amount of taxes is being paid as provided. The Board shall
19 require verified reports and a statement of the total of all
20 monies wagered daily at each wagering facility upon which the
21 taxes are assessed and may prescribe forms upon which such
22 reports and statement shall be made.

23 (d) Any licensee failing or refusing to pay the amount of
24 any tax due under this Section shall be guilty of a business
25 offense and upon conviction shall be fined not more than \$5,000
26 in addition to the amount found due as tax under this Section.

1 Each day's violation shall constitute a separate offense. All
2 fines paid into Court by a licensee hereunder shall be
3 transmitted and paid over by the Clerk of the Court to the
4 Board.

5 (e) No other license fee, privilege tax, excise tax, or
6 racing fee, except as provided in this Act, shall be assessed
7 or collected from any such licensee by the State.

8 (f) No other license fee, privilege tax, excise tax or
9 racing fee shall be assessed or collected from any such
10 licensee by units of local government except as provided in
11 paragraph 10.1 of subsection (h) and subsection (f) of Section
12 26 of this Act. However, any municipality that has a Board
13 licensed horse race meeting at a race track wholly within its
14 corporate boundaries or a township that has a Board licensed
15 horse race meeting at a race track wholly within the
16 unincorporated area of the township may charge a local
17 amusement tax not to exceed 10¢ per admission to such horse
18 race meeting by the enactment of an ordinance. However, any
19 municipality or county that has a Board licensed inter-track
20 wagering location facility wholly within its corporate
21 boundaries may each impose an admission fee not to exceed \$1.00
22 per admission to such inter-track wagering location facility,
23 so that a total of not more than \$2.00 per admission may be
24 imposed. Except as provided in subparagraph (g) of Section 27
25 of this Act, the inter-track wagering location licensee shall
26 collect any and all such fees and within 48 hours remit the

1 fees to the Board, which shall, pursuant to rule, cause the
2 fees to be distributed to the county or municipality.

3 (g) Notwithstanding any provision in this Act to the
4 contrary, if in any calendar year the total taxes and fees from
5 wagering on live racing and from inter-track wagering required
6 to be collected from licensees and distributed under this Act
7 to all State and local governmental authorities exceeds the
8 amount of such taxes and fees distributed to each State and
9 local governmental authority to which each State and local
10 governmental authority was entitled under this Act for calendar
11 year 1994, then the first \$11 million of that excess amount
12 shall be allocated at the earliest possible date for
13 distribution as purse money for the succeeding calendar year.
14 Upon reaching the 1994 level, and until the excess amount of
15 taxes and fees exceeds \$11 million, the Board shall direct all
16 licensees to cease paying the subject taxes and fees and the
17 Board shall direct all licensees to allocate any such excess
18 amount for purses as follows:

19 (i) the excess amount shall be initially divided
20 between thoroughbred and standardbred purses based on the
21 thoroughbred's and standardbred's respective percentages
22 of total Illinois live wagering in calendar year 1994;

23 (ii) each thoroughbred and standardbred organization
24 licensee issued an organization licensee in that
25 succeeding allocation year shall be allocated an amount
26 equal to the product of its percentage of total Illinois

1 live thoroughbred or standardbred wagering in calendar
2 year 1994 (the total to be determined based on the sum of
3 1994 on-track wagering for all organization licensees
4 issued organization licenses in both the allocation year
5 and the preceding year) multiplied by the total amount
6 allocated for standardbred or thoroughbred purses,
7 provided that the first \$1,500,000 of the amount allocated
8 to standardbred purses under item (i) shall be allocated to
9 the Department of Agriculture to be expended with the
10 assistance and advice of the Illinois Standardbred
11 Breeders Funds Advisory Board for the purposes listed in
12 subsection (g) of Section 31 of this Act, before the amount
13 allocated to standardbred purses under item (i) is
14 allocated to standardbred organization licensees in the
15 succeeding allocation year.

16 To the extent the excess amount of taxes and fees to be
17 collected and distributed to State and local governmental
18 authorities exceeds \$11 million, that excess amount shall be
19 collected and distributed to State and local authorities as
20 provided for under this Act.

21 (Source: P.A. 96-762, eff. 8-25-09; 96-1287, eff. 7-26-10.)

22 (230 ILCS 5/28) (from Ch. 8, par. 37-28)

23 Sec. 28. Except as provided in subsection (g) of Section 27
24 of this Act, moneys collected shall be distributed according to
25 the provisions of this Section 28.

1 (a) Thirty per cent of the total of all monies received by
2 the State as privilege taxes shall be paid into the
3 Metropolitan Exposition Auditorium and Office Building Fund in
4 the State Treasury.

5 (b) In addition, 4.5% of the total of all monies received
6 by the State as privilege taxes shall be paid into the State
7 treasury into a special Fund to be known as the Metropolitan
8 Exposition, Auditorium, and Office Building Fund.

9 (c) Fifty per cent of the total of all monies received by
10 the State as privilege taxes under the provisions of this Act
11 shall be paid into the Agricultural Premium Fund.

12 (d) Seven per cent of the total of all monies received by
13 the State as privilege taxes shall be paid into the Fair and
14 Exposition Fund in the State treasury; provided, however, that
15 when all bonds issued prior to July 1, 1984 by the Metropolitan
16 Fair and Exposition Authority shall have been paid or payment
17 shall have been provided for upon a refunding of those bonds,
18 thereafter 1/12 of \$1,665,662 of such monies shall be paid each
19 month into the Build Illinois Fund, and the remainder into the
20 Fair and Exposition Fund. All excess monies shall be allocated
21 to the Department of Agriculture for distribution to county
22 fairs for premiums and rehabilitation as set forth in the
23 Agricultural Fair Act.

24 (e) The monies provided for in Section 30 shall be paid
25 into the Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders Fund.

26 (f) The monies provided for in Section 31 shall be paid

1 into the Illinois Standardbred Breeders Fund.

2 (g) Until January 1, 2000, that part representing 1/2 of
3 the total breakage in Thoroughbred, Harness, Appaloosa,
4 Arabian, and Quarter Horse racing in the State shall be paid
5 into the Illinois Race Track Improvement Fund as established in
6 Section 32.

7 (h) All other monies received by the Board under this Act
8 shall be paid into the Horse Racing Fund ~~General Revenue Fund~~
9 ~~of the State~~.

10 (i) The salaries of the Board members, secretary, stewards,
11 directors of mutuels, veterinarians, representatives,
12 accountants, clerks, stenographers, inspectors and other
13 employees of the Board, and all expenses of the Board incident
14 to the administration of this Act, including, but not limited
15 to, all expenses and salaries incident to the taking of saliva
16 and urine samples in accordance with the rules and regulations
17 of the Board shall be paid out of the Agricultural Premium
18 Fund.

19 (j) The Agricultural Premium Fund shall also be used:

20 (1) for the expenses of operating the Illinois State
21 Fair and the DuQuoin State Fair, including the payment of
22 prize money or premiums;

23 (2) for the distribution to county fairs, vocational
24 agriculture section fairs, agricultural societies, and
25 agricultural extension clubs in accordance with the
26 Agricultural Fair Act, as amended;

1 (3) for payment of prize monies and premiums awarded
2 and for expenses incurred in connection with the
3 International Livestock Exposition and the Mid-Continent
4 Livestock Exposition held in Illinois, which premiums, and
5 awards must be approved, and paid by the Illinois
6 Department of Agriculture;

7 (4) for personal service of county agricultural
8 advisors and county home advisors;

9 (5) for distribution to agricultural home economic
10 extension councils in accordance with "An Act in relation
11 to additional support and finance for the Agricultural and
12 Home Economic Extension Councils in the several counties in
13 this State and making an appropriation therefor", approved
14 July 24, 1967, as amended;

15 (6) for research on equine disease, including a
16 development center therefor;

17 (7) for training scholarships for study on equine
18 diseases to students at the University of Illinois College
19 of Veterinary Medicine;

20 (8) for the rehabilitation, repair and maintenance of
21 the Illinois and DuQuoin State Fair Grounds and the
22 structures and facilities thereon and the construction of
23 permanent improvements on such Fair Grounds, including
24 such structures, facilities and property located on such
25 State Fair Grounds which are under the custody and control
26 of the Department of Agriculture;

1 (9) for the expenses of the Department of Agriculture
2 under Section 5-530 of the Departments of State Government
3 Law (20 ILCS 5/5-530);

4 (10) for the expenses of the Department of Commerce and
5 Economic Opportunity under Sections 605-620, 605-625, and
6 605-630 of the Department of Commerce and Economic
7 Opportunity Law (20 ILCS 605/605-620, 605/605-625, and
8 605/605-630);

9 (11) for remodeling, expanding, and reconstructing
10 facilities destroyed by fire of any Fair and Exposition
11 Authority in counties with a population of 1,000,000 or
12 more inhabitants;

13 (12) for the purpose of assisting in the care and
14 general rehabilitation of disabled veterans of any war and
15 their surviving spouses and orphans;

16 (13) for expenses of the Department of State Police for
17 duties performed under this Act;

18 (14) for the Department of Agriculture for soil surveys
19 and soil and water conservation purposes;

20 (15) for the Department of Agriculture for grants to
21 the City of Chicago for conducting the Chicagofest;

22 (16) for the State Comptroller for grants and operating
23 expenses authorized by the Illinois Global Partnership
24 Act.

25 (k) To the extent that monies paid by the Board to the
26 Agricultural Premium Fund are in the opinion of the Governor in

1 excess of the amount necessary for the purposes herein stated,
2 the Governor shall notify the Comptroller and the State
3 Treasurer of such fact, who, upon receipt of such notification,
4 shall transfer such excess monies from the Agricultural Premium
5 Fund to the General Revenue Fund.

6 (Source: P.A. 94-91, Sections 55-135 and 90-10, eff. 7-1-05.)

7 (230 ILCS 5/28.1)

8 Sec. 28.1. Payments.

9 (a) Beginning on January 1, 2000, moneys collected by the
10 Department of Revenue and the Racing Board pursuant to Section
11 26 or Section 27 of this Act shall be deposited into the Horse
12 Racing Fund, which is hereby created as a special fund in the
13 State Treasury.

14 (b) Appropriations, as approved by the General Assembly,
15 may be made from the Horse Racing Fund to the Board to pay the
16 salaries of the Board members, secretary, stewards, directors
17 of mutuels, veterinarians, representatives, accountants,
18 clerks, stenographers, inspectors and other employees of the
19 Board, and all expenses of the Board incident to the
20 administration of this Act, including, but not limited to, all
21 expenses and salaries incident to the taking of saliva and
22 urine samples in accordance with the rules and regulations of
23 the Board.

24 (c) Beginning on January 1, 2000, the Board shall transfer
25 the remainder of the funds generated pursuant to Sections 26

1 and 27 from the Horse Racing Fund into the General Revenue
2 Fund.

3 In the event that in any fiscal year, the amount of total
4 funds in the Horse Racing Fund is insufficient to meet the
5 annual operating expenses of the Board, as appropriated by the
6 General Assembly for that fiscal year, the Board shall invoice
7 the organization licensees for the amount of the deficit. The
8 amount of the invoice shall be allocated in a proportionate
9 amount of pari-mutuel wagering handled by the organization
10 licensee in the year preceding assessment and divided by the
11 total pari-mutuel wagering handled by all Illinois
12 organization licensees. The payments shall be made 50% from the
13 organization licensee's account and 50% from the organization
14 licensee's purse account.

15 (d) Beginning January 1, 2000, payments to all programs in
16 existence on the effective date of this amendatory Act of 1999
17 that are identified in Sections 26(c), 26(f), 26(h)(11)(C), and
18 28, subsections (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), and (h) of
19 Section 30, and subsections (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g),
20 and (h) of Section 31 shall be made from the General Revenue
21 Fund at the funding levels determined by amounts paid under
22 this Act in calendar year 1998. Beginning on the effective date
23 of this amendatory Act of the 93rd General Assembly, payments
24 to the Peoria Park District shall be made from the General
25 Revenue Fund at the funding level determined by amounts paid to
26 that park district for museum purposes under this Act in

1 calendar year 1994.

2 If an inter-track wagering location licensee's facility
3 changes its location, then the payments associated with that
4 facility under this subsection (d) for museum purposes shall be
5 paid to the park district in the area where the facility
6 relocates, and the payments shall be used for museum purposes.
7 If the facility does not relocate to a park district, then the
8 payments shall be paid to the taxing district that is
9 responsible for park or museum expenditures.

10 (e) Beginning July 1, 2006, the payment authorized under
11 subsection (d) to museums and aquariums located in park
12 districts of over 500,000 population shall be paid to museums,
13 aquariums, and zoos in amounts determined by Museums in the
14 Park, an association of museums, aquariums, and zoos located on
15 Chicago Park District property.

16 (f) Beginning July 1, 2007, the Children's Discovery Museum
17 in Normal, Illinois shall receive payments from the General
18 Revenue Fund at the funding level determined by the amounts
19 paid to the Miller Park Zoo in Bloomington, Illinois under this
20 Section in calendar year 2006.

21 (Source: P.A. 95-222, eff. 8-16-07; 96-562, eff. 8-18-09.)

22 (230 ILCS 5/30) (from Ch. 8, par. 37-30)

23 Sec. 30. (a) The General Assembly declares that it is the
24 policy of this State to encourage the breeding of thoroughbred
25 horses in this State and the ownership of such horses by

1 residents of this State in order to provide for: sufficient
2 numbers of high quality thoroughbred horses to participate in
3 thoroughbred racing meetings in this State, and to establish
4 and preserve the agricultural and commercial benefits of such
5 breeding and racing industries to the State of Illinois. It is
6 the intent of the General Assembly to further this policy by
7 the provisions of this Act.

8 (b) Each organization licensee conducting a thoroughbred
9 racing meeting pursuant to this Act shall provide at least two
10 races each day limited to Illinois conceived and foaled horses
11 or Illinois foaled horses or both. A minimum of 6 races shall
12 be conducted each week limited to Illinois conceived and foaled
13 or Illinois foaled horses or both. No horses shall be permitted
14 to start in such races unless duly registered under the rules
15 of the Department of Agriculture.

16 (c) Conditions of races under subsection (b) shall be
17 commensurate with past performance, quality, and class of
18 Illinois conceived and foaled and Illinois foaled horses
19 available. If, however, sufficient competition cannot be had
20 among horses of that class on any day, the races may, with
21 consent of the Board, be eliminated for that day and substitute
22 races provided.

23 (d) There is hereby created a special fund of the State
24 Treasury to be known as the Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders
25 Fund.

26 Beginning on the effective date of this amendatory Act of

1 the 97th General Assembly, the Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders
2 Fund shall become a non-appropriated trust fund held separately
3 from State moneys. Expenditures from this Fund shall no longer
4 be subject to appropriation.

5 Except as provided in subsection (g) of Section 27 of this
6 Act, 8.5% of all the monies received by the State as privilege
7 taxes on Thoroughbred racing meetings shall be paid into the
8 Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders Fund.

9 Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary,
10 amounts deposited into the Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders Fund
11 from revenues generated by electronic gaming after the
12 effective date of this amendatory Act of the 97th General
13 Assembly shall be in addition to tax and fee amounts paid under
14 this Section for calendar year 2011 and thereafter.

15 (e) The Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders Fund shall be
16 administered by the Department of Agriculture with the advice
17 and assistance of the Advisory Board created in subsection (f)
18 of this Section.

19 (f) The Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders Fund Advisory Board
20 shall consist of the Director of the Department of Agriculture,
21 who shall serve as Chairman; a member of the Illinois Racing
22 Board, designated by it; 2 representatives of the organization
23 licensees conducting thoroughbred racing meetings, recommended
24 by them; 2 representatives of the Illinois Thoroughbred
25 Breeders and Owners Foundation, recommended by it; one
26 representative ~~and 2 representatives~~ of the Horsemen's

1 Benevolent Protective Association; and one representative from
2 the Illinois Thoroughbred Horsemen's Association ~~or any~~
3 ~~successor organization established in Illinois comprised of~~
4 ~~the largest number of owners and trainers, recommended by it,~~
5 ~~with one representative of the Horsemen's Benevolent and~~
6 ~~Protective Association to come from its Illinois Division, and~~
7 ~~one from its Chicago Division.~~ Advisory Board members shall
8 serve for 2 years commencing January 1 of each odd numbered
9 year. If representatives of the organization licensees
10 conducting thoroughbred racing meetings, the Illinois
11 Thoroughbred Breeders and Owners Foundation, ~~and~~ the
12 Horsemen's Benevolent Protection Association, and the Illinois
13 Thoroughbred Horsemen's Association have not been recommended
14 by January 1, of each odd numbered year, the Director of the
15 Department of Agriculture shall make an appointment for the
16 organization failing to so recommend a member of the Advisory
17 Board. Advisory Board members shall receive no compensation for
18 their services as members but shall be reimbursed for all
19 actual and necessary expenses and disbursements incurred in the
20 execution of their official duties.

21 (g) ~~No monies shall be expended from the Illinois~~
22 ~~Thoroughbred Breeders Fund except as appropriated by the~~
23 ~~General Assembly.~~ Monies expended ~~appropriated~~ from the
24 Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders Fund shall be expended by the
25 Department of Agriculture, with the advice and assistance of
26 the Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders Fund Advisory Board, for the

1 following purposes only:

2 (1) To provide purse supplements to owners of horses
3 participating in races limited to Illinois conceived and
4 foaled and Illinois foaled horses. Any such purse
5 supplements shall not be included in and shall be paid in
6 addition to any purses, stakes, or breeders' awards offered
7 by each organization licensee as determined by agreement
8 between such organization licensee and an organization
9 representing the horsemen. No monies from the Illinois
10 Thoroughbred Breeders Fund shall be used to provide purse
11 supplements for claiming races in which the minimum
12 claiming price is less than \$7,500.

13 (2) To provide stakes and awards to be paid to the
14 owners of the winning horses in certain races limited to
15 Illinois conceived and foaled and Illinois foaled horses
16 designated as stakes races.

17 (2.5) To provide an award to the owner or owners of an
18 Illinois conceived and foaled or Illinois foaled horse that
19 wins a maiden special weight, an allowance, overnight
20 handicap race, or claiming race with claiming price of
21 \$10,000 or more providing the race is not restricted to
22 Illinois conceived and foaled or Illinois foaled horses.
23 Awards shall also be provided to the owner or owners of
24 Illinois conceived and foaled and Illinois foaled horses
25 that place second or third in those races. To the extent
26 that additional moneys are required to pay the minimum

1 additional awards of 40% of the purse the horse earns for
2 placing first, second or third in those races for Illinois
3 foaled horses and of 60% of the purse the horse earns for
4 placing first, second or third in those races for Illinois
5 conceived and foaled horses, those moneys shall be provided
6 from the purse account at the track where earned.

7 (3) To provide stallion awards to the owner or owners
8 of any stallion that is duly registered with the Illinois
9 Thoroughbred Breeders Fund Program ~~prior to the effective~~
10 ~~date of this amendatory Act of 1995~~ whose duly registered
11 Illinois conceived and foaled offspring wins a race
12 conducted at an Illinois thoroughbred racing meeting other
13 than a claiming race, provided that the stallion stood
14 service within Illinois at the time the offspring was
15 conceived and that the stallion did not stand for service
16 outside of Illinois at any time during the year in which
17 the offspring was conceived. ~~Such award shall not be paid~~
18 ~~to the owner or owners of an Illinois stallion that served~~
19 ~~outside this State at any time during the calendar year in~~
20 ~~which such race was conducted.~~

21 (4) To provide \$75,000 annually for purses to be
22 distributed to county fairs that provide for the running of
23 races during each county fair exclusively for the
24 thoroughbreds conceived and foaled in Illinois. The
25 conditions of the races shall be developed by the county
26 fair association and reviewed by the Department with the

1 advice and assistance of the Illinois Thoroughbred
2 Breeders Fund Advisory Board. There shall be no wagering of
3 any kind on the running of Illinois conceived and foaled
4 races at county fairs.

5 (4.1) To provide purse money for an Illinois stallion
6 stakes program.

7 (5) No less than 90% ~~80%~~ of all monies appropriated
8 from the Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders Fund shall be
9 expended for the purposes in (1), (2), (2.5), (3), (4),
10 (4.1), and (5) as shown above.

11 (6) To provide for educational programs regarding the
12 thoroughbred breeding industry.

13 (7) To provide for research programs concerning the
14 health, development and care of the thoroughbred horse.

15 (8) To provide for a scholarship and training program
16 for students of equine veterinary medicine.

17 (9) To provide for dissemination of public information
18 designed to promote the breeding of thoroughbred horses in
19 Illinois.

20 (10) To provide for all expenses incurred in the
21 administration of the Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders Fund.

22 (h) The Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders Fund is not subject
23 to administrative charges or chargebacks, including, but not
24 limited to, those authorized under Section 8h of the State
25 Finance Act. ~~Whenever the Governor finds that the amount in the~~
26 ~~Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders Fund is more than the total of~~

1 ~~the outstanding appropriations from such fund, the Governor~~
2 ~~shall notify the State Comptroller and the State Treasurer of~~
3 ~~such fact. The Comptroller and the State Treasurer, upon~~
4 ~~receipt of such notification, shall transfer such excess amount~~
5 ~~from the Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders Fund to the General~~
6 ~~Revenue Fund.~~

7 (i) A sum equal to 13% ~~12 1/2%~~ of the first prize money of
8 every purse won by an Illinois foaled or an Illinois conceived
9 and foaled horse in races not limited to Illinois foaled horses
10 or Illinois conceived and foaled horses, or both, shall be paid
11 by the organization licensee conducting the horse race meeting.
12 Such sum shall be paid 50% from the organization licensee's
13 account and 50% from the purse account of the licensee ~~share of~~
14 ~~the money wagered~~ as follows: 11 1/2% to the breeder of the
15 winning horse and 1 1/2% ~~1%~~ to the organization representing
16 thoroughbred breeders and owners whose representative serves
17 on the Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders Fund Advisory Board for
18 verifying the amounts of breeders' awards earned, assuring
19 their distribution in accordance with this Act, and servicing
20 and promoting the Illinois thoroughbred horse racing industry.
21 The organization representing thoroughbred breeders and owners
22 shall cause all expenditures of monies received under this
23 subsection (i) to be audited at least annually by a registered
24 public accountant. The organization shall file copies of each
25 annual audit with the Racing Board, the Clerk of the House of
26 Representatives and the Secretary of the Senate, and shall make

1 copies of each annual audit available to the public upon
2 request and upon payment of the reasonable cost of photocopying
3 the requested number of copies. Such payments shall not reduce
4 any award to the owner of the horse or reduce the taxes payable
5 under this Act. Upon completion of its racing meet, each
6 organization licensee shall deliver to the organization
7 representing thoroughbred breeders and owners whose
8 representative serves on the Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders
9 Fund Advisory Board a listing of all the Illinois foaled and
10 the Illinois conceived and foaled horses which won breeders'
11 awards and the amount of such breeders' awards under this
12 subsection to verify accuracy of payments and assure proper
13 distribution of breeders' awards in accordance with the
14 provisions of this Act. Such payments shall be delivered by the
15 organization licensee within 30 days of the end of each race
16 meeting.

17 (j) A sum equal to 13% ~~12 1/2%~~ of the first prize money won
18 in each race limited to Illinois foaled horses or Illinois
19 conceived and foaled horses, or both, shall be paid in the
20 following manner by the organization licensee conducting the
21 horse race meeting, 50% from the organization licensee's
22 account and 50% from the purse account of the licensee ~~share of~~
23 ~~the money wagered~~: 11 1/2% to the breeders of the horses in
24 each such race which are the official first, second, third and
25 fourth finishers and 1 1/2% ~~1%~~ to the organization representing
26 thoroughbred breeders and owners whose representative serves

1 on the Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders Fund Advisory Board for
2 verifying the amounts of breeders' awards earned, assuring
3 their proper distribution in accordance with this Act, and
4 servicing and promoting the Illinois thoroughbred horse racing
5 industry. The organization representing thoroughbred breeders
6 and owners shall cause all expenditures of monies received
7 under this subsection (j) to be audited at least annually by a
8 registered public accountant. The organization shall file
9 copies of each annual audit with the Racing Board, the Clerk of
10 the House of Representatives and the Secretary of the Senate,
11 and shall make copies of each annual audit available to the
12 public upon request and upon payment of the reasonable cost of
13 photocopying the requested number of copies.

14 The 11 1/2% paid to the breeders in accordance with this
15 subsection shall be distributed as follows:

16 (1) 60% of such sum shall be paid to the breeder of the
17 horse which finishes in the official first position;

18 (2) 20% of such sum shall be paid to the breeder of the
19 horse which finishes in the official second position;

20 (3) 15% of such sum shall be paid to the breeder of the
21 horse which finishes in the official third position; and

22 (4) 5% of such sum shall be paid to the breeder of the
23 horse which finishes in the official fourth position.

24 Such payments shall not reduce any award to the owners of a
25 horse or reduce the taxes payable under this Act. Upon
26 completion of its racing meet, each organization licensee shall

1 deliver to the organization representing thoroughbred breeders
2 and owners whose representative serves on the Illinois
3 Thoroughbred Breeders Fund Advisory Board a listing of all the
4 Illinois foaled and the Illinois conceived and foaled horses
5 which won breeders' awards and the amount of such breeders'
6 awards in accordance with the provisions of this Act. Such
7 payments shall be delivered by the organization licensee within
8 30 days of the end of each race meeting.

9 (k) The term "breeder", as used herein, means the owner of
10 the mare at the time the foal is dropped. An "Illinois foaled
11 horse" is a foal dropped by a mare which enters this State on
12 or before December 1, in the year in which the horse is bred,
13 provided the mare remains continuously in this State until its
14 foal is born. An "Illinois foaled horse" also means a foal born
15 of a mare in the same year as the mare enters this State on or
16 before March 1, and remains in this State at least 30 days
17 after foaling, is bred back during the season of the foaling to
18 an Illinois Registered Stallion (unless a veterinarian
19 certifies that the mare should not be bred for health reasons),
20 and is not bred to a stallion standing in any other state
21 during the season of foaling. An "Illinois foaled horse" also
22 means a foal born in Illinois of a mare purchased at public
23 auction subsequent to the mare entering this State on or before
24 March 1 ~~prior to February 1~~ of the foaling year providing the
25 mare is owned solely by one or more Illinois residents or an
26 Illinois entity that is entirely owned by one or more Illinois

1 residents.

2 (1) The Department of Agriculture shall, by rule, with the
3 advice and assistance of the Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders
4 Fund Advisory Board:

5 (1) Qualify stallions for Illinois breeding; such
6 stallions to stand for service within the State of Illinois
7 at the time of a foal's conception. Such stallion must not
8 stand for service at any place outside the State of
9 Illinois during the calendar year in which the foal is
10 conceived. The Department of Agriculture may assess and
11 collect an application fee of up to \$500 ~~fees~~ for the
12 registration of Illinois-eligible stallions. All fees
13 collected are to be held in trust accounts for the purposes
14 set forth in this Act and in accordance with Section 205-15
15 of the Department of Agriculture Law ~~paid into the Illinois~~
16 ~~Thoroughbred Breeders Fund.~~

17 (2) Provide for the registration of Illinois conceived
18 and foaled horses and Illinois foaled horses. No such horse
19 shall compete in the races limited to Illinois conceived
20 and foaled horses or Illinois foaled horses or both unless
21 registered with the Department of Agriculture. The
22 Department of Agriculture may prescribe such forms as are
23 necessary to determine the eligibility of such horses. The
24 Department of Agriculture may assess and collect
25 application fees for the registration of Illinois-eligible
26 foals. All fees collected are to be held in trust accounts

1 for the purposes set forth in this Act and in accordance
2 with Section 205-15 of the Department of Agriculture Law
3 ~~paid into the Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders Fund.~~ No
4 person shall knowingly prepare or cause preparation of an
5 application for registration of such foals containing
6 false information.

7 (m) The Department of Agriculture, with the advice and
8 assistance of the Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders Fund Advisory
9 Board, shall provide that certain races limited to Illinois
10 conceived and foaled and Illinois foaled horses be stakes races
11 and determine the total amount of stakes and awards to be paid
12 to the owners of the winning horses in such races.

13 In determining the stakes races and the amount of awards
14 for such races, the Department of Agriculture shall consider
15 factors, including but not limited to, the amount of money
16 appropriated for the Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders Fund
17 program, organization licensees' contributions, availability
18 of stakes caliber horses as demonstrated by past performances,
19 whether the race can be coordinated into the proposed racing
20 dates within organization licensees' racing dates, opportunity
21 for colts and fillies and various age groups to race, public
22 wagering on such races, and the previous racing schedule.

23 (n) The Board and the organizational licensee shall notify
24 the Department of the conditions and minimum purses for races
25 limited to Illinois conceived and foaled and Illinois foaled
26 horses conducted for each organizational licensee conducting a

1 thoroughbred racing meeting. The Department of Agriculture
2 with the advice and assistance of the Illinois Thoroughbred
3 Breeders Fund Advisory Board may allocate monies for purse
4 supplements for such races. In determining whether to allocate
5 money and the amount, the Department of Agriculture shall
6 consider factors, including but not limited to, the amount of
7 money appropriated for the Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders Fund
8 program, the number of races that may occur, and the
9 organizational licensee's purse structure.

10 (o) In order to improve the breeding quality of
11 thoroughbred horses in the State, the General Assembly
12 recognizes that existing provisions of this Section to
13 encourage such quality breeding need to be revised and
14 strengthened. As such, a Thoroughbred Breeder's Program Task
15 Force is to be appointed by the Governor by September 1, 1999
16 to make recommendations to the General Assembly by no later
17 than March 1, 2000. This task force is to be composed of 2
18 representatives from the Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders and
19 Owners Foundation, 2 from the Illinois Thoroughbred Horsemen's
20 Association, 3 from Illinois race tracks operating
21 thoroughbred race meets for an average of at least 30 days in
22 the past 3 years, the Director of Agriculture, the Executive
23 Director of the Racing Board, who shall serve as Chairman.

24 (Source: P.A. 91-40, eff. 6-25-99.)

1 Sec. 30.5. Illinois Quarter Horse Breeders Fund.

2 (a) The General Assembly declares that it is the policy of
3 this State to encourage the breeding of racing quarter horses
4 in this State and the ownership of such horses by residents of
5 this State in order to provide for sufficient numbers of high
6 quality racing quarter horses in this State and to establish
7 and preserve the agricultural and commercial benefits of such
8 breeding and racing industries to the State of Illinois. It is
9 the intent of the General Assembly to further this policy by
10 the provisions of this Act.

11 (b) There is hereby created a non-appropriated trust
12 ~~special fund in the State Treasury~~ to be known as the Illinois
13 Racing Quarter Horse Breeders Fund, which is held separately
14 from State moneys. Except as provided in subsection (g) of
15 Section 27 of this Act, 8.5% of all the moneys received by the
16 State as pari-mutuel taxes on quarter horse racing shall be
17 paid into the Illinois Racing Quarter Horse Breeders Fund. The
18 Illinois Racing Quarter Horse Breeders Fund shall not be
19 subject to administrative charges or chargebacks, including,
20 but not limited to, those authorized under Section 8h of the
21 State Finance Act.

22 (c) The Illinois Racing Quarter Horse Breeders Fund shall
23 be administered by the Department of Agriculture with the
24 advice and assistance of the Advisory Board created in
25 subsection (d) of this Section.

26 (d) The Illinois Racing Quarter Horse Breeders Fund

1 Advisory Board shall consist of the Director of the Department
2 of Agriculture, who shall serve as Chairman; a member of the
3 Illinois Racing Board, designated by it; one representative of
4 the organization licensees conducting pari-mutuel quarter
5 horse racing meetings, recommended by them; 2 representatives
6 of the Illinois Running Quarter Horse Association, recommended
7 by it; and the Superintendent of Fairs and Promotions from the
8 Department of Agriculture. Advisory Board members shall serve
9 for 2 years commencing January 1 of each odd numbered year. If
10 representatives have not been recommended by January 1 of each
11 odd numbered year, the Director of the Department of
12 Agriculture may make an appointment for the organization
13 failing to so recommend a member of the Advisory Board.
14 Advisory Board members shall receive no compensation for their
15 services as members but may be reimbursed for all actual and
16 necessary expenses and disbursements incurred in the execution
17 of their official duties.

18 (e) Moneys in ~~No moneys shall be expended from the Illinois~~
19 ~~Racing Quarter Horse Breeders Fund except as appropriated by~~
20 ~~the General Assembly. Moneys appropriated from~~ the Illinois
21 Racing Quarter Horse Breeders Fund shall be expended by the
22 Department of Agriculture, with the advice and assistance of
23 the Illinois Racing Quarter Horse Breeders Fund Advisory Board,
24 for the following purposes only:

25 (1) To provide stakes and awards to be paid to the
26 owners of the winning horses in certain races. This

1 provision is limited to Illinois conceived and foaled
2 horses.

3 (2) To provide an award to the owner or owners of an
4 Illinois conceived and foaled horse that wins a race when
5 pari-mutuel wagering is conducted; providing the race is
6 not restricted to Illinois conceived and foaled horses.

7 (3) To provide purse money for an Illinois stallion
8 stakes program.

9 (4) To provide for purses to be distributed for the
10 running of races during the Illinois State Fair and the
11 DuQuoin State Fair exclusively for quarter horses
12 conceived and foaled in Illinois.

13 (5) To provide for purses to be distributed for the
14 running of races at Illinois county fairs exclusively for
15 quarter horses conceived and foaled in Illinois.

16 (6) To provide for purses to be distributed for running
17 races exclusively for quarter horses conceived and foaled
18 in Illinois at locations in Illinois determined by the
19 Department of Agriculture with advice and consent of the
20 Racing Quarter Horse Breeders Fund Advisory Board.

21 (7) No less than 90% of all moneys appropriated from
22 the Illinois Racing Quarter Horse Breeders Fund shall be
23 expended for the purposes in items (1), (2), (3), (4), and
24 (5) of this subsection (e).

25 (8) To provide for research programs concerning the
26 health, development, and care of racing quarter horses.

1 (9) To provide for dissemination of public information
2 designed to promote the breeding of racing quarter horses
3 in Illinois.

4 (10) To provide for expenses incurred in the
5 administration of the Illinois Racing Quarter Horse
6 Breeders Fund.

7 (f) The Department of Agriculture shall, by rule, with the
8 advice and assistance of the Illinois Racing Quarter Horse
9 Breeders Fund Advisory Board:

10 (1) Qualify stallions for Illinois breeding; such
11 stallions to stand for service within the State of
12 Illinois, at the time of a foal's conception. Such stallion
13 must not stand for service at any place outside the State
14 of Illinois during the calendar year in which the foal is
15 conceived. The Department of Agriculture may assess and
16 collect application fees for the registration of
17 Illinois-eligible stallions. All fees collected are to be
18 paid into the Illinois Racing Quarter Horse Breeders Fund.

19 (2) Provide for the registration of Illinois conceived
20 and foaled horses. No such horse shall compete in the races
21 limited to Illinois conceived and foaled horses unless it
22 is registered with the Department of Agriculture. The
23 Department of Agriculture may prescribe such forms as are
24 necessary to determine the eligibility of such horses. The
25 Department of Agriculture may assess and collect
26 application fees for the registration of Illinois-eligible

1 foals. All fees collected are to be paid into the Illinois
2 Racing Quarter Horse Breeders Fund. No person shall
3 knowingly prepare or cause preparation of an application
4 for registration of such foals that contains false
5 information.

6 (g) The Department of Agriculture, with the advice and
7 assistance of the Illinois Racing Quarter Horse Breeders Fund
8 Advisory Board, shall provide that certain races limited to
9 Illinois conceived and foaled be stakes races and determine the
10 total amount of stakes and awards to be paid to the owners of
11 the winning horses in such races.

12 (Source: P.A. 91-40, eff. 6-25-99.)

13 (230 ILCS 5/31) (from Ch. 8, par. 37-31)

14 Sec. 31. (a) The General Assembly declares that it is the
15 policy of this State to encourage the breeding of standardbred
16 horses in this State and the ownership of such horses by
17 residents of this State in order to provide for: sufficient
18 numbers of high quality standardbred horses to participate in
19 harness racing meetings in this State, and to establish and
20 preserve the agricultural and commercial benefits of such
21 breeding and racing industries to the State of Illinois. It is
22 the intent of the General Assembly to further this policy by
23 the provisions of this Section of this Act.

24 (b) Each organization licensee conducting a harness racing
25 meeting pursuant to this Act shall provide for at least two

1 races each race program limited to Illinois conceived and
2 foaled horses. A minimum of 6 races shall be conducted each
3 week limited to Illinois conceived and foaled horses. No horses
4 shall be permitted to start in such races unless duly
5 registered under the rules of the Department of Agriculture.

6 (b-5) Organization licensees, not including the Illinois
7 State Fair or the DuQuoin State Fair, shall provide stake races
8 and early closer races for Illinois conceived and foaled horses
9 so that purses distributed for such races shall be no less than
10 17% of total purses distributed for harness racing in that
11 calendar year in addition to any stakes payments and starting
12 fees contributed by horse owners.

13 (b-10) Each organization licensee conducting a harness
14 racing meeting pursuant to this Act shall provide an owner
15 award to be paid from the purse account equal to 25% of the
16 amount earned by Illinois conceived and foaled horses in races
17 that are not restricted to Illinois conceived and foaled
18 horses. The owner awards shall not be paid on races below the
19 \$10,000 claiming class.

20 (c) Conditions of races under subsection (b) shall be
21 commensurate with past performance, quality and class of
22 Illinois conceived and foaled horses available. If, however,
23 sufficient competition cannot be had among horses of that class
24 on any day, the races may, with consent of the Board, be
25 eliminated for that day and substitute races provided.

26 (d) There is hereby created a special fund of the State

1 Treasury to be known as the Illinois Standardbred Breeders
2 Fund.

3 During the calendar year 1981, and each year thereafter,
4 except as provided in subsection (g) of Section 27 of this Act,
5 eight and one-half per cent of all the monies received by the
6 State as privilege taxes on harness racing meetings shall be
7 paid into the Illinois Standardbred Breeders Fund.

8 (e) The Illinois Standardbred Breeders Fund shall be
9 administered by the Department of Agriculture with the
10 assistance and advice of the Advisory Board created in
11 subsection (f) of this Section.

12 (f) The Illinois Standardbred Breeders Fund Advisory Board
13 is hereby created. The Advisory Board shall consist of the
14 Director of the Department of Agriculture, who shall serve as
15 Chairman; the Superintendent of the Illinois State Fair; a
16 member of the Illinois Racing Board, designated by it; a
17 representative of the Illinois Standardbred Owners and
18 Breeders Association, recommended by it; a representative of
19 the Illinois Association of Agricultural Fairs, recommended by
20 it, such representative to be from a fair at which Illinois
21 conceived and foaled racing is conducted; a representative of
22 the organization licensees conducting harness racing meetings,
23 recommended by them and a representative of the Illinois
24 Harness Horsemen's Association, recommended by it. Advisory
25 Board members shall serve for 2 years commencing January 1, of
26 each odd numbered year. If representatives of the Illinois

1 Standardbred Owners and Breeders Associations, the Illinois
2 Association of Agricultural Fairs, the Illinois Harness
3 Horsemen's Association, and the organization licensees
4 conducting harness racing meetings have not been recommended by
5 January 1, of each odd numbered year, the Director of the
6 Department of Agriculture shall make an appointment for the
7 organization failing to so recommend a member of the Advisory
8 Board. Advisory Board members shall receive no compensation for
9 their services as members but shall be reimbursed for all
10 actual and necessary expenses and disbursements incurred in the
11 execution of their official duties.

12 (g) No monies shall be expended from the Illinois
13 Standardbred Breeders Fund except as appropriated by the
14 General Assembly. Monies appropriated from the Illinois
15 Standardbred Breeders Fund shall be expended by the Department
16 of Agriculture, with the assistance and advice of the Illinois
17 Standardbred Breeders Fund Advisory Board for the following
18 purposes only:

19 1. To provide purses for races limited to Illinois
20 conceived and foaled horses at the State Fair and the
21 DuQuoin State Fair.

22 2. To provide purses for races limited to Illinois
23 conceived and foaled horses at county fairs.

24 3. To provide purse supplements for races limited to
25 Illinois conceived and foaled horses conducted by
26 associations conducting harness racing meetings.

1 4. No less than 75% of all monies in the Illinois
2 Standardbred Breeders Fund shall be expended for purses in
3 1, 2 and 3 as shown above.

4 5. In the discretion of the Department of Agriculture
5 to provide awards to harness breeders of Illinois conceived
6 and foaled horses which win races conducted by organization
7 licensees conducting harness racing meetings. A breeder is
8 the owner of a mare at the time of conception. No more than
9 10% of all monies appropriated from the Illinois
10 Standardbred Breeders Fund shall be expended for such
11 harness breeders awards. No more than 25% of the amount
12 expended for harness breeders awards shall be expended for
13 expenses incurred in the administration of such harness
14 breeders awards.

15 6. To pay for the improvement of racing facilities
16 located at the State Fair and County fairs.

17 7. To pay the expenses incurred in the administration
18 of the Illinois Standardbred Breeders Fund.

19 8. To promote the sport of harness racing, including
20 grants up to a maximum of \$7,500 per fair per year for
21 conducting pari-mutuel wagering during the advertised
22 dates of a county fair.

23 9. To pay up to \$50,000 annually for the Department of
24 Agriculture to conduct drug testing at county fairs racing
25 standardbred horses.

26 10. To pay up to \$100,000 annually for distribution to

1 Illinois county fairs to supplement premiums offered in
2 junior classes.

3 11. To pay up to \$100,000 annually for division and
4 equal distribution to the animal sciences department of
5 each Illinois public university system engaged in equine
6 research and education on or before the effective date of
7 this amendatory Act of the 97th General Assembly for equine
8 research and education.

9 (h) (Blank) ~~Whenever the Governor finds that the amount in~~
10 ~~the Illinois Standardbred Breeders Fund is more than the total~~
11 ~~of the outstanding appropriations from such fund, the Governor~~
12 ~~shall notify the State Comptroller and the State Treasurer of~~
13 ~~such fact. The Comptroller and the State Treasurer, upon~~
14 ~~receipt of such notification, shall transfer such excess amount~~
15 ~~from the Illinois Standardbred Breeders Fund to the General~~
16 ~~Revenue Fund.~~

17 (i) A sum equal to 13% ~~12-1/2%~~ of the first prize money of
18 the gross ~~every~~ purse won by an Illinois conceived and foaled
19 horse shall be paid 50% by the organization licensee conducting
20 the horse race meeting to the breeder of such winning horse
21 from the organization licensee's account and 50% from the purse
22 account of the licensee ~~share of the money wagered~~. Such
23 payment shall not reduce any award to the owner of the horse or
24 reduce the taxes payable under this Act. Such payment shall be
25 delivered by the organization licensee at the end of each
26 quarter ~~race meeting~~.

1 (j) The Department of Agriculture shall, by rule, with the
2 assistance and advice of the Illinois Standardbred Breeders
3 Fund Advisory Board:

4 1. Qualify stallions for Illinois Standardbred
5 Breeders Fund breeding; ~~such stallion shall be owned by a~~
6 ~~resident of the State of Illinois or by an Illinois~~
7 ~~corporation all of whose shareholders, directors, officers~~
8 ~~and incorporators are residents of the State of Illinois.~~

9 Such stallion shall stand for service at and within the
10 State of Illinois at the time of a foal's conception, and
11 such stallion must not stand for service at any place, ~~nor~~
12 ~~may semen from such stallion be transported,~~ outside the
13 State of Illinois during that calendar year in which the
14 foal is conceived ~~and that the owner of the stallion was~~
15 ~~for the 12 months prior, a resident of Illinois.~~ Foals
16 conceived outside the State of Illinois from shipped semen
17 from a stallion qualified for breeders' awards under this
18 Section are not eligible to participate in the Illinois
19 conceived and foaled program. ~~The articles of agreement of~~
20 ~~any partnership, joint venture, limited partnership,~~
21 ~~syndicate, association or corporation and any bylaws and~~
22 ~~stock certificates must contain a restriction that~~
23 ~~provides that the ownership or transfer of interest by any~~
24 ~~one of the persons a party to the agreement can only be~~
25 ~~made to a person who qualifies as an Illinois resident.~~

26 2. Provide for the registration of Illinois conceived

1 and foaled horses and no such horse shall compete in the
2 races limited to Illinois conceived and foaled horses
3 unless registered with the Department of Agriculture. The
4 Department of Agriculture may prescribe such forms as may
5 be necessary to determine the eligibility of such horses.
6 No person shall knowingly prepare or cause preparation of
7 an application for registration of such foals containing
8 false information. A mare (dam) must be in the state at
9 least 30 days prior to foaling or remain in the State at
10 least 30 days at the time of foaling. Beginning with the
11 1996 breeding season and for foals of 1997 and thereafter,
12 a foal conceived in the State of Illinois by transported
13 fresh semen may be eligible for Illinois conceived and
14 foaled registration provided all breeding and foaling
15 requirements are met. The stallion must be qualified for
16 Illinois Standardbred Breeders Fund breeding at the time of
17 conception and the mare must be inseminated within the
18 State of Illinois. The foal must be dropped in Illinois and
19 properly registered with the Department of Agriculture in
20 accordance with this Act.

21 3. Provide that at least a 5 day racing program shall
22 be conducted at the State Fair each year, which program
23 shall include at least the following races limited to
24 Illinois conceived and foaled horses: (a) a two year old
25 Trot and Pace, and Filly Division of each; (b) a three year
26 old Trot and Pace, and Filly Division of each; (c) an aged

1 Trot and Pace, and Mare Division of each.

2 4. Provide for the payment of nominating, sustaining
3 and starting fees for races promoting the sport of harness
4 racing and for the races to be conducted at the State Fair
5 as provided in subsection (j) 3 of this Section provided
6 that the nominating, sustaining and starting payment
7 required from an entrant shall not exceed 2% of the purse
8 of such race. All nominating, sustaining and starting
9 payments shall be held for the benefit of entrants and
10 shall be paid out as part of the respective purses for such
11 races. Nominating, sustaining and starting fees shall be
12 held in trust accounts for the purposes as set forth in
13 this Act and in accordance with Section 205-15 of the
14 Department of Agriculture Law (20 ILCS 205/205-15).

15 5. Provide for the registration with the Department of
16 Agriculture of Colt Associations or county fairs desiring
17 to sponsor races at county fairs.

18 6. Provide for the promotion of producing standardbred
19 racehorses by providing a bonus award program for owners of
20 2-year-old horses that win multiple major stakes races that
21 are limited to Illinois conceived and foaled horses.

22 (k) The Department of Agriculture, with the advice and
23 assistance of the Illinois Standardbred Breeders Fund Advisory
24 Board, may allocate monies for purse supplements for such
25 races. In determining whether to allocate money and the amount,
26 the Department of Agriculture shall consider factors,

1 including but not limited to, the amount of money appropriated
2 for the Illinois Standardbred Breeders Fund program, the number
3 of races that may occur, and an organizational licensee's purse
4 structure. The organizational licensee shall notify the
5 Department of Agriculture of the conditions and minimum purses
6 for races limited to Illinois conceived and foaled horses to be
7 conducted by each organizational licensee conducting a harness
8 racing meeting for which purse supplements have been
9 negotiated.

10 (l) All races held at county fairs and the State Fair which
11 receive funds from the Illinois Standardbred Breeders Fund
12 shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of the United
13 States Trotting Association unless otherwise modified by the
14 Department of Agriculture.

15 (m) At all standardbred race meetings held or conducted
16 under authority of a license granted by the Board, and at all
17 standardbred races held at county fairs which are approved by
18 the Department of Agriculture or at the Illinois or DuQuoin
19 State Fairs, no one shall jog, train, warm up or drive a
20 standardbred horse unless he or she is wearing a protective
21 safety helmet, with the chin strap fastened and in place, which
22 meets the standards and requirements as set forth in the 1984
23 Standard for Protective Headgear for Use in Harness Racing and
24 Other Equestrian Sports published by the Snell Memorial
25 Foundation, or any standards and requirements for headgear the
26 Illinois Racing Board may approve. Any other standards and

1 requirements so approved by the Board shall equal or exceed
2 those published by the Snell Memorial Foundation. Any
3 equestrian helmet bearing the Snell label shall be deemed to
4 have met those standards and requirements.

5 (Source: P.A. 91-239, eff. 1-1-00.)

6 (230 ILCS 5/31.1) (from Ch. 8, par. 37-31.1)

7 Sec. 31.1. (a) Organization licensees collectively shall
8 contribute annually to charity the sum of \$1,000,000 ~~\$750,000~~
9 to non-profit organizations that provide medical and family,
10 counseling, and similar services to persons who reside or work
11 on the backstretch of Illinois racetracks. These contributions
12 shall be collected as follows: (i) no later than July 1st of
13 each year the Board shall assess each organization licensee,
14 except those tracks which are not within 100 miles of each
15 other which tracks shall pay \$40,000 ~~\$30,000~~ annually apiece
16 into the Board charity fund, that amount which equals \$920,000
17 ~~\$690,000~~ multiplied by the amount of pari-mutuel wagering
18 handled by the organization licensee in the year preceding
19 assessment and divided by the total pari-mutuel wagering
20 handled by all Illinois organization licensees, except those
21 tracks which are not within 100 miles of each other, in the
22 year preceding assessment; (ii) notice of the assessed
23 contribution shall be mailed to each organization licensee;
24 (iii) within thirty days of its receipt of such notice, each
25 organization licensee shall remit the assessed contribution to

1 the Board. If an organization licensee wilfully fails to so
2 remit the contribution, the Board may revoke its license to
3 conduct horse racing.

4 (b) No later than October 1st of each year, any qualified
5 charitable organization seeking an allotment of contributed
6 funds shall submit to the Board an application for those funds,
7 using the Board's approved form. No later than December 31st of
8 each year, the Board shall distribute all such amounts
9 collected that year to such charitable organization
10 applicants.

11 (Source: P.A. 87-110.)

12 (230 ILCS 5/32.1)

13 Sec. 32.1. Pari-mutuel tax credit; statewide racetrack
14 real estate equalization.

15 (a) In order to encourage new investment in Illinois
16 racetrack facilities and mitigate differing real estate tax
17 burdens among all racetracks, the licensees affiliated or
18 associated with each racetrack that has been awarded live
19 racing dates in the current year shall receive an immediate
20 pari-mutuel tax credit in an amount equal to the greater of (i)
21 50% of the amount of the real estate taxes paid in the prior
22 year attributable to that racetrack, or (ii) the amount by
23 which the real estate taxes paid in the prior year attributable
24 to that racetrack exceeds 60% of the average real estate taxes
25 paid in the prior year for all racetracks awarded live horse

1 racing meets in the current year.

2 Each year, regardless of whether the organization licensee
3 conducted live racing in the year of certification, the Board
4 shall certify in writing, prior to December 31, the real estate
5 taxes paid in that year for each racetrack and the amount of
6 the pari-mutuel tax credit that each organization licensee,
7 intertrack wagering licensee, and intertrack wagering location
8 licensee that derives its license from such racetrack is
9 entitled in the succeeding calendar year. The real estate taxes
10 considered under this Section for any racetrack shall be those
11 taxes on the real estate parcels and related facilities used to
12 conduct a horse race meeting and inter-track wagering at such
13 racetrack under this Act. In no event shall the amount of the
14 tax credit under this Section exceed the amount of pari-mutuel
15 taxes otherwise calculated under this Act. The amount of the
16 tax credit under this Section shall be retained by each
17 licensee and shall not be subject to any reallocation or
18 further distribution under this Act. The Board may promulgate
19 emergency rules to implement this Section.

20 (b) Beginning on January 1 following the calendar year
21 during which an organization licensee begins conducting
22 electronic gaming operations pursuant to Section 56 of this
23 Act, the maximum credit amount an organization licensee shall
24 be eligible to receive pursuant to this Section shall be equal
25 to 50% of the credit awarded to the organization licensee in
26 calendar year 2010.

1 (Source: P.A. 91-40, eff. 6-25-99.)

2 (230 ILCS 5/34.3 new)

3 Sec. 34.3. Drug testing. The Illinois Racing Board and the
4 Department of Agriculture shall jointly establish a program for
5 the purpose of conducting drug testing of horses at county
6 fairs and shall adopt any rules necessary for enforcement of
7 the program. The rules shall include appropriate penalties for
8 violations.

9 (230 ILCS 5/36) (from Ch. 8, par. 37-36)

10 Sec. 36. (a) Whoever administers or conspires to administer
11 to any horse a hypnotic, narcotic, stimulant, depressant or any
12 chemical substance which may affect the speed of a horse at any
13 time in any race where the purse or any part of the purse is
14 made of money authorized by any Section of this Act, except
15 those chemical substances permitted by ruling of the Board,
16 internally, externally or by hypodermic method in a race or
17 prior thereto, or whoever knowingly enters a horse in any race
18 within a period of 24 hours after any hypnotic, narcotic,
19 stimulant, depressant or any other chemical substance which may
20 affect the speed of a horse at any time, except those chemical
21 substances permitted by ruling of the Board, has been
22 administered to such horse either internally or externally or
23 by hypodermic method for the purpose of increasing or retarding
24 the speed of such horse shall be guilty of a Class 4 felony.

1 The Board shall suspend or revoke such violator's license.

2 (b) The term "hypnotic" as used in this Section includes
3 all barbituric acid preparations and derivatives.

4 (c) The term "narcotic" as used in this Section includes
5 opium and all its alkaloids, salts, preparations and
6 derivatives, cocaine and all its salts, preparations and
7 derivatives and substitutes.

8 (d) The provisions of this Section 36 and the treatment
9 authorized herein apply to horses entered in and competing in
10 race meetings as defined in Section 3.07 of this Act and to
11 horses entered in and competing at any county fair.

12 (Source: P.A. 79-1185.)

13 (230 ILCS 5/40) (from Ch. 8, par. 37-40)

14 Sec. 40. (a) The imposition of any fine or penalty provided
15 in this Act shall not preclude the Board in its rules and
16 regulations from imposing a fine or penalty for any other
17 action which, in the Board's discretion, is a detriment or
18 impediment to horse racing.

19 (b) The Director of Agriculture or his or her authorized
20 representative shall impose the following monetary penalties
21 and hold administrative hearings as required for failure to
22 submit the following applications, lists, or reports within the
23 time period, date or manner required by statute or rule or for
24 removing a foal from Illinois prior to inspection:

25 (1) late filing of a renewal application for offering

1 or standing stallion for service:

2 (A) if an application is submitted no more than 30
3 days late, \$50;

4 (B) if an application is submitted no more than 45
5 days late, \$150; or

6 (C) if an application is submitted more than 45
7 days late, if filing of the application is allowed
8 under an administrative hearing, \$250;

9 (2) late filing of list or report of mares bred:

10 (A) if a list or report is submitted no more than
11 30 days late, \$50;

12 (B) if a list or report is submitted no more than
13 60 days late \$150; or

14 (C) if a list or report is submitted more than 60
15 days late, if filing of the list or report is allowed
16 under an administrative hearing, \$250;

17 (3) filing an Illinois foaled thoroughbred mare status
18 report after the statutory deadline as provided in
19 subsection (k) of Section 30 of this Act ~~December 31~~:

20 (A) if a report is submitted no more than 30 days
21 late, \$50;

22 (B) if a report is submitted no more than 90 days
23 late, \$150;

24 (C) if a report is submitted no more than 150 days
25 late, \$250; or

26 (D) if a report is submitted more than 150 days

1 late, if filing of the report is allowed under an
2 administrative hearing, \$500;

3 (4) late filing of application for foal eligibility
4 certificate:

5 (A) if an application is submitted no more than 30
6 days late, \$50;

7 (B) if an application is submitted no more than 90
8 days late, \$150;

9 (C) if an application is submitted no more than 150
10 days late, \$250; or

11 (D) if an application is submitted more than 150
12 days late, if filing of the application is allowed
13 under an administrative hearing, \$500;

14 (5) failure to report the intent to remove a foal from
15 Illinois prior to inspection, identification and
16 certification by a Department of Agriculture investigator,
17 \$50; and

18 (6) if a list or report of mares bred is incomplete,
19 \$50 per mare not included on the list or report.

20 Any person upon whom monetary penalties are imposed under
21 this Section 3 times within a 5 year period shall have any
22 further monetary penalties imposed at double the amounts set
23 forth above. All monies assessed and collected for violations
24 relating to thoroughbreds shall be paid into the Thoroughbred
25 Breeders Fund. All monies assessed and collected for violations
26 relating to standardbreds shall be paid into the Standardbred

1 Breeders Fund.

2 (Source: P.A. 87-397.)

3 (230 ILCS 5/56 new)

4 Sec. 56. Electronic gaming.

5 (a) A person, firm, or corporation having operating control
6 of a race track may apply to the Gaming Board for an electronic
7 gaming license. An electronic gaming license shall authorize
8 its holder to conduct electronic gaming on the grounds of the
9 race track controlled by the licensee's race track. Only one
10 electronic gaming license may be awarded for any race track.
11 Each license shall specify the number of gaming positions that
12 its holder may operate.

13 An electronic gaming licensee may not permit persons under
14 21 years of age to be present in its electronic gaming
15 facility, but the licensee may accept wagers on live racing and
16 inter-track wagers at its electronic gaming facility.

17 (b) For purposes of this subsection, "adjusted gross
18 receipts" means an electronic gaming licensee's gross receipts
19 less winnings paid to wagerers and shall also include any
20 amounts that would otherwise be deducted pursuant to subsection
21 (a-9) of Section 13 of the Illinois Gambling Act. The adjusted
22 gross receipts by an electronic gaming licensee from electronic
23 gaming remaining after the payment of taxes under Section 13 of
24 the Illinois Gambling Act shall be distributed as follows:

25 (1) Amounts shall be paid to the purse account at the

1 track at which the organization licensee is conducting
2 racing equal to the following:

3 12.75% of annual adjusted gross receipts up to and
4 including \$75,000,000;

5 20% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
6 \$75,000,000 but not exceeding \$100,000,000;

7 26.5% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess
8 of \$100,000,000 but not exceeding \$125,000,000; and

9 20.5% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess
10 of \$125,000,000.

11 (2) The remainder shall be retained by the electronic
12 gaming licensee.

13 (c) Electronic gaming receipts placed into the purse
14 account of an organization licensee racing thoroughbred horses
15 shall be used for purses, for health care services or worker's
16 compensation for racing industry workers, for equine research,
17 for programs to care for and transition injured and retired
18 thoroughbred horses that race at the race track, or for horse
19 ownership promotion, in accordance with the agreement of the
20 horsemen's association representing the largest number of
21 owners and trainers who race at that organization licensee's
22 race meetings.

23 Annually, from the purse account of an organization
24 licensee racing thoroughbred horses in the State, except for in
25 Madison County, an amount equal to 12% of the electronic gaming
26 receipts placed into the purse accounts shall be paid to the

1 Illinois Thoroughbred Breeders Fund and shall be used for owner
2 awards; a stallion program pursuant to paragraph (3) of
3 subsection (g) of Section 30 of this Act; and Illinois
4 conceived and foaled stakes races pursuant to paragraph (2) of
5 subsection (g) of Section 30 of this Act, as specifically
6 designated by the horsemen's association representing the
7 largest number of owners and trainers who race at the
8 organization licensee's race meetings.

9 Annually, from the purse account of an organization
10 licensee racing thoroughbred horses in Madison County, an
11 amount equal to 10% of the electronic gaming receipts placed
12 into the purse accounts shall be paid to the Illinois
13 Thoroughbred Breeders Fund and shall be used for owner awards;
14 a stallion program pursuant to paragraph (3) of subsection (g)
15 of Section 30 of this Act; and Illinois conceived and foaled
16 stakes races pursuant to paragraph (2) of subsection (g) of
17 Section 30 of this Act, as specifically designated by the
18 horsemen's association representing the largest number of
19 owners and trainers who race at the organization licensee's
20 race meetings.

21 Annually, from the purse account of an organization
22 licensee conducting thoroughbred races at a race track in
23 Madison County, an amount equal to 1% of the electronic gaming
24 receipts distributed to purses per subsection (b) of this
25 Section 56 shall be paid as follows: 0.33 1/3% to Southern
26 Illinois University Department of Animal Sciences for equine

1 research and education, an amount equal to 0.33 1/3% of the
2 electronic gaming receipts shall be used to operate laundry
3 facilities for backstretch workers at that race track, and an
4 amount equal to 0.33 1/3% of the electronic gaming receipts
5 shall be paid to programs to care for injured and unwanted
6 horses that race at that race track.

7 Annually, from the purse account of organization licensees
8 conducting thoroughbred races at race tracks in Cook County,
9 \$100,000 shall be paid for division and equal distribution to
10 the animal sciences department of each Illinois public
11 university system engaged in equine research and education on
12 or before the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 97th
13 General Assembly for equine research and education.

14 (d) Annually, from the purse account of an organization
15 licensee racing standardbred horses, an amount equal to 15% of
16 the electronic gaming receipts placed into that purse account
17 shall be paid to the Illinois Colt Stakes Purse Distribution
18 Fund. Moneys deposited into the Illinois Colt Stakes Purse
19 Distribution Fund shall be used for standardbred racing as
20 authorized in paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, and 11 of
21 subsection (g) of Section 31 of this Act and for bonus awards
22 as authorized under paragraph 6 of subsection (j) of Section 31
23 of this Act.

24 (e) As a requirement for continued eligibility to conduct
25 electronic gaming, each organization licensee must promote
26 live racing and horse ownership through marketing and

1 promotional efforts. To meet this requirement, all
2 organization licensees operating at each race track facility
3 must collectively expend the amount of the pari-mutuel tax
4 credit that was certified by the Illinois Racing Board in the
5 prior calendar year pursuant to Section 32.1 of this Act for
6 that race track facility, in addition to the amount that was
7 expended by each organizational licensee for such efforts in
8 calendar year 2009. Such incremental expenditures must be
9 directed to assure that all marketing expenditures, including
10 those for the organization licensee's electronic gaming
11 facility, advertise, market, and promote horse racing or horse
12 ownership. The amount spent by the organization licensee for
13 such marketing and promotional efforts in 2009 shall be
14 certified by the Board no later than 90 days after the
15 effective date of this Section.

16 The Board shall review any amounts expended pursuant to
17 this subsection (e) and shall also include an itemized
18 description of the amount that was expended by each
19 organization licensee pursuant to this subsection (e) in the
20 annual report that the Board is required to submit pursuant to
21 subsection (d) of Section 14 of the Illinois Horse Racing Act
22 of 1975.

23 Section 90-40. The Riverboat Gambling Act is amended by
24 changing Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5.1, 6, 7, 7.3, 7.5, 8, 9, 11,
25 11.1, 12, 13, 14, 18, 19, 20, and 23 and by adding Sections

1 5.3, 5.4, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 7.10, 7.11, and 7.12 as follows:

2 (230 ILCS 10/1) (from Ch. 120, par. 2401)

3 Sec. 1. Short title. This Act shall be known and may be
4 cited as the Illinois Riverboat Gambling Act.

5 (Source: P.A. 86-1029.)

6 (230 ILCS 10/2) (from Ch. 120, par. 2402)

7 Sec. 2. Legislative Intent.

8 (a) This Act is intended to benefit the people of the State
9 of Illinois by assisting economic development, ~~and~~ promoting
10 Illinois tourism and agriculture, assisting conservation and
11 forestry programs, funding programs that assist the people of
12 the State of Illinois during difficult economic conditions, and
13 ~~by~~ increasing the amount of revenues available to the State to
14 assist and support education, and by supporting programs that
15 enhance the beauty of the State and its parks, rivers, forest
16 preserves, and botanic gardens.

17 (b) While authorization of riverboat and casino gambling
18 will enhance investment, beautification, development and
19 tourism in Illinois, it is recognized that it will do so
20 successfully only if public confidence and trust in the
21 credibility and integrity of the gambling operations and the
22 regulatory process is maintained. Therefore, regulatory
23 provisions of this Act are designed to strictly regulate the
24 facilities, persons, associations and practices related to

1 gambling operations pursuant to the police powers of the State,
2 including comprehensive law enforcement supervision.

3 (c) The Illinois Gaming Board established under this Act
4 should, as soon as possible, inform each applicant for an
5 owners license of the Board's intent to grant or deny a
6 license.

7 (Source: P.A. 93-28, eff. 6-20-03.)

8 (230 ILCS 10/3) (from Ch. 120, par. 2403)

9 Sec. 3. ~~Riverboat~~ Gambling Authorized.

10 (a) Riverboat and casino gambling operations and
11 electronic gaming operations ~~and the system of wagering~~
12 ~~incorporated therein~~, as defined in this Act, are hereby
13 authorized to the extent that they are carried out in
14 accordance with the provisions of this Act.

15 (b) This Act does not apply to the pari-mutuel system of
16 wagering used or intended to be used in connection with the
17 horse-race meetings as authorized under the Illinois Horse
18 Racing Act of 1975, lottery games authorized under the Illinois
19 Lottery Law, bingo authorized under the Bingo License and Tax
20 Act, charitable games authorized under the Charitable Games Act
21 or pull tabs and jar games conducted under the Illinois Pull
22 Tabs and Jar Games Act. This Act applies to electronic gaming
23 authorized under the Illinois Horse Racing Act of 1975 to the
24 extent provided in that Act and in this Act.

25 (c) Riverboat gambling conducted pursuant to this Act may

1 be authorized upon any water within the State of Illinois or
2 any water other than Lake Michigan which constitutes a boundary
3 of the State of Illinois. Notwithstanding any provision in this
4 subsection (c) to the contrary, a licensee that receives its
5 license pursuant to subsection (e-5) of Section 7 may conduct
6 riverboat gambling on Lake Michigan from a home dock located on
7 Lake Michigan subject to any limitations contained in Section
8 7. Notwithstanding any provision in this subsection (c) to the
9 contrary, a licensee may conduct gambling at its home dock
10 facility as provided in Sections 7 and 11. A licensee may
11 conduct riverboat gambling authorized under this Act
12 regardless of whether it conducts excursion cruises. A licensee
13 may permit the continuous ingress and egress of passengers for
14 the purpose of gambling.

15 (d) Gambling that is conducted in accordance with this Act
16 using slot machines and video games of chance and other
17 electronic gambling games as defined in both the Illinois
18 Gambling Act and the Illinois Horse Racing Act of 1975 is
19 authorized.

20 (Source: P.A. 91-40, eff. 6-25-99.)

21 (230 ILCS 10/4) (from Ch. 120, par. 2404)

22 Sec. 4. Definitions. As used in this Act:

23 ~~(a)~~ "Board" means the Illinois Gaming Board.

24 ~~(b)~~ "Occupational license" means a license issued by the
25 Board to a person or entity to perform an occupation which the

1 Board has identified as requiring a license to engage in
2 riverboat gambling in Illinois.

3 ~~(e)~~ "Gambling game" includes, but is not limited to,
4 baccarat, twenty-one, poker, craps, slot machine, video game of
5 chance, roulette wheel, klondike table, punchboard, faro
6 layout, keno layout, numbers ticket, push card, jar ticket, or
7 pull tab which is authorized by the Board as a wagering device
8 under this Act.

9 ~~(d)~~ "Riverboat" means a self-propelled excursion boat, a
10 permanently moored barge, or permanently moored barges that are
11 permanently fixed together to operate as one vessel, on which
12 lawful gambling is authorized and licensed as provided in this
13 Act.

14 "Slot machine" means any mechanical, electrical, or other
15 device, contrivance, or machine that is authorized by the Board
16 as a wagering device under this Act which, upon insertion of a
17 coin, currency, token, or similar object therein, or upon
18 payment of any consideration whatsoever, is available to play
19 or operate, the play or operation of which may deliver or
20 entitle the person playing or operating the machine to receive
21 cash, premiums, merchandise, tokens, or anything of value
22 whatsoever, whether the payoff is made automatically from the
23 machine or in any other manner whatsoever. A slot machine:

24 (1) May utilize spinning reels or video displays or
25 both.

26 (2) May or may not dispense coins, tickets, or tokens

1 to winning patrons.

2 (3) May use an electronic credit system for receiving
3 wagers and making payouts.

4 (4) May simulate a table game.

5 "Slot machine" does not include table games authorized by
6 the Board as a wagering device under this Act.

7 ~~(e)~~ "Managers license" means a license issued by the Board
8 to a person or entity to manage gambling operations conducted
9 by the State pursuant to Section 7.3.

10 ~~(f)~~ "Dock" means the location where a riverboat moors for
11 the purpose of embarking passengers for and disembarking
12 passengers from the riverboat.

13 ~~(g)~~ "Gross receipts" means the total amount of money
14 exchanged for the purchase of chips, tokens, or electronic
15 cards by riverboat patrons.

16 ~~(h)~~ "Adjusted gross receipts" means the gross receipts less
17 winnings paid to wagerers.

18 ~~(i)~~ "Cheat" means to alter the selection of criteria which
19 determine the result of a gambling game or the amount or
20 frequency of payment in a gambling game.

21 ~~(j) (Blank).~~

22 ~~(k)~~ "Gambling operation" means the conduct of ~~authorized~~
23 gambling games authorized under this Act upon a riverboat or in
24 a casino or authorized under this Act and the Illinois Horse
25 Racing Act of 1975 at an electronic gaming facility.

26 ~~(l)~~ "License bid" means the lump sum amount of money that

1 an applicant bids and agrees to pay the State in return for an
2 owners license that is issued or re-issued on or after July 1,
3 2003.

4 "Table game" means a live gaming apparatus upon which
5 gaming is conducted or that determines an outcome that is the
6 object of a wager, including, but not limited to, baccarat,
7 twenty-one, blackjack, poker, craps, roulette wheel, klondike
8 table, punchboard, faro layout, keno layout, numbers ticket,
9 push card, jar ticket, pull tab, or other similar games that
10 are authorized by the Board as a wagering device under this
11 Act. "Table game" does not include slot machines or video games
12 of chance.

13 ~~(m)~~ The terms "minority person", "female", and "person with
14 a disability" shall have the same meaning as defined in Section
15 2 of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and
16 Persons with Disabilities Act.

17 "Authority" means the Chicago Casino Development
18 Authority.

19 "Casino" means a facility at which lawful gambling is
20 authorized as provided in this Act.

21 "Owners license" means a license to conduct riverboat or
22 casino gambling operations, but does not include an electronic
23 gaming license.

24 "Licensed owner" means a person who holds an owners
25 license.

26 "Electronic gaming" means slot machine gambling, video

1 game of chance gambling, or gambling with electronic gambling
2 games as defined in the Illinois Gambling Act or defined by the
3 Board that is conducted at a race track pursuant to an
4 electronic gaming license.

5 "Electronic gaming facility" means the area where the Board
6 has authorized electronic gaming at a race track of an
7 organization licensee under the Illinois Horse Racing Act of
8 1975 that holds an electronic gaming license.

9 "Electronic gaming license" means a license issued by the
10 Board under Section 7.6 of this Act authorizing electronic
11 gaming at an electronic gaming facility.

12 "Electronic gaming licensee" means an entity that holds an
13 electronic gaming license.

14 "Organization licensee" means an entity authorized by the
15 Illinois Racing Board to conduct pari-mutuel wagering in
16 accordance with the Illinois Horse Racing Act of 1975. With
17 respect only to electronic gaming, "organization licensee"
18 includes the authorization for electronic gaming created under
19 subsection (a) of Section 56 of the Illinois Horse Racing Act
20 of 1975.

21 "Casino operator license" means the license held by the
22 person or entity selected by the Authority to manage and
23 operate a riverboat or casino within the geographic area of the
24 authorized municipality pursuant to this Act and the Chicago
25 Casino Development Authority Act.

26 (Source: P.A. 95-331, eff. 8-21-07; 96-1392, eff. 1-1-11.)

1 (230 ILCS 10/5) (from Ch. 120, par. 2405)

2 Sec. 5. Gaming Board.

3 (a) (1) There is hereby established the Illinois Gaming
4 Board, which shall have the powers and duties specified in this
5 Act, and all other powers necessary and proper to fully and
6 effectively execute this Act for the purpose of administering,
7 regulating, and enforcing the system of riverboat and casino
8 gambling and electronic gaming established by this Act. Its
9 jurisdiction shall extend under this Act to every person,
10 association, corporation, partnership and trust involved in
11 riverboat and casino gambling operations and electronic gaming
12 in the State of Illinois.

13 (2) The Board shall consist of 5 members to be appointed by
14 the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate, one of
15 whom shall be designated by the Governor to be chairperson
16 ~~chairman~~. Each member shall have a reasonable knowledge of the
17 practice, procedure and principles of gambling operations.
18 Each member shall either be a resident of Illinois or shall
19 certify that he or she will become a resident of Illinois
20 before taking office.

21 The Board must include the following:

22 (A) One member who has received, at a minimum, a
23 bachelor's degree from an accredited school and at least 10
24 years of verifiable training and experience in the fields
25 of investigation and law enforcement.

1 (B) One member who is a certified public accountant
2 with experience in auditing and with knowledge of complex
3 corporate structures and transactions.

4 (C) One member who has 5 years' experience as a
5 principal, senior officer, or director of a company or
6 business with either material responsibility for the daily
7 operations and management of the overall company or
8 business or material responsibility for the policy making
9 of the company or business.

10 (D) One member who is a lawyer licensed to practice law
11 in Illinois.

12 No more than 3 members of the Board may be from the same
13 political party. The Board should reflect the ethnic, cultural,
14 and geographic diversity of the State. No Board member shall,
15 within a period of one year immediately preceding nomination,
16 have been employed or received compensation or fees for
17 services from a person or entity, or its parent or affiliate,
18 that has engaged in business with the Board, a licensee, or a
19 licensee under the Illinois Horse Racing Act of 1975. Board
20 members must publicly disclose all prior affiliations with
21 gaming interests, including any compensation, fees, bonuses,
22 salaries, and other reimbursement received from a person or
23 entity, or its parent or affiliate, that has engaged in
24 business with the Board, a licensee, or a licensee under the
25 Illinois Horse Racing Act of 1975. This disclosure must be made
26 within 30 days after nomination but prior to confirmation by

1 the Senate and must be made available to the members of the
2 Senate. ~~At least one member shall be experienced in law~~
3 ~~enforcement and criminal investigation, at least one member~~
4 ~~shall be a certified public accountant experienced in~~
5 ~~accounting and auditing, and at least one member shall be a~~
6 ~~lawyer licensed to practice law in Illinois.~~

7 (3) The terms of office of the Board members shall be 3
8 years, except that the terms of office of the initial Board
9 members appointed pursuant to this Act will commence from the
10 effective date of this Act and run as follows: one for a term
11 ending July 1, 1991, 2 for a term ending July 1, 1992, and 2 for
12 a term ending July 1, 1993. Upon the expiration of the
13 foregoing terms, the successors of such members shall serve a
14 term for 3 years and until their successors are appointed and
15 qualified for like terms. Vacancies in the Board shall be
16 filled for the unexpired term in like manner as original
17 appointments. Each member of the Board shall be eligible for
18 reappointment at the discretion of the Governor with the advice
19 and consent of the Senate.

20 (4) Each member of the Board shall receive \$300 for each
21 day the Board meets and for each day the member conducts any
22 hearing pursuant to this Act. Each member of the Board shall
23 also be reimbursed for all actual and necessary expenses and
24 disbursements incurred in the execution of official duties.

25 (5) No person shall be appointed a member of the Board or
26 continue to be a member of the Board who is, or whose spouse,

1 child or parent is, a member of the board of directors of, or a
2 person financially interested in, any gambling operation
3 subject to the jurisdiction of this Board, or any race track,
4 race meeting, racing association or the operations thereof
5 subject to the jurisdiction of the Illinois Racing Board. No
6 Board member shall hold any other public office. No person
7 shall be a member of the Board who is not of good moral
8 character or who has been convicted of, or is under indictment
9 for, a felony under the laws of Illinois or any other state, or
10 the United States.

11 (5.5) No member of the Board shall engage in any political
12 activity. For the purposes of this Section, "political" means
13 any activity in support of or in connection with any campaign
14 for federal, State, or local elective office or any political
15 organization, but does not include activities (i) relating to
16 the support or opposition of any executive, legislative, or
17 administrative action (as those terms are defined in Section 2
18 of the Lobbyist Registration Act), (ii) relating to collective
19 bargaining, or (iii) that are otherwise in furtherance of the
20 person's official State duties or governmental and public
21 service functions.

22 (6) Any member of the Board may be removed by the Governor
23 for neglect of duty, misfeasance, malfeasance, or nonfeasance
24 in office or for engaging in any political activity.

25 (7) Before entering upon the discharge of the duties of his
26 office, each member of the Board shall take an oath that he

1 will faithfully execute the duties of his office according to
2 the laws of the State and the rules and regulations adopted
3 therewith and shall give bond to the State of Illinois,
4 approved by the Governor, in the sum of \$25,000. Every such
5 bond, when duly executed and approved, shall be recorded in the
6 office of the Secretary of State. Whenever the Governor
7 determines that the bond of any member of the Board has become
8 or is likely to become invalid or insufficient, he shall
9 require such member forthwith to renew his bond, which is to be
10 approved by the Governor. Any member of the Board who fails to
11 take oath and give bond within 30 days from the date of his
12 appointment, or who fails to renew his bond within 30 days
13 after it is demanded by the Governor, shall be guilty of
14 neglect of duty and may be removed by the Governor. The cost of
15 any bond given by any member of the Board under this Section
16 shall be taken to be a part of the necessary expenses of the
17 Board.

18 (8) The Board shall employ such personnel as may be
19 necessary to carry out its functions and shall determine the
20 salaries of all personnel, except those personnel whose
21 salaries are determined under the terms of a collective
22 bargaining agreement. No person shall be employed to serve the
23 Board who is, or whose spouse, parent or child is, an official
24 of, or has a financial interest in or financial relation with,
25 any operator engaged in gambling operations within this State
26 or any organization engaged in conducting horse racing within

1 this State. For the one year immediately preceding employment,
2 an employee shall not have been employed or received
3 compensation or fees for services from a person or entity, or
4 its parent or affiliate, that has engaged in business with the
5 Board, a licensee, or a licensee under the Illinois Horse
6 Racing Act of 1975. Any employee violating these prohibitions
7 shall be subject to termination of employment. In addition, all
8 Board members and employees are subject to the restrictions set
9 forth in Section 5-45 of the State Officials and Employees
10 Ethics Act.

11 (9) An Administrator shall perform any and all duties that
12 the Board shall assign him. The salary of the Administrator
13 shall be determined by the Board and, in addition, he shall be
14 reimbursed for all actual and necessary expenses incurred by
15 him in discharge of his official duties. The Administrator
16 shall keep records of all proceedings of the Board and shall
17 preserve all records, books, documents and other papers
18 belonging to the Board or entrusted to its care. The
19 Administrator shall devote his full time to the duties of the
20 office and shall not hold any other office or employment. In
21 addition to other prescribed duties, the Administrator shall
22 establish a system by which personnel assisting the Board
23 regarding the issuance of owners licenses, whether it be
24 relocation, re-issuance, or the initial issuance, shall be
25 assigned specific duties in each instance, thereby preventing a
26 conflict of interest in regards to the decision-making process.

1 A conflict of interest exists if a situation influences or
2 creates the appearance that it may influence judgment or
3 performance of duties or responsibilities.

4 (b) The Board shall have general responsibility for the
5 implementation of this Act. Its duties include, without
6 limitation, the following:

7 (1) To decide promptly and in reasonable order all
8 license applications. Any party aggrieved by an action of
9 the Board denying, suspending, revoking, restricting or
10 refusing to renew a license may request a hearing before
11 the Board. A request for a hearing must be made to the
12 Board in writing within 5 days after service of notice of
13 the action of the Board. Notice of the action of the Board
14 shall be served either by personal delivery or by certified
15 mail, postage prepaid, to the aggrieved party. Notice
16 served by certified mail shall be deemed complete on the
17 business day following the date of such mailing. The Board
18 shall conduct all requested hearings promptly and in
19 reasonable order;

20 (2) To conduct all hearings pertaining to civil
21 violations of this Act or rules and regulations promulgated
22 hereunder;

23 (3) To promulgate such rules and regulations as in its
24 judgment may be necessary to protect or enhance the
25 credibility and integrity of gambling operations
26 authorized by this Act and the regulatory process

1 hereunder;

2 (4) To provide for the establishment and collection of
3 all license and registration fees and taxes imposed by this
4 Act and the rules and regulations issued pursuant hereto.
5 All such fees and taxes shall be deposited into the State
6 Gaming Fund;

7 (5) To provide for the levy and collection of penalties
8 and fines for the violation of provisions of this Act and
9 the rules and regulations promulgated hereunder. All such
10 fines and penalties shall be deposited into the Education
11 Assistance Fund, created by Public Act 86-0018, of the
12 State of Illinois;

13 (6) To be present through its inspectors and agents any
14 time gambling operations are conducted on any riverboat, in
15 any casino, or at any electronic gaming facility for the
16 purpose of certifying the revenue thereof, receiving
17 complaints from the public, and conducting such other
18 investigations into the conduct of the gambling games and
19 the maintenance of the equipment as from time to time the
20 Board may deem necessary and proper;

21 (7) To review and rule upon any complaint by a licensee
22 regarding any investigative procedures of the State which
23 are unnecessarily disruptive of gambling operations. The
24 need to inspect and investigate shall be presumed at all
25 times. The disruption of a licensee's operations shall be
26 proved by clear and convincing evidence, and establish

1 that: (A) the procedures had no reasonable law enforcement
2 purposes, and (B) the procedures were so disruptive as to
3 unreasonably inhibit gambling operations;

4 (8) To hold at least one meeting each quarter of the
5 fiscal year. In addition, special meetings may be called by
6 the Chairman or any 2 Board members upon 72 hours written
7 notice to each member. All Board meetings shall be subject
8 to the Open Meetings Act. Three members of the Board shall
9 constitute a quorum, and 3 votes shall be required for any
10 final determination by the Board. The Board shall keep a
11 complete and accurate record of all its meetings. A
12 majority of the members of the Board shall constitute a
13 quorum for the transaction of any business, for the
14 performance of any duty, or for the exercise of any power
15 which this Act requires the Board members to transact,
16 perform or exercise en banc, except that, upon order of the
17 Board, one of the Board members or an administrative law
18 judge designated by the Board may conduct any hearing
19 provided for under this Act or by Board rule and may
20 recommend findings and decisions to the Board. The Board
21 member or administrative law judge conducting such hearing
22 shall have all powers and rights granted to the Board in
23 this Act. The record made at the time of the hearing shall
24 be reviewed by the Board, or a majority thereof, and the
25 findings and decision of the majority of the Board shall
26 constitute the order of the Board in such case;

1 (9) To maintain records which are separate and distinct
2 from the records of any other State board or commission.
3 Such records shall be available for public inspection and
4 shall accurately reflect all Board proceedings;

5 (10) To file a written annual report with the Governor
6 on or before March 1 each year and such additional reports
7 as the Governor may request. The annual report shall
8 include a statement of receipts and disbursements by the
9 Board, actions taken by the Board, and any additional
10 information and recommendations which the Board may deem
11 valuable or which the Governor may request;

12 (11) (Blank);

13 (12) (Blank);

14 (13) To assume responsibility for administration and
15 enforcement of the Video Gaming Act; ~~and~~

16 (13.5) To assume responsibility for the administration
17 and enforcement of operations at electronic gaming
18 facilities pursuant to this Act and the Illinois Horse
19 Racing Act of 1975; and

20 (14) To adopt, by rule, a code of conduct governing
21 Board members and employees that ensure, to the maximum
22 extent possible, that persons subject to this Code avoid
23 situations, relationships, or associations that may
24 represent or lead to a conflict of interest.

25 Any action by the Board or staff of the Board, including,
26 but not limited to, denying a renewal, approving procedures

1 (including internal controls), levying a fine or penalty,
2 promotions, or other activities affecting an applicant for
3 licensure or a licensee, may at the discretion of the applicant
4 or licensee be appealed to an administrative law judge in
5 accordance with subsection (b) of Section 17.1.

6 Internal controls and changes submitted by licensees must
7 be reviewed and either approved or denied with cause within 60
8 days after receipt by the Illinois Gaming Board. In the event
9 an internal control submission or change does not meet the
10 standards set by the Board, staff of the Board must provide
11 technical assistance to the licensee to rectify such
12 deficiencies within 60 days after the initial submission and
13 the revised submission must be reviewed and approved or denied
14 with cause within 60 days. For the purposes of this paragraph,
15 "with cause" means that the approval of the submission would
16 jeopardize the integrity of gaming. In the event the Board
17 staff has not acted within the timeframe, the submission shall
18 be deemed approved.

19 (c) The Board shall have jurisdiction over and shall
20 supervise all gambling operations governed by this Act and the
21 Chicago Casino Development Authority Act. The Board shall have
22 all powers necessary and proper to fully and effectively
23 execute the provisions of this Act, including, but not limited
24 to, the following:

25 (1) To investigate applicants and determine the
26 eligibility of applicants for licenses and to select among

1 competing applicants the applicants which best serve the
2 interests of the citizens of Illinois.

3 (2) To have jurisdiction and supervision over all
4 ~~riverboat~~ gambling operations authorized under this Act in
5 ~~this State~~ and all persons in places ~~on riverboats~~ where
6 gambling operations are conducted.

7 (3) To promulgate rules and regulations for the purpose
8 of administering the provisions of this Act and to
9 prescribe rules, regulations and conditions under which
10 all ~~riverboat~~ gambling operations subject to this Act in
11 ~~the State~~ shall be conducted. Such rules and regulations
12 are to provide for the prevention of practices detrimental
13 to the public interest and for the best interests of
14 ~~riverboat~~ gambling, including rules and regulations
15 regarding the inspection of electronic gaming facilities,
16 casinos, and such riverboats and the review of any permits
17 or licenses necessary to operate a riverboat, casino, or
18 electronic gaming facilities under any laws or regulations
19 applicable to riverboats, casinos, or electronic gaming
20 facilities and to impose penalties for violations thereof.

21 (4) To enter the office, riverboats, casinos,
22 electronic gaming facilities, and other facilities, or
23 other places of business of a licensee, where evidence of
24 the compliance or noncompliance with the provisions of this
25 Act is likely to be found.

26 (5) To investigate alleged violations of this Act or

1 the rules of the Board and to take appropriate disciplinary
2 action against a licensee or a holder of an occupational
3 license for a violation, or institute appropriate legal
4 action for enforcement, or both.

5 (6) To adopt standards for the licensing of all persons
6 under this Act, as well as for electronic or mechanical
7 gambling games, and to establish fees for such licenses.

8 (7) To adopt appropriate standards for all electronic
9 gaming facilities, riverboats, casinos, and other
10 facilities authorized under this Act.

11 (8) To require that the records, including financial or
12 other statements of any licensee under this Act, shall be
13 kept in such manner as prescribed by the Board and that any
14 such licensee involved in the ownership or management of
15 gambling operations submit to the Board an annual balance
16 sheet and profit and loss statement, list of the
17 stockholders or other persons having a 1% or greater
18 beneficial interest in the gambling activities of each
19 licensee, and any other information the Board deems
20 necessary in order to effectively administer this Act and
21 all rules, regulations, orders and final decisions
22 promulgated under this Act.

23 (9) To conduct hearings, issue subpoenas for the
24 attendance of witnesses and subpoenas duces tecum for the
25 production of books, records and other pertinent documents
26 in accordance with the Illinois Administrative Procedure

1 Act, and to administer oaths and affirmations to the
2 witnesses, when, in the judgment of the Board, it is
3 necessary to administer or enforce this Act or the Board
4 rules.

5 (10) To prescribe a form to be used by any licensee
6 involved in the ownership or management of gambling
7 operations as an application for employment for their
8 employees.

9 (11) To revoke or suspend licenses, as the Board may
10 see fit and in compliance with applicable laws of the State
11 regarding administrative procedures, and to review
12 applications for the renewal of licenses. The Board may
13 suspend an owners license, electronic gaming license, or
14 casino operator license, without notice or hearing upon a
15 determination that the safety or health of patrons or
16 employees is jeopardized by continuing a gambling
17 operation conducted under that license ~~riverboat's~~
18 ~~operation~~. The suspension may remain in effect until the
19 Board determines that the cause for suspension has been
20 abated. The Board may revoke the owners license, electronic
21 gaming license, or casino operator license upon a
22 determination that the licensee ~~owner~~ has not made
23 satisfactory progress toward abating the hazard.

24 (12) To eject or exclude or authorize the ejection or
25 exclusion of, any person from ~~riverboat~~ gambling
26 facilities where that ~~such~~ person is in violation of this

1 Act, rules and regulations thereunder, or final orders of
2 the Board, or where such person's conduct or reputation is
3 such that his or her presence within the ~~riverboat~~ gambling
4 facilities may, in the opinion of the Board, call into
5 question the honesty and integrity of the gambling
6 operations or interfere with the orderly conduct thereof;
7 provided that the propriety of such ejection or exclusion
8 is subject to subsequent hearing by the Board.

9 (13) To require all licensees of gambling operations to
10 utilize a cashless wagering system whereby all players'
11 money is converted to tokens, electronic cards, or chips
12 which shall be used only for wagering in the gambling
13 establishment.

14 (14) (Blank).

15 (15) To suspend, revoke or restrict licenses, to
16 require the removal of a licensee or an employee of a
17 licensee for a violation of this Act or a Board rule or for
18 engaging in a fraudulent practice, and to impose civil
19 penalties of up to \$5,000 against individuals and up to
20 \$10,000 or an amount equal to the daily gross receipts,
21 whichever is larger, against licensees for each violation
22 of any provision of the Act, any rules adopted by the
23 Board, any order of the Board or any other action which, in
24 the Board's discretion, is a detriment or impediment to
25 ~~riverboat~~ gambling operations.

26 (16) To hire employees to gather information, conduct

1 investigations and carry out any other tasks contemplated
2 under this Act.

3 (17) To establish minimum levels of insurance to be
4 maintained by licensees.

5 (18) To authorize a licensee to sell or serve alcoholic
6 liquors, wine or beer as defined in the Liquor Control Act
7 of 1934 on board a riverboat or in a casino and to have
8 exclusive authority to establish the hours for sale and
9 consumption of alcoholic liquor on board a riverboat or in
10 a casino, notwithstanding any provision of the Liquor
11 Control Act of 1934 or any local ordinance, and regardless
12 of whether the riverboat makes excursions. The
13 establishment of the hours for sale and consumption of
14 alcoholic liquor on board a riverboat or in a casino is an
15 exclusive power and function of the State. A home rule unit
16 may not establish the hours for sale and consumption of
17 alcoholic liquor on board a riverboat or in a casino. This
18 subdivision (18) ~~amendatory Act of 1991~~ is a denial and
19 limitation of home rule powers and functions under
20 subsection (h) of Section 6 of Article VII of the Illinois
21 Constitution.

22 (19) After consultation with the U.S. Army Corps of
23 Engineers, to establish binding emergency orders upon the
24 concurrence of a majority of the members of the Board
25 regarding the navigability of water, relative to
26 excursions, in the event of extreme weather conditions,

1 acts of God or other extreme circumstances.

2 (20) To delegate the execution of any of its powers
3 under this Act for the purpose of administering and
4 enforcing this Act and its rules and regulations hereunder.

5 (20.5) To approve any contract entered into on its
6 behalf.

7 (20.6) To appoint investigators to conduct
8 investigations, searches, seizures, arrests, and other
9 duties imposed under this Act, as deemed necessary by the
10 Board. These investigators have and may exercise all of the
11 rights and powers of peace officers, provided that these
12 powers shall be limited to offenses or violations occurring
13 or committed on a riverboat or dock, as defined in
14 subsections (d) and (f) of Section 4, or as otherwise
15 provided by this Act or any other law.

16 (20.7) To contract with the Department of State Police
17 for the use of trained and qualified State police officers
18 and with the Department of Revenue for the use of trained
19 and qualified Department of Revenue investigators to
20 conduct investigations, searches, seizures, arrests, and
21 other duties imposed under this Act and to exercise all of
22 the rights and powers of peace officers, provided that the
23 powers of Department of Revenue investigators under this
24 subdivision (20.7) shall be limited to offenses or
25 violations occurring or committed on a riverboat or dock,
26 as defined in subsections (d) and (f) of Section 4, or as

1 otherwise provided by this Act or any other law. In the
2 event the Department of State Police or the Department of
3 Revenue is unable to fill contracted police or
4 investigative positions, the Board may appoint
5 investigators to fill those positions pursuant to
6 subdivision (20.6).

7 (21) To make rules concerning the conduct of electronic
8 gaming.

9 (22) To have the same jurisdiction and supervision over
10 casinos and electronic gaming facilities as the Board has
11 over riverboats, including, but not limited to, the power
12 to (i) investigate, review, and approve contracts as that
13 power is applied to riverboats, (ii) promulgate rules and
14 regulations for administering the provisions of this Act,
15 (iii) adopt standards for the licensing of all persons
16 involved with a casino or electronic gaming facility, (iv)
17 investigate alleged violations of this Act by any person
18 involved with a casino or electronic gaming facility, and
19 (v) require that records, including financial or other
20 statements of any casino or electronic gaming facility,
21 shall be kept in such manner as prescribed by the Board.

22 (23) To supervise and regulate the Chicago Casino
23 Development Authority in accordance with the Chicago
24 Casino Development Authority Act and the provisions of this
25 Act.

26 (24) ~~(21)~~ To take any other action as may be reasonable

1 or appropriate to enforce this Act and rules and
2 regulations hereunder.

3 (d) The Board may seek and shall receive the cooperation of
4 the Department of State Police in conducting background
5 investigations of applicants and in fulfilling its
6 responsibilities under this Section. Costs incurred by the
7 Department of State Police as a result of such cooperation
8 shall be paid by the Board in conformance with the requirements
9 of Section 2605-400 of the Department of State Police Law (20
10 ILCS 2605/2605-400).

11 (e) The Board must authorize to each investigator and to
12 any other employee of the Board exercising the powers of a
13 peace officer a distinct badge that, on its face, (i) clearly
14 states that the badge is authorized by the Board and (ii)
15 contains a unique identifying number. No other badge shall be
16 authorized by the Board.

17 (Source: P.A. 96-34, eff. 7-13-09; 96-37, eff. 7-13-09;
18 96-1000, eff. 7-2-10; 96-1392, eff. 1-1-11.)

19 (230 ILCS 10/5.1) (from Ch. 120, par. 2405.1)

20 Sec. 5.1. Disclosure of records.

21 (a) Notwithstanding any applicable statutory provision to
22 the contrary, the Board shall, on written request from any
23 person, provide information furnished by an applicant or
24 licensee concerning the applicant or licensee, his products,
25 services or gambling enterprises and his business holdings, as

1 follows:

2 (1) The name, business address and business telephone
3 number of any applicant or licensee.

4 (2) An identification of any applicant or licensee
5 including, if an applicant or licensee is not an
6 individual, the state of incorporation or registration,
7 the corporate officers, and the identity of all
8 shareholders or participants. If an applicant or licensee
9 has a pending registration statement filed with the
10 Securities and Exchange Commission, only the names of those
11 persons or entities holding interest of 5% or more must be
12 provided.

13 (3) An identification of any business, including, if
14 applicable, the state of incorporation or registration, in
15 which an applicant or licensee or an applicant's or
16 licensee's spouse or children has an equity interest of
17 more than 1%. If an applicant or licensee is a corporation,
18 partnership or other business entity, the applicant or
19 licensee shall identify any other corporation, partnership
20 or business entity in which it has an equity interest of 1%
21 or more, including, if applicable, the state of
22 incorporation or registration. This information need not
23 be provided by a corporation, partnership or other business
24 entity that has a pending registration statement filed with
25 the Securities and Exchange Commission.

26 (4) Whether an applicant or licensee has been indicted,

1 convicted, pleaded guilty or nolo contendere, or forfeited
2 bail concerning any criminal offense under the laws of any
3 jurisdiction, either felony or misdemeanor (except for
4 traffic violations), including the date, the name and
5 location of the court, arresting agency and prosecuting
6 agency, the case number, the offense, the disposition and
7 the location and length of incarceration.

8 (5) Whether an applicant or licensee has had any
9 license or certificate issued by a licensing authority in
10 Illinois or any other jurisdiction denied, restricted,
11 suspended, revoked or not renewed and a statement
12 describing the facts and circumstances concerning the
13 denial, restriction, suspension, revocation or
14 non-renewal, including the licensing authority, the date
15 each such action was taken, and the reason for each such
16 action.

17 (6) Whether an applicant or licensee has ever filed or
18 had filed against it a proceeding in bankruptcy or has ever
19 been involved in any formal process to adjust, defer,
20 suspend or otherwise work out the payment of any debt
21 including the date of filing, the name and location of the
22 court, the case and number of the disposition.

23 (7) Whether an applicant or licensee has filed, or been
24 served with a complaint or other notice filed with any
25 public body, regarding the delinquency in the payment of,
26 or a dispute over the filings concerning the payment of,

1 any tax required under federal, State or local law,
2 including the amount, type of tax, the taxing agency and
3 time periods involved.

4 (8) A statement listing the names and titles of all
5 public officials or officers of any unit of government, and
6 relatives of said public officials or officers who,
7 directly or indirectly, own any financial interest in, have
8 any beneficial interest in, are the creditors of or hold
9 any debt instrument issued by, or hold or have any interest
10 in any contractual or service relationship with, an
11 applicant or licensee.

12 (9) Whether an applicant or licensee has made, directly
13 or indirectly, any political contribution, or any loans,
14 donations or other payments, to any candidate or office
15 holder, within 5 years from the date of filing the
16 application, including the amount and the method of
17 payment.

18 (10) The name and business telephone number of the
19 counsel representing an applicant or licensee in matters
20 before the Board.

21 (11) A description of any proposed or approved
22 riverboat or casino gaming or electronic gaming operation,
23 including the type of boat, home dock or casino or
24 electronic gaming location, expected economic benefit to
25 the community, anticipated or actual number of employees,
26 any statement from an applicant or licensee regarding

1 compliance with federal and State affirmative action
2 guidelines, projected or actual admissions and projected
3 or actual adjusted gross gaming receipts.

4 (12) A description of the product or service to be
5 supplied by an applicant for a supplier's license.

6 (b) Notwithstanding any applicable statutory provision to
7 the contrary, the Board shall, on written request from any
8 person, also provide the following information:

9 (1) The amount of the wagering tax and admission tax
10 paid daily to the State of Illinois by the holder of an
11 owner's license.

12 (2) Whenever the Board finds an applicant for an
13 owner's license unsuitable for licensing, a copy of the
14 written letter outlining the reasons for the denial.

15 (3) Whenever the Board has refused to grant leave for
16 an applicant to withdraw his application, a copy of the
17 letter outlining the reasons for the refusal.

18 (c) Subject to the above provisions, the Board shall not
19 disclose any information which would be barred by:

20 (1) Section 7 of the Freedom of Information Act; or

21 (2) The statutes, rules, regulations or
22 intergovernmental agreements of any jurisdiction.

23 (d) The Board may assess fees for the copying of
24 information in accordance with Section 6 of the Freedom of
25 Information Act.

26 (Source: P.A. 96-1392, eff. 1-1-11.)

1 (230 ILCS 10/5.3 new)

2 Sec. 5.3. Ethical conduct.

3 (a) Officials of the corporate authority of a host
4 community must carry out their duties and responsibilities in
5 such a manner as to promote and preserve public trust and
6 confidence in the integrity and conduct of gaming.

7 (b) Officials of the corporate authority of a host
8 community shall not use or attempt to use his or her official
9 position to secure or attempt to secure any privilege,
10 advantage, favor, or influence for himself or herself or
11 others.

12 (c) Officials of the corporate authority of a host
13 community may not have a financial interest, directly or
14 indirectly, in his or her own name or in the name of any other
15 person, partnership, association, trust, corporation, or other
16 entity in any contract or subcontract for the performance of
17 any work for a riverboat or casino that is located in the host
18 community. This prohibition shall extend to the holding or
19 acquisition of an interest in any entity identified by Board
20 action that, in the Board's judgment, could represent the
21 potential for or the appearance of a financial interest. The
22 holding or acquisition of an interest in such entities through
23 an indirect means, such as through a mutual fund, shall not be
24 prohibited, except that the Board may identify specific
25 investments or funds that, in its judgment, are so influenced

1 by gaming holdings as to represent the potential for or the
2 appearance of a conflict of interest.

3 (d) Officials of the corporate authority of a host
4 community may not accept any gift, gratuity, service,
5 compensation, travel, lodging, or thing of value, with the
6 exception of unsolicited items of an incidental nature, from
7 any person, corporation, or entity doing business with the
8 riverboat or casino that is located in the host community.

9 (e) Officials of the corporate authority of a host
10 community shall not, during the period that the person is an
11 official of the corporate authority or for a period of 2 years
12 immediately after leaving such office, knowingly accept
13 employment or receive compensation or fees for services from a
14 person or entity, or its parent or affiliate, that has engaged
15 in business with the riverboat or casino that is located in the
16 host community that resulted in contracts with an aggregate
17 value of at least \$25,000 or if that official has made a
18 decision that directly applied to the person or entity, or its
19 parent or affiliate.

20 (f) A spouse, child, or parent of an official of the
21 corporate authority of a host community may not have a
22 financial interest, directly or indirectly, in his or her own
23 name or in the name of any other person, partnership,
24 association, trust, corporation, or other entity in any
25 contract or subcontract for the performance of any work for a
26 riverboat or casino in the host community. This prohibition

1 shall extend to the holding or acquisition of an interest in
2 any entity identified by Board action that, in the judgment of
3 the Board, could represent the potential for or the appearance
4 of a conflict of interest. The holding or acquisition of an
5 interest in such entities through an indirect means, such as
6 through a mutual fund, shall not be prohibited, except that the
7 Board may identify specific investments or funds that, in its
8 judgment, are so influenced by gaming holdings as to represent
9 the potential for or the appearance of a conflict of interest.

10 (g) A spouse, child, or parent of an official of the
11 corporate authority of a host community may not accept any
12 gift, gratuity, service, compensation, travel, lodging, or
13 thing of value, with the exception of unsolicited items of an
14 incidental nature, from any person, corporation, or entity
15 doing business with the riverboat or casino that is located in
16 the host community.

17 (h) A spouse, child, or parent of an official of the
18 corporate authority of a host community may not, during the
19 period that the person is an official of the corporate
20 authority or for a period of 2 years immediately after leaving
21 such office, knowingly accept employment or receive
22 compensation or fees for services from a person or entity, or
23 its parent or affiliate, that has engaged in business with the
24 riverboat or casino that is located in the host community that
25 resulted in contracts with an aggregate value of at least
26 \$25,000 or if that official has made a decision that directly

1 applied to the person or entity, or its parent or affiliate.

2 (i) Officials of the corporate authority of a host
3 community shall not attempt, in any way, to influence any
4 person or corporation doing business with the riverboat or
5 casino that is located in the host community or any officer,
6 agent, or employee thereof to hire or contract with any person
7 or corporation for any compensated work.

8 (j) Any communication between an official of the corporate
9 authority of a host community and any applicant for an owners
10 license in the host community, or an officer, director, or
11 employee of a riverboat or casino in the host community,
12 concerning any matter relating in any way to gaming shall be
13 disclosed to the Board. Such disclosure shall be in writing by
14 the official within 30 days after the communication and shall
15 be filed with the Board. Disclosure must consist of the date of
16 the communication, the identity and job title of the person
17 with whom the communication was made, a brief summary of the
18 communication, the action requested or recommended, all
19 responses made, the identity and job title of the person making
20 the response, and any other pertinent information. Public
21 disclosure of the written summary provided to the Board and the
22 Gaming Board shall be subject to the exemptions provided under
23 the Freedom of Information Act.

24 (k) Any official who violates any provision of this Section
25 is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

26 (l) For purposes of this Section, "host community" or "host

1 municipality" means a unit of local government that contains a
2 riverboat or casino within its borders.

3 (230 ILCS 10/5.4 new)

4 Sec. 5.4. Prioritization of video gaming operations.

5 (a) The General Assembly finds that the implementation of
6 the Video Gaming Act and the commencement of video gaming
7 operations authorized pursuant to that Act are no less
8 important than the activities and operations authorized by this
9 amendatory Act of the 97th General Assembly. It is the intent
10 of the General Assembly that the implementation of operations
11 authorized by the Video Gaming Act must not be delayed as a
12 result of this amendatory Act of the 97th General Assembly.

13 (b) No additional gaming positions authorized in this
14 amendatory Act of the 97th General Assembly, other than those
15 conducted at temporary locations and those obtained by owners
16 licensees conducting gaming operations on the effective date of
17 this amendatory Act of the 97th General Assembly, shall be
18 operational before video gaming operations are being conducted
19 in this State.

20 (230 ILCS 10/6) (from Ch. 120, par. 2406)

21 Sec. 6. Application for Owners License.

22 (a) A qualified person may apply to the Board for an owners
23 license to conduct a riverboat gambling operation as provided
24 in this Act. The application shall be made on forms provided by

1 the Board and shall contain such information as the Board
2 prescribes, including but not limited to the identity of the
3 riverboat on which such gambling operation is to be conducted,
4 if applicable, and the exact location where such riverboat or
5 casino will be located ~~docked~~, a certification that the
6 riverboat will be registered under this Act at all times during
7 which gambling operations are conducted on board, detailed
8 information regarding the ownership and management of the
9 applicant, and detailed personal information regarding the
10 applicant. Any application for an owners license to be
11 re-issued on or after June 1, 2003 shall also include the
12 applicant's license bid in a form prescribed by the Board.
13 Information provided on the application shall be used as a
14 basis for a thorough background investigation which the Board
15 shall conduct with respect to each applicant. An incomplete
16 application shall be cause for denial of a license by the
17 Board.

18 (a-5) In addition to any other information required under
19 this Section, each application for an owners license must
20 include the following information:

21 (1) The history and success of the applicant and each
22 person and entity disclosed under subsection (c) of this
23 Section in developing tourism facilities ancillary to
24 gaming, if applicable.

25 (2) The likelihood that granting a license to the
26 applicant will lead to the creation of quality, living wage

1 jobs and permanent, full-time jobs for residents of the
2 State and residents of the unit of local government that is
3 designated as the home dock of the proposed facility where
4 gambling is to be conducted by the applicant.

5 (3) The projected number of jobs that would be created
6 if the license is granted and the projected number of new
7 employees at the proposed facility where gambling is to be
8 conducted by the applicant.

9 (4) The record of the applicant and its developer in
10 meeting commitments to local agencies, community-based
11 organizations, and employees at other locations where the
12 applicant or its developer has performed similar functions
13 as they would perform if the applicant were granted a
14 license.

15 (5) Identification of adverse effects that might be
16 caused by the proposed facility where gambling is to be
17 conducted by the applicant, including the costs of meeting
18 increased demand for public health care, child care, public
19 transportation, affordable housing, and social services,
20 and a plan to mitigate those adverse effects.

21 (6) The record of the applicant and its developer
22 regarding compliance with:

23 (A) federal, state, and local discrimination, wage
24 and hour, disability, and occupational and
25 environmental health and safety laws; and

26 (B) state and local labor relations and employment

1 laws.

2 (7) The applicant's record in dealing with its
3 employees and their representatives at other locations.

4 (8) A plan concerning the utilization of
5 minority-owned and female-owned businesses and concerning
6 the hiring of minorities and females.

7 (9) Evidence the applicant used its best efforts to
8 reach a goal of 25% ownership representation by minority
9 persons and 5% ownership representation by females.

10 (b) Applicants shall submit with their application all
11 documents, resolutions, and letters of support from the
12 governing body that represents the municipality or county
13 wherein the licensee will be located ~~deck~~.

14 (c) Each applicant shall disclose the identity of every
15 person, association, trust or corporation having a greater than
16 1% direct or indirect pecuniary interest in the ~~riverboat~~
17 gambling operation with respect to which the license is sought.
18 If the disclosed entity is a trust, the application shall
19 disclose the names and addresses of the beneficiaries; if a
20 corporation, the names and addresses of all stockholders and
21 directors; if a partnership, the names and addresses of all
22 partners, both general and limited.

23 (d) An application shall be filed and considered in
24 accordance with the rules of the Board. An application fee of
25 \$50,000 shall be paid at the time of filing to defray the costs
26 associated with the background investigation conducted by the

1 Board. If the costs of the investigation exceed \$50,000, the
2 applicant shall pay the additional amount to the Board. If the
3 costs of the investigation are less than \$50,000, the applicant
4 shall receive a refund of the remaining amount. All
5 information, records, interviews, reports, statements,
6 memoranda or other data supplied to or used by the Board in the
7 course of its review or investigation of an application for a
8 license or a renewal under this Act shall be privileged,
9 strictly confidential and shall be used only for the purpose of
10 evaluating an applicant for a license or a renewal. Such
11 information, records, interviews, reports, statements,
12 memoranda or other data shall not be admissible as evidence,
13 nor discoverable in any action of any kind in any court or
14 before any tribunal, board, agency or person, except for any
15 action deemed necessary by the Board.

16 (e) The Board shall charge each applicant a fee set by the
17 Department of State Police to defray the costs associated with
18 the search and classification of fingerprints obtained by the
19 Board with respect to the applicant's application. These fees
20 shall be paid into the State Police Services Fund.

21 (f) The licensed owner shall be the person primarily
22 responsible for the boat or casino itself. Only one ~~riverboat~~
23 gambling operation may be authorized by the Board on any
24 riverboat or in any casino. The applicant must identify the
25 ~~each~~ riverboat or premises it intends to use and certify that
26 the riverboat or premises: (1) has the authorized capacity

1 required in this Act; (2) is accessible to disabled persons;
2 and (3) is fully registered and licensed in accordance with any
3 applicable laws.

4 (g) A person who knowingly makes a false statement on an
5 application is guilty of a Class A misdemeanor.

6 (Source: P.A. 96-1392, eff. 1-1-11.)

7 (230 ILCS 10/7) (from Ch. 120, par. 2407)

8 Sec. 7. Owners Licenses.

9 (a) The Board shall issue owners licenses to persons, firms
10 or corporations which apply for such licenses upon payment to
11 the Board of the non-refundable license fee set by the Board,
12 upon payment of a \$25,000 license fee for the first year of
13 operation and a \$5,000 license fee for each succeeding year and
14 upon a determination by the Board that the applicant is
15 eligible for an owners license pursuant to this Act and the
16 rules of the Board. From the effective date of this amendatory
17 Act of the 95th General Assembly until (i) 3 years after the
18 effective date of this amendatory Act of the 95th General
19 Assembly, (ii) the date any organization licensee begins to
20 operate a slot machine or video game of chance under the
21 Illinois Horse Racing Act of 1975 or this Act, (iii) the date
22 that payments begin under subsection (c-5) of Section 13 of the
23 Act, ~~or~~ (iv) the wagering tax imposed under Section 13 of this
24 Act is increased by law to reflect a tax rate that is at least
25 as stringent or more stringent than the tax rate contained in

1 subsection (a-3) of Section 13, or (v) when an owners licensee
2 holding a license issued pursuant to Section 7.1 of this Act
3 begins conducting gaming, whichever occurs first, as a
4 condition of licensure and as an alternative source of payment
5 for those funds payable under subsection (c-5) of Section 13 of
6 this ~~the Riverboat Gambling~~ Act, any owners licensee that holds
7 or receives its owners license on or after the effective date
8 of this amendatory Act of the 94th General Assembly, other than
9 an owners licensee operating a riverboat with adjusted gross
10 receipts in calendar year 2004 of less than \$200,000,000, must
11 pay into the Horse Racing Equity Trust Fund, in addition to any
12 other payments required under this Act, an amount equal to 3%
13 of the adjusted gross receipts received by the owners licensee.
14 The payments required under this Section shall be made by the
15 owners licensee to the State Treasurer no later than 3:00
16 o'clock p.m. of the day after the day when the adjusted gross
17 receipts were received by the owners licensee. A person, firm
18 or corporation is ineligible to receive an owners license if:

19 (1) the person has been convicted of a felony under the
20 laws of this State, any other state, or the United States;

21 (2) the person has been convicted of any violation of
22 Article 28 of the Criminal Code of 1961, or substantially
23 similar laws of any other jurisdiction;

24 (3) the person has submitted an application for a
25 license under this Act which contains false information;

26 (4) the person is a member of the Board;

1 (5) a person defined in (1), (2), (3) or (4) is an
2 officer, director or managerial employee of the firm or
3 corporation;

4 (6) the firm or corporation employs a person defined in
5 (1), (2), (3) or (4) who participates in the management or
6 operation of gambling operations authorized under this
7 Act;

8 (7) (blank); or

9 (8) a license of the person, firm or corporation issued
10 under this Act, or a license to own or operate gambling
11 facilities in any other jurisdiction, has been revoked.

12 The Board is expressly prohibited from making changes to
13 the requirement that licensees make payment into the Horse
14 Racing Equity Trust Fund without the express authority of the
15 Illinois General Assembly and making any other rule to
16 implement or interpret this amendatory Act of the 95th General
17 Assembly. For the purposes of this paragraph, "rules" is given
18 the meaning given to that term in Section 1-70 of the Illinois
19 Administrative Procedure Act.

20 (b) In determining whether to grant an owners license to an
21 applicant, the Board shall consider:

22 (1) the character, reputation, experience and
23 financial integrity of the applicants and of any other or
24 separate person that either:

25 (A) controls, directly or indirectly, such
26 applicant, or

1 (B) is controlled, directly or indirectly, by such
2 applicant or by a person which controls, directly or
3 indirectly, such applicant;

4 (2) the facilities or proposed facilities for the
5 conduct of ~~riverboat~~ gambling;

6 (3) the highest prospective total revenue to be derived
7 by the State from the conduct of ~~riverboat~~ gambling;

8 (4) the extent to which the ownership of the applicant
9 reflects the diversity of the State by including minority
10 persons, females, and persons with a disability and the
11 good faith affirmative action plan of each applicant to
12 recruit, train and upgrade minority persons, females, and
13 persons with a disability in all employment
14 classifications;

15 (5) the financial ability of the applicant to purchase
16 and maintain adequate liability and casualty insurance;

17 (6) whether the applicant has adequate capitalization
18 to provide and maintain, for the duration of a license, a
19 riverboat or casino;

20 (7) the extent to which the applicant exceeds or meets
21 other standards for the issuance of an owners license which
22 the Board may adopt by rule; ~~and~~

23 (8) the ~~The~~ amount of the applicant's license bid;~~;~~

24 (9) the extent to which the applicant or the proposed
25 host municipality plans to enter into revenue sharing
26 agreements with communities other than the host

1 municipality and the terms of those agreements; and

2 (10) the extent to which the ownership of an applicant
3 includes the most qualified number of minority persons,
4 females, and persons with a disability.

5 (c) Each owners license shall specify the place where the
6 casino ~~riverboats~~ shall operate or the riverboat shall operate
7 and dock.

8 (d) Each applicant shall submit with his application, on
9 forms provided by the Board, 2 sets of his fingerprints.

10 (e) In addition to any licenses authorized under subsection
11 (e-5) of this Section, the ~~The~~ Board may issue up to 10
12 licenses authorizing the holders of such licenses to own
13 riverboats. In the application for an owners license, the
14 applicant shall state the dock at which the riverboat is based
15 and the water on which the riverboat will be located. The Board
16 shall issue 5 licenses to become effective not earlier than
17 January 1, 1991. Three of such licenses shall authorize
18 riverboat gambling on the Mississippi River, or, with approval
19 by the municipality in which the riverboat was docked on August
20 7, 2003 and with Board approval, be authorized to relocate to a
21 new location, in a municipality that (1) borders on the
22 Mississippi River or is within 5 miles of the city limits of a
23 municipality that borders on the Mississippi River and (2), on
24 August 7, 2003, had a riverboat conducting riverboat gambling
25 operations pursuant to a license issued under this Act; one of
26 which shall authorize riverboat gambling from a home dock in

1 the city of East St. Louis. One other license shall authorize
2 riverboat gambling on the Illinois River in Tazewell County or,
3 with approval by a municipality in which such riverboat was
4 docked on January 1, 2010 and with Board approval, shall
5 authorize the riverboat to relocate to a new location that is
6 no more than 10 miles away from its original location, in a
7 municipality that (1) borders on the Illinois River or is
8 within 5 miles of the city limits of a municipality that
9 borders on the Illinois River and (2) on January 1, 2010, had a
10 riverboat conducting riverboat gambling operations pursuant to
11 a license issued under this Act ~~south of Marshall County~~. The
12 Board shall issue one additional license to become effective
13 not earlier than March 1, 1992, which shall authorize riverboat
14 gambling on the Des Plaines River in Will County. The Board may
15 issue 4 additional licenses to become effective not earlier
16 than March 1, 1992. In determining the water upon which
17 riverboats will operate, the Board shall consider the economic
18 benefit which riverboat gambling confers on the State, and
19 shall seek to assure that all regions of the State share in the
20 economic benefits of riverboat gambling.

21 In granting all licenses, the Board may give favorable
22 consideration to economically depressed areas of the State, to
23 applicants presenting plans which provide for significant
24 economic development over a large geographic area, and to
25 applicants who currently operate non-gambling riverboats in
26 Illinois. The Board shall review all applications for owners

1 licenses, and shall inform each applicant of the Board's
2 decision. The Board may grant an owners license to an applicant
3 that has not submitted the highest license bid, but if it does
4 not select the highest bidder, the Board shall issue a written
5 decision explaining why another applicant was selected and
6 identifying the factors set forth in this Section that favored
7 the winning bidder.

8 (e-5) In addition to licenses authorized under subsection
9 (e) of this Section, the Board may issue the following
10 licenses:

11 (1) One owners license authorizing the conduct of
12 casino gambling in the City of Chicago.

13 (2) One owners license authorizing the conduct of
14 riverboat gambling in the City of Danville.

15 (3) One owners license authorizing the conduct of
16 riverboat gambling located in the City of Park City.

17 (4) One owners license authorizing the conduct of
18 riverboat gambling in the City of Rockford.

19 (5) One owners license authorizing the conduct of
20 riverboat gambling in a municipality that is located in one
21 of the following townships of Cook County: Bloom, Bremen,
22 Calumet, Rich, Thornton, or Worth Township.

23 (e-6) The Board shall consider issuing a license pursuant
24 to subsection (e-5) only after the corporate authority of the
25 municipality in which the casino or riverboat shall be located
26 has certified to the Board the following:

1 (1) that the applicant has negotiated with the
2 corporate authority in good faith;

3 (2) that the applicant and the corporate authority have
4 mutually agreed on the permanent location of the casino or
5 riverboat;

6 (3) that the applicant and the corporate authority have
7 mutually agreed on the temporary location of the casino or
8 riverboat;

9 (4) that the applicant and the corporate authority have
10 mutually agreed on the percentage of revenues that will be
11 shared with the municipality, if any; and

12 (5) that the applicant and the corporate authority have
13 mutually agreed on any zoning, licensing, public health, or
14 other issues that are within the jurisdiction of the
15 municipality.

16 At least 7 days before the corporate authority of a
17 municipality submits a certification to the Board concerning
18 items (1) through (6) of this subsection, it shall hold a
19 public hearing to discuss items (1) through (6), as well as any
20 other details concerning the proposed riverboat or casino in
21 the municipality. The corporate authority must subsequently
22 memorialize the details concerning the proposed riverboat or
23 casino in a resolution that must be adopted by a majority of
24 the corporate authority before any certification is sent to the
25 Board. The Board shall not alter, amend, change, or otherwise
26 interfere with any agreement between the applicant and the

1 corporate authority of the municipality regarding the location
2 of any temporary or permanent facility.

3 (e-10) The licenses authorized under subsection (e-5) of
4 this Section shall be issued within 12 months after the date
5 the license application is submitted. If the Board does not
6 issue the licenses within that time period, then the Board
7 shall give a written explanation to the applicant as to why it
8 has not reached a determination. The Board shall issue the
9 license within 6 months after giving the written explanation to
10 the applicant. The fee for the issuance or renewal of a license
11 issued pursuant to this subsection (e-10) shall be \$100,000.
12 Additionally, a licensee located outside of Cook County shall
13 pay a minimum initial fee of \$12,500 per gaming position, and a
14 licensee located in Cook County shall pay a minimum initial fee
15 of \$25,000 per gaming position. The initial fees payable under
16 this subsection (e-10) shall be deposited into the Gaming
17 Facilities Fee Revenue Fund.

18 (e-15) Each licensee of a license authorized under
19 subsection (e-5) of this Section shall make a reconciliation
20 payment 4 years after the date the licensee begins operating in
21 an amount equal to 75% of the adjusted gross receipts for the
22 most lucrative 12-month period of operations, minus an amount
23 equal to the initial \$12,500, \$25,000, or any higher initial
24 payment per gaming position, whichever was the initial amount
25 paid by the specific licensee. If this calculation results in a
26 negative amount, then the licensee is not entitled to any

1 reimbursement of fees previously paid. This reconciliation
2 payment may be made in installments over a period of no more
3 than 2 years, subject to Board approval. Any installment
4 payments shall include an annual market interest rate as
5 determined by the Board. All payments by licensees under this
6 subsection (e-15) shall be deposited into the Gaming Facilities
7 Fee Revenue Fund.

8 (e-20) In addition to any other revocation powers granted
9 to the Board under this Act, the Board may revoke the owners
10 license of a licensee which fails to begin conducting gambling
11 within 15 months of receipt of the Board's approval of the
12 application if the Board determines that license revocation is
13 in the best interests of the State.

14 (e-25) The provisions of this subsection (e-25) apply only
15 to an owners licensee of a license issued or re-issued pursuant
16 to Section 7.1 of this Act. The owners licensee shall pay (i) a
17 \$100,000 fee for the issuance or renewal of its license and
18 (ii) an initial fee of \$25,000 per gaming position in place of,
19 and not in addition to, the initial fee required under
20 subsection (h) of this Section. Additionally, the owners
21 licensee shall make a reconciliation payment on July 1, 2016 in
22 an amount equal to 75% of the average annual adjusted gross
23 receipts, minus an amount equal to the \$25,000 initial payment
24 per gaming position. If this calculation results in a negative
25 amount, then the owners licensee is not entitled to any
26 reimbursement of fees previously paid. This reconciliation

1 payment may be made in installments over a period of no more
2 than 2 years, subject to Board approval. Any installment
3 payments shall include an annual market interest rate as
4 determined by the Board. All payments by licensees under this
5 subsection (e-25) shall be deposited into the Gaming Facilities
6 Fee Revenue Fund. For any payments required under this Section
7 7, the owners licensee shall receive (i) a credit for any
8 amounts that the owners licensee has paid to the State or the
9 Board or their agents prior to November 1, 2010 for
10 consultants, licensing fees, up-front fees, or other items and
11 (ii) a credit for the payments that the unit of local
12 government has pledged to remit to the State, which shall be
13 equal to the present value of such payments as determined by
14 the Board in its decision dated January 14, 2009. An owners
15 licensee subject to this subsection (e-25) shall only pay the
16 initial fees required pursuant to this subsection and shall not
17 have to pay any initial fees or payments that were ordered by
18 the Board prior to November 1, 2010. However, any payments that
19 have been made by an owners licensee subject to this subsection
20 (e-25) to the State or to the Board or their agents shall
21 remain with the State and the owners licensee shall receive a
22 credit as specified in this subsection (e-25).

23 In the event the owners licensee has made payments on or
24 after November 1, 2010 but prior to the effective date of this
25 amendatory Act of the 97th General Assembly to the State or the
26 Board or their agents towards the amount it bid during the

1 selection process to receive its owners license, then such
2 payments shall be refunded to the owners licensee. The refund
3 shall be in the form of a credit, which shall offset taxes due
4 under Section 12 and Section 13 in the amount of such prior
5 payments to the State or the Board or their agents as such
6 taxes under Section 12 and Section 13 become due, and which
7 credit shall be in addition to any other credit granted in this
8 subsection (e-25) and elsewhere in the Illinois Gambling Act.
9 If any credit granted in this subsection (e-25) is not fully
10 utilized in any given year, then the remainder shall be carried
11 forward to subsequent years until such credit has been fully
12 utilized. Consistent with the provisions contained in this
13 subsection (e-25), the owners licensee shall be treated as
14 having paid the amount of taxes due under Sections 12 and 13
15 without reduction for the credit granted in this subsection
16 (e-25), and the amount of such credit shall be considered a
17 refund of the owners licensee bid amount as such credit is
18 utilized.

19 (f) The first 10 owners licenses issued under this Act
20 shall permit the holder to own up to 2 riverboats and equipment
21 thereon for a period of 3 years after the effective date of the
22 license. Holders of the first 10 owners licenses must pay the
23 annual license fee for each of the 3 years during which they
24 are authorized to own riverboats.

25 (g) Upon the termination, expiration, or revocation of each
26 of the first 10 licenses, which shall be issued for a 3 year

1 period, all licenses are renewable annually upon payment of the
2 fee and a determination by the Board that the licensee
3 continues to meet all of the requirements of this Act and the
4 Board's rules. However, for licenses renewed on or after May 1,
5 1998, including casino operator licenses, renewal shall be for
6 a period of 4 years, unless the Board sets a shorter period.
7 Notwithstanding any provision in this subsection (g) to the
8 contrary, any license that is awarded to the Chicago Casino
9 Development Authority shall not expire, but it shall be subject
10 to the provisions of this Act and the rules of the Board.

11 (h) An owners license, except for an owners license issued
12 under subsection (e-5) of this Section, shall entitle the
13 licensee to own up to 2 riverboats.

14 An owners licensee of a casino or riverboat that is located
15 in the City of Chicago pursuant to subsection (e-5) of this
16 Section shall limit the number of gaming positions to 4,000 for
17 such owners. All other owners licensees ~~A licensee~~ shall limit
18 the number of gaming positions ~~gambling participants~~ to 1,600
19 ~~1,200~~ for any such owners license, except as further provided
20 in subsection (h-10) of this Section. The initial fee for each
21 gaming position obtained on or after the effective date of this
22 amendatory Act of the 97th General Assembly shall be a minimum
23 of \$12,500 for licensees not located in Cook County and a
24 minimum of \$25,000 for licensees located in Cook County, in
25 addition to the reconciliation payment, as set forth in
26 subsections (e-15), (e-25), or (h-5) of this Section.

1 A licensee may operate both of its riverboats concurrently,
2 provided that the total number of gaming positions ~~gambling~~
3 ~~participants~~ on both riverboats does not exceed the limit
4 established pursuant to this subsection and subsection (h-10)
5 of this Section 1,200. Riverboats licensed to operate on the
6 Mississippi River and the Illinois River south of Marshall
7 County shall have an authorized capacity of at least 500
8 persons. Any other riverboat licensed under this Act shall have
9 an authorized capacity of at least 400 persons.

10 (h-5) An owners licensee who conducted gambling operations
11 prior to January 1, 2011 and purchases positions under
12 subsection (h) of this Section on or after the effective date
13 of this amendatory Act of the 97th General Assembly must pay an
14 initial fee of \$12,500 per gaming position if the licensee is
15 located outside Cook County and an initial fee of \$25,000 per
16 gaming position if the licensee is located in Cook County, as
17 stated in subsection (h) of this Section. These initial fees
18 shall be deposited into the Gaming Facilities Fee Revenue Fund.
19 Additionally, that owners licensee shall make a reconciliation
20 payment 4 years after any additional gaming positions
21 authorized by subsection (h) begin operating in an amount equal
22 to 75% of the owners licensee's average gross receipts for the
23 most lucrative 12-month period of operations minus an amount
24 equal to \$12,500 or \$25,000 that the owners licensee paid per
25 additional gaming position. For purposes of this subsection
26 (h-5), "average gross receipts" means (i) the increase in

1 adjusted gross receipts for the most lucrative 12-month period
2 of operations over the adjusted gross receipts for 2011,
3 multiplied by (ii) the percentage derived by dividing the
4 number of additional gaming positions that an owners licensee
5 had purchased pursuant to subsection (h) by the total number of
6 gaming positions operated by the owners licensee. If this
7 calculation results in a negative amount, then the owners
8 licensee is not entitled to any reimbursement of fees
9 previously paid. This reconciliation payment may be made in
10 installments over a period of no more than 2 years, subject to
11 Board approval. Any installment payments shall include an
12 annual market interest rate as determined by the Board. These
13 reconciliation payments shall be deposited into the Gaming
14 Facilities Fee Revenue Fund.

15 (h-10) All owners licensees in operation prior to the
16 effective date of this amendatory Act of the 97th General
17 Assembly shall have 90 days after such effective date to
18 reserve up to 1,600 gaming positions, including gaming
19 positions in operation prior to such effective date. Any
20 positions that are not reserved by a licensed owner within 90
21 days after such effective date shall be forfeited and retained
22 by the Board. The initial fee for each gaming position imposed
23 by subsection (h) of this Section shall be payable within 90
24 days after the Board publishes the number of gaming positions
25 reserved by each existing owners licensee and the total
26 unreserved gaming positions. Any positions that have been

1 reserved, but for which payment has not been received, shall be
2 forfeited and retained by the Board. Nothing in this paragraph
3 shall prevent an owners licensee from immediately having up to
4 1,600 gaming positions in operation on the effective date of
5 this amendatory Act of the 97th General Assembly upon receipt
6 of the required payment for the gaming positions.

7 Thereafter, the Board shall publish the number of gaming
8 positions reserved and unreserved by each owners licensee,
9 shall accept requests for additional gaming positions from any
10 owners licensee which initially reserved 1,600 gaming
11 positions, and shall allocate expeditiously the unreserved
12 gaming positions to such requesting owners licensees in a
13 manner to maximize revenue to the State. All positions obtained
14 pursuant to this process must be in operation within 18 months
15 after they were obtained or the owners licensee forfeits the
16 right to operate those positions, but is not entitled to a
17 refund of any fees paid. The Board may, after holding a public
18 hearing, grant extensions so long as a licensed owner is
19 working in good faith to make the positions operational. The
20 extension may be for a period of 6 months. If, after the period
21 of the extension, a licensed owner has not made the positions
22 operational, then another public hearing must be held by the
23 Board before it may grant another extension.

24 For owners licensees not in operation prior to the
25 effective date of this amendatory Act of the 97th General
26 Assembly, and authorized under subsections (e-5)(2) through

1 (e-5) (5) of this Section, the application for such new owners
2 licenses shall ask the applicants to stipulate in their
3 applications the number of gaming positions each applicant
4 would like to reserve, up to 1,600 gaming positions. Once the
5 last winning applicant for each of these owners licenses has
6 been selected by the Board, the Board shall publish the number
7 of gaming positions reserved and unreserved by each winning
8 applicant, shall accept requests for additional gaming
9 positions from any applicant which initially reserved 1,600
10 gaming positions, and shall allocate expeditiously the
11 unreserved gaming positions to such requesting applicants in a
12 manner to maximize revenue to the State.

13 In the event that not all of the unreserved gaming
14 positions described in the first and second paragraphs of this
15 subsection (h-10) were requested by owners licensees and
16 applicants, then until there are no longer unreserved gaming
17 positions, the Board periodically shall govern a process to
18 allocate the unreserved gaming positions in a manner to
19 maximize revenue to the State.

20 Unreserved gaming positions retained from and allocated to
21 owners licensees by the Board pursuant to this subsection
22 (h-10) shall not be allocated to electronic gaming licensees
23 pursuant to subsection (e) of Section 7.6 of this Act.

24 For the purpose of this subsection (h-10), the unreserved
25 gaming positions for each existing owners licensee shall be
26 1,600 less the greater of (i) 1,200; or (ii) the number of

1 reserved gaming positions by such owners licensee, and the
2 total unreserved gaming positions shall be the aggregate of the
3 unreserved gaming positions for all existing owners licensees.

4 (i) A licensed owner is authorized to apply to the Board
5 for and, if approved therefor, to receive all licenses from the
6 Board necessary for the operation of a riverboat or a casino,
7 including a liquor license, a license to prepare and serve food
8 for human consumption, and other necessary licenses. All use,
9 occupation and excise taxes which apply to the sale of food and
10 beverages in this State and all taxes imposed on the sale or
11 use of tangible personal property apply to such sales aboard
12 the riverboat or in the casino.

13 (j) The Board may issue or re-issue a license authorizing a
14 riverboat to dock in a municipality or approve a relocation
15 under Section 11.2 only if, prior to the issuance or
16 re-issuance of the license or approval, the governing body of
17 the municipality in which the riverboat will dock has by a
18 majority vote approved the docking of riverboats in the
19 municipality. The Board may issue or re-issue a license
20 authorizing a riverboat to dock in areas of a county outside
21 any municipality or approve a relocation under Section 11.2
22 only if, prior to the issuance or re-issuance of the license or
23 approval, the governing body of the county has by a majority
24 vote approved of the docking of riverboats within such areas.

25 (k) An owners licensee may conduct land-based gambling
26 operations upon approval by the Board.

1 (1) An owners licensee may conduct gaming at a temporary
2 facility pending the construction of a permanent facility or
3 the remodeling or relocation of an existing facility to
4 accommodate gaming participants for up to 24 months after the
5 temporary facility begins to conduct gaming. Upon request by an
6 owners licensee and upon a showing of good cause by the owners
7 licensee, the Board shall extend the period during which the
8 licensee may conduct gaming at a temporary facility by up to 12
9 months. The Board shall make rules concerning the conduct of
10 gaming from temporary facilities.

11 (Source: P.A. 95-1008, eff. 12-15-08; 96-1392, eff. 1-1-11.)

12 (230 ILCS 10/7.3)

13 Sec. 7.3. State conduct of gambling operations.

14 (a) If, after reviewing each application for a re-issued
15 license, the Board determines that the highest prospective
16 total revenue to the State would be derived from State conduct
17 of the gambling operation in lieu of re-issuing the license,
18 the Board shall inform each applicant of its decision. The
19 Board shall thereafter have the authority, without obtaining an
20 owners license, to conduct riverboat gambling operations as
21 previously authorized by the terminated, expired, revoked, or
22 nonrenewed license through a licensed manager selected
23 pursuant to an open and competitive bidding process as set
24 forth in Section 7.5 and as provided in Section 7.4.

25 (b) The Board may locate any riverboat on which a gambling

1 operation is conducted by the State in any home dock location
2 authorized by Section 3(c) upon receipt of approval from a
3 majority vote of the governing body of the municipality or
4 county, as the case may be, in which the riverboat will dock.

5 (c) The Board shall have jurisdiction over and shall
6 supervise all gambling operations conducted by the State
7 provided for in this Act and shall have all powers necessary
8 and proper to fully and effectively execute the provisions of
9 this Act relating to gambling operations conducted by the
10 State.

11 (d) The maximum number of owners licenses authorized under
12 Section 7 ~~7(e)~~ shall be reduced by one for each instance in
13 which the Board authorizes the State to conduct a riverboat
14 gambling operation under subsection (a) in lieu of re-issuing a
15 license to an applicant under Section 7.1.

16 (Source: P.A. 93-28, eff. 6-20-03.)

17 (230 ILCS 10/7.5)

18 Sec. 7.5. Competitive Bidding. When the Board determines
19 that it will re-issue an owners license pursuant to an open and
20 competitive bidding process, as set forth in Section 7.1, or
21 that it will issue a managers license pursuant to an open and
22 competitive bidding process, as set forth in Section 7.4, or
23 that it will issue an owners license pursuant to an open and
24 competitive bidding process, as set forth in Section 7.11, the
25 open and competitive bidding process shall adhere to the

1 following procedures:

2 (1) The Board shall make applications for owners and
3 managers licenses available to the public and allow a
4 reasonable time for applicants to submit applications to the
5 Board.

6 (2) During the filing period for owners or managers license
7 applications, the Board may retain the services of an
8 investment banking firm to assist the Board in conducting the
9 open and competitive bidding process.

10 (3) After receiving all of the bid proposals, the Board
11 shall open all of the proposals in a public forum and disclose
12 the prospective owners or managers names, venture partners, if
13 any, and, in the case of applicants for owners licenses, the
14 locations of the proposed development sites.

15 (4) The Board shall summarize the terms of the proposals
16 and may make this summary available to the public.

17 (5) The Board shall evaluate the proposals within a
18 reasonable time and select no more than 3 final applicants to
19 make presentations of their proposals to the Board.

20 (6) The final applicants shall make their presentations to
21 the Board on the same day during an open session of the Board.

22 (7) As soon as practicable after the public presentations
23 by the final applicants, the Board, in its discretion, may
24 conduct further negotiations among the 3 final applicants.
25 During such negotiations, each final applicant may increase its
26 license bid or otherwise enhance its bid proposal. At the

1 conclusion of such negotiations, the Board shall select the
2 winning proposal. In the case of negotiations for an owners
3 license, the Board may, at the conclusion of such negotiations,
4 make the determination allowed under Section 7.3(a).

5 (8) Upon selection of a winning bid, the Board shall
6 evaluate the winning bid within a reasonable period of time for
7 licensee suitability in accordance with all applicable
8 statutory and regulatory criteria.

9 (9) If the winning bidder is unable or otherwise fails to
10 consummate the transaction, (including if the Board determines
11 that the winning bidder does not satisfy the suitability
12 requirements), the Board may, on the same criteria, select from
13 the remaining bidders or make the determination allowed under
14 Section 7.3(a).

15 (Source: P.A. 93-28, eff. 6-20-03.)

16 (230 ILCS 10/7.6 new)

17 Sec. 7.6. Electronic gaming.

18 (a) The General Assembly finds that the horse racing and
19 riverboat gambling industries share many similarities and
20 collectively comprise the bulk of the State's gaming industry.
21 One feature common to both industries is that each is highly
22 regulated by the State of Illinois. The General Assembly
23 further finds, however, that despite their shared features each
24 industry is distinct from the other in that horse racing is and
25 continues to be intimately tied to Illinois' agricultural

1 economy and is, at its core, a spectator sport. This
2 distinction requires the General Assembly to utilize different
3 methods to regulate and promote the horse racing industry
4 throughout the State. The General Assembly finds that in order
5 to promote live horse racing as a spectator sport in Illinois
6 and the agricultural economy of this State, it is necessary to
7 allow electronic gaming at Illinois race tracks as an ancillary
8 use given the success of other states in increasing live racing
9 purse accounts and improving the quality of horses
10 participating in horse race meetings.

11 (b) The Illinois Gaming Board shall award one electronic
12 gaming license to each person, firm, or corporation having
13 operating control of a race track that applies under Section 56
14 of the Illinois Horse Racing Act of 1975, subject to the
15 application and eligibility requirements of this Section.
16 Within 60 days after the effective date of this amendatory Act
17 of the 97th General Assembly, a person, firm, or corporation
18 having operating control of a race track may submit an
19 application for an electronic gaming license. The application
20 shall specify the number of gaming positions the applicant
21 intends to use and the place where the electronic gaming
22 facility will operate.

23 The Board shall determine within 120 days after receiving
24 an application for an electronic gaming license, whether to
25 grant an electronic gaming license to the applicant. If the
26 Board does not make a determination within that time period,

1 then the Board shall give a written explanation to the
2 applicant as to why it has not reached a determination and when
3 it reasonably expects to make a determination.

4 The electronic gaming licensee shall purchase up to the
5 amount of electronic gaming positions authorized under this Act
6 within 120 days after receiving its electronic gaming license.
7 If an electronic gaming licensee is prepared to purchase the
8 electronic gaming positions, but is temporarily prohibited
9 from doing so by order of a court of competent jurisdiction or
10 the Board, then the 120-day period is tolled until a resolution
11 is reached.

12 An electronic gaming license shall authorize its holder to
13 conduct electronic gaming at its race track at the following
14 times:

15 (1) On days when it conducts live racing at the track
16 where its electronic gaming facility is located, from 8:00
17 a.m. until 3:00 a.m. on the following day.

18 (2) On days when it is scheduled to conduct simulcast
19 wagering on races run in the United States, from 8:00 a.m.
20 until 3:00 a.m. on the following day.

21 Additionally, the Board may extend these days of operation
22 and hours upon request by an organization licensee as the Board
23 sees fit.

24 A license to conduct electronic gaming and any renewal of
25 an electronic gaming license shall authorize electronic gaming
26 for a period of 4 years. The fee for the issuance or renewal of

1 an electronic gaming license shall be \$100,000.

2 (c) To be eligible to conduct electronic gaming, a person,
3 firm, or corporation having operating control of a race track
4 must (i) obtain an electronic gaming license, (ii) hold an
5 organization license under the Illinois Horse Racing Act of
6 1975, (iii) hold an inter-track wagering license, (iv) pay an
7 initial fee of \$25,000 per gaming position from electronic
8 gaming licensees where electronic gaming is conducted in Cook
9 County and \$12,500 for electronic gaming licensees where
10 electronic gaming is located outside of Cook County before
11 beginning to conduct electronic gaming plus make the
12 reconciliation payment required under subsection (i), (v)
13 conduct at least 240 live races at each track per year or for a
14 licensee that is only authorized 350 gaming positions pursuant
15 to subsection (d) of Section 7.6 of this Act, 96 live races per
16 year until such time as the total number of gaming positions is
17 increased to 900, (vi) meet the requirements of subsection (a)
18 of Section 56 of the Illinois Horse Racing Act of 1975, (vii)
19 for organization licensees conducting standardbred race
20 meetings that had an open backstretch in 2009, keep backstretch
21 barns and dormitories open and operational year-round unless a
22 lesser schedule is mutually agreed to by the organization
23 licensee and the horsemen's association racing at that
24 organization licensee's race meeting, (viii) for organization
25 licensees conducting thoroughbred race meetings, the
26 organization licensee must maintain accident medical expense

1 liability insurance coverage of \$1,000,000 for jockeys, and
2 (ix) meet all other requirements of this Act that apply to
3 owners licensees. Only those persons, firms, or corporations
4 (or its successors or assigns) that had operating control of a
5 race track and held an inter-track wagering license authorized
6 by the Illinois Racing Board in 2009 are eligible.

7 An electronic gaming licensee may enter into a joint
8 venture with a licensed owner to own, manage, conduct, or
9 otherwise operate the electronic gaming licensee's electronic
10 gaming facilities, unless the electronic gaming licensee has a
11 parent company or other affiliated company that is, directly or
12 indirectly, wholly owned by a parent company that is also
13 licensed to conduct electronic gaming, casino gaming, or their
14 equivalent in another state.

15 All payments by licensees under this subsection (c) shall
16 be deposited into the Gaming Facilities Fee Revenue Fund.

17 (d) The Board may approve electronic gaming positions
18 statewide as provided in this Section. The authority to operate
19 electronic gaming positions under this Section shall be
20 allocated as follows: up to 1,200 gaming positions for any
21 electronic gaming licensee in Cook County whose electronic
22 gaming license originates with an organization licensee that
23 conducted live racing in calendar year 2010; up to 900 gaming
24 positions for any electronic gaming licensee outside of Cook
25 County whose electronic gaming license originates with an
26 organization licensee that conducted live racing in calendar

1 year 2010; and up to 350 gaming positions for any electronic
2 gaming licensee whose electronic gaming license originates
3 with an organization licensee that did not conduct live racing
4 in calendar year 2010, which shall increase to 900 gaming
5 positions (i) if the electronic gaming licensee conducted 96
6 live races in the previous calendar year or (ii) beginning on
7 January 1, 2015, whichever occurs first.

8 (e) Each applicant for an electronic gaming license shall
9 specify in its application for licensure the number of gaming
10 positions it will operate, up to the applicable limitation set
11 forth in subsection (d) of this Section. Any unreserved gaming
12 positions that are not specified shall be forfeited and
13 retained by the Board. For the purposes of this subsection (e),
14 an electronic gaming licensee that did not conduct live racing
15 in 2010 may reserve up to 900 positions and shall not be
16 penalized under this Section for not operating those positions
17 until it meets the requirements of subsection (d) of this
18 Section, but such licensee shall not request unreserved gaming
19 positions under this subsection (e) until its 900 positions are
20 all operational.

21 Thereafter, the Board shall offer any unreserved gaming
22 positions in equal amounts to electronic gaming licensees, or
23 applicants therefor, that have purchased all of the positions
24 that were offered. This process shall continue until all
25 unreserved gaming positions have been purchased. All positions
26 obtained pursuant to this process and all positions the

1 electronic gaming licensee specified it would operate in its
2 application must be in operation within 18 months after they
3 were obtained or the electronic gaming licensee forfeits the
4 right to operate those positions, but is not entitled to a
5 refund of any fees paid. The Board may, after holding a public
6 hearing, grant extensions so long as the electronic gaming
7 licensee is working in good faith to make the positions
8 operational. The extension may be for a period of 6 months. If,
9 after the period of the extension, the electronic gaming
10 licensee has not made the positions operational, then another
11 public hearing must be held by the Board before it may grant
12 another extension.

13 Unreserved gaming positions retained from and allocated to
14 electronic gaming licensees by the Board pursuant to this
15 subsection (e) shall not be allocated to owners licensees
16 pursuant to subsection (h-10) of Section 7 of this Act.

17 For the purpose of this subsection (e), the unreserved
18 gaming positions for each electronic gaming licensee shall be
19 the applicable limitation set forth in subsection (d) of this
20 Section, less the number of reserved gaming positions by such
21 electronic gaming licensee, and the total unreserved gaming
22 positions shall be the aggregate of the unreserved gaming
23 positions for all electronic gaming licensees.

24 (f) Subject to the approval of the Illinois Gaming Board,
25 an electronic gaming licensee may make modification or
26 additions to any existing buildings and structures to comply

1 with the requirements of this Act. The Illinois Gaming Board
2 shall make its decision after consulting with the Illinois
3 Racing Board. In no case, however, shall the Illinois Gaming
4 Board approve any modification or addition that alters the
5 grounds of the organizational licensee such that the act of
6 live racing is an ancillary activity to electronic gaming.
7 Electronic gaming may take place in existing structures where
8 inter-track wagering is conducted at the race track or a
9 facility within 300 yards of the race track in accordance with
10 the provisions of this Act and the Illinois Horse Racing Act of
11 1975.

12 (g) An electronic gaming licensee may conduct electronic
13 gaming at a temporary facility pending the construction of a
14 permanent facility or the remodeling or relocation of an
15 existing facility to accommodate electronic gaming
16 participants for up to 24 months after the temporary facility
17 begins to conduct electronic gaming. Upon request by an
18 electronic gaming licensee and upon a showing of good cause by
19 the electronic gaming licensee, the Board shall extend the
20 period during which the licensee may conduct electronic gaming
21 at a temporary facility by up to 12 months. The Board shall
22 make rules concerning the conduct of electronic gaming from
23 temporary facilities.

24 Electronic gaming may take place in existing structures
25 where inter-track wagering is conducted at the race track or a
26 facility within 300 yards of the race track in accordance with

1 the provisions of this Act and the Illinois Horse Racing Act of
2 1975. Any electronic gaming conducted at a permanent facility
3 within 300 yards of the race track in accordance with this Act
4 and the Illinois Horse Racing Act of 1975 shall have an
5 all-weather egress connecting the electronic gaming facility
6 and the race track facility or, on days and hours of live
7 racing, a complimentary shuttle service between the permanent
8 electronic gaming facility and the race track facility and
9 shall not charge electronic gaming participants an additional
10 admission fee to the race track facility.

11 (h) The Illinois Gaming Board must adopt emergency rules in
12 accordance with Section 5-45 of the Illinois Administrative
13 Procedure Act as necessary to ensure compliance with the
14 provisions of this amendatory Act of the 97th General Assembly
15 concerning electronic gaming. The adoption of emergency rules
16 authorized by this subsection (h) shall be deemed to be
17 necessary for the public interest, safety, and welfare.

18 (i) Each electronic gaming licensee who obtains electronic
19 gaming positions must make a reconciliation payment 4 years
20 after the date the electronic gaming licensee begins operating
21 the positions in an amount equal to 75% of the difference
22 between its adjusted gross receipts from electronic gaming and
23 amounts paid to its purse accounts pursuant to item (1) of
24 subsection (b) of Section 56 of the Illinois Horse Racing Act
25 of 1975 for the 12-month period for which such difference was
26 the largest, minus an amount equal to the initial \$25,000 or

1 \$12,500 per electronic gaming position initial payment. If this
2 calculation results in a negative amount, then the electronic
3 gaming licensee is not entitled to any reimbursement of fees
4 previously paid. This reconciliation payment may be made in
5 installments over a period of no more than 2 years, subject to
6 Board approval. Any installment payments shall include an
7 annual market interest rate as determined by the Board.

8 All payments by licensees under this subsection (i) shall
9 be deposited into the Gaming Facilities Fee Revenue Fund.

10 (j) As soon as practical after a request is made by the
11 Illinois Gaming Board, to minimize duplicate submissions by the
12 applicant, the Illinois Racing Board must provide information
13 on an applicant for an electronic gaming license to the
14 Illinois Gaming Board.

15 (k) Subject to the approval of the Illinois Gaming Board,
16 an organization licensee that has received an electronic gaming
17 license under this Act and has operating control of a race
18 track facility located in Cook County may relocate its race
19 track facility as follows:

20 (1) the organization licensee may relocate within a
21 3-mile radius of its existing race track facility so long
22 as the organization licensee remains in Cook County and
23 submits its plan to construct a new structure to conduct
24 electronic gaming operations; and

25 (2) the organization licensee may not relocate within a
26 5-mile radius of a riverboat if the owners license was

1 issued prior to December 31, 2011.

2 The relocation must include the race track facility, including
3 the race track operations used to conduct live racing and the
4 electronic gaming facility in its entirety. For the purposes of
5 this subsection (k), "race track facility" means all operations
6 conducted on the race track property for which it was awarded a
7 license for pari-mutuel wagering and live racing in the year
8 2010, except for the real estate itself. The Illinois Gaming
9 Board shall make its decision after consulting with the
10 Illinois Racing Board, and any relocation application shall be
11 subject to all of the provisions of this Act and the Illinois
12 Horse Racing Act of 1975.

13 (230 ILCS 10/7.7 new)

14 Sec. 7.7. Home rule. The regulation and licensing of
15 electronic gaming and electronic gaming licensees are
16 exclusive powers and functions of the State. A home rule unit
17 may not regulate or license electronic gaming or electronic
18 gaming licensees. This Section is a denial and limitation of
19 home rule powers and functions under subsection (h) of Section
20 6 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution.

21 (230 ILCS 10/7.8 new)

22 Sec. 7.8. Casino operator license.

23 (a) A qualified person may apply to the Board for a casino
24 operator license to operate and manage any gambling operation

1 conducted by the Authority. The application shall be made on
2 forms provided by the Board and shall contain such information
3 as the Board prescribes, including but not limited to
4 information required in Sections 6(a), (b), and (c) and
5 information relating to the applicant's proposed price to
6 manage the Authority's gambling operations and to provide the
7 casino, gambling equipment, and supplies necessary to conduct
8 Authority gambling operations.

9 (b) A person, firm, or corporation is ineligible to receive
10 a casino operator license if:

11 (1) the person has been convicted of a felony under the
12 laws of this State, any other state, or the United States;

13 (2) the person has been convicted of any violation of
14 Article 28 of the Criminal Code of 1961, or substantially
15 similar laws of any other jurisdiction;

16 (3) the person has submitted an application for a
17 license under this Act which contains false information;

18 (4) the person is a member of the Board;

19 (5) a person defined in (1), (2), (3), or (4) is an
20 officer, director, or managerial employee of the firm or
21 corporation;

22 (6) the firm or corporation employs a person defined in
23 (1), (2), (3), or (4) who participates in the management or
24 operation of gambling operations authorized under this
25 Act; or

26 (7) a license of the person, firm, or corporation

1 issued under this Act, or a license to own or operate
2 gambling facilities in any other jurisdiction, has been
3 revoked.

4 (c) In determining whether to grant a casino operator
5 license, the Board shall consider:

6 (1) the character, reputation, experience and
7 financial integrity of the applicants and of any other or
8 separate person that either:

9 (A) controls, directly or indirectly, such
10 applicant, or

11 (B) is controlled, directly or indirectly, by such
12 applicant or by a person which controls, directly or
13 indirectly, such applicant;

14 (2) the facilities or proposed facilities for the
15 conduct of gambling;

16 (3) the preference of the municipality in which the
17 licensee will operate;

18 (4) the extent to which the ownership of the applicant
19 reflects the diversity of the State by including minority
20 persons and females and the good faith affirmative action
21 plan of each applicant to recruit, train, and upgrade
22 minority persons and females in all employment
23 classifications;

24 (5) the financial ability of the applicant to purchase
25 and maintain adequate liability and casualty insurance;

26 (6) whether the applicant has adequate capitalization

1 to provide and maintain, for the duration of a license, a
2 casino; and

3 (7) the extent to which the applicant exceeds or meets
4 other standards for the issuance of a managers license that
5 the Board may adopt by rule.

6 (d) Each applicant shall submit with his or her
7 application, on forms prescribed by the Board, 2 sets of his or
8 her fingerprints.

9 (e) The Board shall charge each applicant a fee, set by the
10 Board, to defray the costs associated with the background
11 investigation conducted by the Board.

12 (f) A person who knowingly makes a false statement on an
13 application is guilty of a Class A misdemeanor.

14 (g) The casino operator license shall be issued only upon
15 proof that it has entered into a labor peace agreement with
16 each labor organization that is actively engaged in
17 representing and attempting to represent casino and
18 hospitality industry workers in this State. The labor peace
19 agreement must be a valid and enforceable agreement under 29
20 U.S.C. 185 that protects the city's and State's revenues from
21 the operation of the casino facility by prohibiting the labor
22 organization and its members from engaging in any picketing,
23 work stoppages, boycotts, or any other economic interference
24 with the casino facility for at least the first 5 years of the
25 casino license and must cover all operations at the casino
26 facility that are conducted by lessees or tenants or under

1 management agreements.

2 (h) The casino operator license shall be for a term of 4
3 years, shall be renewable at the Board's option, and shall
4 contain such terms and provisions as the Board deems necessary
5 to protect or enhance the credibility and integrity of State
6 gambling operations, achieve the highest prospective total
7 revenue to the State, and otherwise serve the interests of the
8 citizens of Illinois. The Board may revoke the license:

9 (1) for violation of any provision of this Act;

10 (2) for violation of any rules of the Board;

11 (3) for any cause which, if known to the Board, would
12 have disqualified the applicant from receiving the
13 license; or

14 (4) for any other just cause.

15 (230 ILCS 10/7.9 new)

16 Sec. 7.9. Diversity program.

17 (a) Each owners licensee, electronic gaming licensee,
18 casino operator licensee, and suppliers licensee shall
19 establish and maintain a diversity program to ensure
20 non-discrimination in the award and administration of
21 contracts. The programs shall establish goals of awarding not
22 less than 20% of the annual dollar value of all contracts,
23 purchase orders, or other agreements to minority owned
24 businesses and 5% of the annual dollar value of all contracts
25 to female owned businesses.

1 (b) Each owners licensee, electronic gaming licensee,
2 casino operator licensee, and suppliers licensee shall
3 establish and maintain a diversity program designed to promote
4 equal opportunity for employment. The program shall establish
5 hiring goals as the Board and each licensee determines
6 appropriate. The Board shall monitor the progress of the gaming
7 licensee's progress with respect to the program's goals.

8 (c) No later than May 31 of each year each licensee shall
9 report to the Board the number of respective employees and the
10 number of their respective employees who have designated
11 themselves as members of a minority group and gender. In
12 addition, all licensees shall submit a report with respect to
13 the minority owned and female owned businesses program created
14 in this Section to the Board.

15 (230 ILCS 10/7.10 new)

16 Sec. 7.10. Annual report on diversity.

17 (a) Each licensee that receives a license under Sections 7,
18 7.1, and 7.6 shall execute and file a report with the Board no
19 later than December 31 of each year that shall contain, but not
20 be limited to, the following information:

21 (i) a good faith affirmative action plan to recruit,
22 train, and upgrade minority persons, females, and persons
23 with a disability in all employment classifications;

24 (ii) the total dollar amount of contracts that were
25 awarded to businesses owned by minority persons, females,

1 and persons with a disability;

2 (iii) the total number of businesses owned by minority
3 persons, females, and persons with a disability that were
4 utilized by the licensee;

5 (iv) the utilization of businesses owned by minority
6 persons, females, and persons with disabilities during the
7 preceding year; and

8 (v) the outreach efforts used by the licensee to
9 attract investors and businesses consisting of minority
10 persons, females, and persons with a disability.

11 (b) The Board shall forward a copy of each licensee's
12 annual reports to the General Assembly no later than February 1
13 of each year.

14 (230 ILCS 10/7.11 new)

15 Sec. 7.11. Issuance of new owners licenses.

16 (a) Owners licenses newly authorized pursuant to this
17 amendatory Act of the 97th General Assembly may be issued by
18 the Board to a qualified applicant pursuant to an open and
19 competitive bidding process, as set forth in Section 7.5, and
20 subject to the maximum number of authorized licenses set forth
21 in subsection (e-5) of Section 7 of this Act.

22 (b) To be a qualified applicant, a person, firm, or
23 corporation may not be ineligible to receive an owners license
24 under subsection (a) of Section 7 of this Act and must submit
25 an application for an owners license that complies with Section

1 6 of this Act.

2 (c) In determining whether to grant an owners license to an
3 applicant, the Board shall consider all of the factors set
4 forth in subsections (b) and (e-10) of Section 7 of this Act,
5 as well as the amount of the applicant's license bid. The Board
6 may grant the owners license to an applicant that has not
7 submitted the highest license bid, but if it does not select
8 the highest bidder, the Board shall issue a written decision
9 explaining why another applicant was selected and identifying
10 the factors set forth in subsections (b) and (e-10) of Section
11 7 of this Act that favored the winning bidder.

12 (230 ILCS 10/7.12 new)

13 Sec. 7.12. Environmental standards. All casinos,
14 riverboats, and electronic gaming facilities shall consist of
15 buildings that are certified as meeting the U.S. Green Building
16 Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design
17 standards. The provisions of this Section apply to a holder of
18 an owners license, casino operator license, or electronic
19 gaming license that (i) begins operations on or after January
20 1, 2012 or (ii) relocates its facilities on or after the
21 effective date of this amendatory Act of the 97th General
22 Assembly.

23 (230 ILCS 10/8) (from Ch. 120, par. 2408)

24 Sec. 8. Suppliers licenses.

1 (a) The Board may issue a suppliers license to such
2 persons, firms or corporations which apply therefor upon the
3 payment of a non-refundable application fee set by the Board,
4 upon a determination by the Board that the applicant is
5 eligible for a suppliers license and upon payment of a \$5,000
6 annual license fee.

7 (b) The holder of a suppliers license is authorized to sell
8 or lease, and to contract to sell or lease, gambling equipment
9 and supplies to any licensee involved in the ownership or
10 management of gambling operations.

11 (c) Gambling supplies and equipment may not be distributed
12 unless supplies and equipment conform to standards adopted by
13 rules of the Board.

14 (d) A person, firm or corporation is ineligible to receive
15 a suppliers license if:

16 (1) the person has been convicted of a felony under the
17 laws of this State, any other state, or the United States;

18 (2) the person has been convicted of any violation of
19 Article 28 of the Criminal Code of 1961, or substantially
20 similar laws of any other jurisdiction;

21 (3) the person has submitted an application for a
22 license under this Act which contains false information;

23 (4) the person is a member of the Board;

24 (5) the firm or corporation is one in which a person
25 defined in (1), (2), (3) or (4), is an officer, director or
26 managerial employee;

1 (6) the firm or corporation employs a person who
2 participates in the management or operation of riverboat
3 gambling authorized under this Act;

4 (7) the license of the person, firm or corporation
5 issued under this Act, or a license to own or operate
6 gambling facilities in any other jurisdiction, has been
7 revoked.

8 (e) Any person that supplies any equipment, devices, or
9 supplies to a licensed riverboat gambling operation or casino
10 or electronic gaming operation must first obtain a suppliers
11 license. A supplier shall furnish to the Board a list of all
12 equipment, devices and supplies offered for sale or lease in
13 connection with gambling games authorized under this Act. A
14 supplier shall keep books and records for the furnishing of
15 equipment, devices and supplies to gambling operations
16 separate and distinct from any other business that the supplier
17 might operate. A supplier shall file a quarterly return with
18 the Board listing all sales and leases. A supplier shall
19 permanently affix its name to all its equipment, devices, and
20 supplies for gambling operations. Any supplier's equipment,
21 devices or supplies which are used by any person in an
22 unauthorized gambling operation shall be forfeited to the
23 State. A holder of an owners license or an electronic gaming
24 license ~~A licensed owner~~ may own its own equipment, devices and
25 supplies. Each holder of an owners license or an electronic
26 gaming license under the Act shall file an annual report

1 listing its inventories of gambling equipment, devices and
2 supplies.

3 (f) Any person who knowingly makes a false statement on an
4 application is guilty of a Class A misdemeanor.

5 (g) Any gambling equipment, devices and supplies provided
6 by any licensed supplier may either be repaired on the
7 riverboat, in the casino, or at the electronic gaming facility
8 or removed from the riverboat, casino, or electronic gaming
9 facility to a an on-shore facility owned by the holder of an
10 owners license or electronic gaming license for repair.

11 (Source: P.A. 86-1029; 87-826.)

12 (230 ILCS 10/9) (from Ch. 120, par. 2409)

13 Sec. 9. Occupational licenses.

14 (a) The Board may issue an occupational license to an
15 applicant upon the payment of a non-refundable fee set by the
16 Board, upon a determination by the Board that the applicant is
17 eligible for an occupational license and upon payment of an
18 annual license fee in an amount to be established. To be
19 eligible for an occupational license, an applicant must:

20 (1) be at least 21 years of age if the applicant will
21 perform any function involved in gaming by patrons. Any
22 applicant seeking an occupational license for a non-gaming
23 function shall be at least 18 years of age;

24 (2) not have been convicted of a felony offense, a
25 violation of Article 28 of the Criminal Code of 1961, or a

1 similar statute of any other jurisdiction;

2 (2.5) not have been convicted of a crime, other than a
3 crime described in item (2) of this subsection (a),
4 involving dishonesty or moral turpitude, except that the
5 Board may, in its discretion, issue an occupational license
6 to a person who has been convicted of a crime described in
7 this item (2.5) more than 10 years prior to his or her
8 application and has not subsequently been convicted of any
9 other crime;

10 (3) have demonstrated a level of skill or knowledge
11 which the Board determines to be necessary in order to
12 operate gambling aboard a riverboat, in a casino, or at an
13 electronic gaming facility; and

14 (4) have met standards for the holding of an
15 occupational license as adopted by rules of the Board. Such
16 rules shall provide that any person or entity seeking an
17 occupational license to manage gambling operations
18 hereunder shall be subject to background inquiries and
19 further requirements similar to those required of
20 applicants for an owners license. Furthermore, such rules
21 shall provide that each such entity shall be permitted to
22 manage gambling operations for only one licensed owner.

23 (b) Each application for an occupational license shall be
24 on forms prescribed by the Board and shall contain all
25 information required by the Board. The applicant shall set
26 forth in the application: whether he has been issued prior

1 gambling related licenses; whether he has been licensed in any
2 other state under any other name, and, if so, such name and his
3 age; and whether or not a permit or license issued to him in
4 any other state has been suspended, restricted or revoked, and,
5 if so, for what period of time.

6 (c) Each applicant shall submit with his application, on
7 forms provided by the Board, 2 sets of his fingerprints. The
8 Board shall charge each applicant a fee set by the Department
9 of State Police to defray the costs associated with the search
10 and classification of fingerprints obtained by the Board with
11 respect to the applicant's application. These fees shall be
12 paid into the State Police Services Fund.

13 (d) The Board may in its discretion refuse an occupational
14 license to any person: (1) who is unqualified to perform the
15 duties required of such applicant; (2) who fails to disclose or
16 states falsely any information called for in the application;
17 (3) who has been found guilty of a violation of this Act or
18 whose prior gambling related license or application therefor
19 has been suspended, restricted, revoked or denied for just
20 cause in any other state; or (4) for any other just cause.

21 (e) The Board may suspend, revoke or restrict any
22 occupational licensee: (1) for violation of any provision of
23 this Act; (2) for violation of any of the rules and regulations
24 of the Board; (3) for any cause which, if known to the Board,
25 would have disqualified the applicant from receiving such
26 license; or (4) for default in the payment of any obligation or

1 debt due to the State of Illinois; or (5) for any other just
2 cause.

3 (f) A person who knowingly makes a false statement on an
4 application is guilty of a Class A misdemeanor.

5 (g) Any license issued pursuant to this Section shall be
6 valid for a period of one year from the date of issuance.

7 (h) Nothing in this Act shall be interpreted to prohibit a
8 licensed owner or electronic gaming licensee from entering into
9 an agreement with a public community college or a school
10 approved under the Private Business and Vocational Schools Act
11 for the training of any occupational licensee. Any training
12 offered by such a school shall be in accordance with a written
13 agreement between the licensed owner or electronic gaming
14 licensee and the school.

15 (i) Any training provided for occupational licensees may be
16 conducted either at the site of the gambling facility on the
17 riverboat or at a school with which a licensed owner or
18 electronic gaming licensee has entered into an agreement
19 pursuant to subsection (h).

20 (Source: P.A. 96-1392, eff. 1-1-11.)

21 (230 ILCS 10/11) (from Ch. 120, par. 2411)

22 Sec. 11. Conduct of gambling. Gambling may be conducted by
23 licensed owners or licensed managers on behalf of the State
24 aboard riverboats. Gambling may be conducted by electronic
25 gaming licensees at electronic gaming facilities. Gambling

1 authorized under this Section is⁷ subject to the following
2 standards:

3 (1) A licensee may conduct riverboat gambling
4 authorized under this Act regardless of whether it conducts
5 excursion cruises. A licensee may permit the continuous
6 ingress and egress of patrons ~~passengers~~ on a riverboat not
7 used for excursion cruises for the purpose of gambling.
8 Excursion cruises shall not exceed 4 hours for a round
9 trip. However, the Board may grant express approval for an
10 extended cruise on a case-by-case basis.

11 (2) (Blank).

12 (3) Minimum and maximum wagers on games shall be set by
13 the licensee.

14 (4) Agents of the Board and the Department of State
15 Police may board and inspect any riverboat, enter and
16 inspect any portion of a casino, or enter and inspect any
17 portion of an electronic gaming facility at any time for
18 the purpose of determining whether this Act is being
19 complied with. Every riverboat, if under way and being
20 hailed by a law enforcement officer or agent of the Board,
21 must stop immediately and lay to.

22 (5) Employees of the Board shall have the right to be
23 present on the riverboat or in the casino or on adjacent
24 facilities under the control of the licensee and at the
25 electronic gaming facility under the control of the
26 electronic gaming licensee.

1 (6) Gambling equipment and supplies customarily used
2 in conducting riverboat or casino gambling or electronic
3 gaming must be purchased or leased only from suppliers
4 licensed for such purpose under this Act. The Board may
5 approve the transfer, sale, or lease of gambling equipment
6 and supplies by a licensed owner from or to an affiliate of
7 the licensed owner as long as the gambling equipment and
8 supplies were initially acquired from a supplier licensed
9 in Illinois.

10 (7) Persons licensed under this Act shall permit no
11 form of wagering on gambling games except as permitted by
12 this Act.

13 (8) Wagers may be received only from a person present
14 on a licensed riverboat, in a casino, or at an electronic
15 gaming facility. No person present on a licensed riverboat,
16 in a casino, or at an electronic gaming facility shall
17 place or attempt to place a wager on behalf of another
18 person who is not present on the riverboat, in a casino, or
19 at the electronic gaming facility.

20 (9) Wagering, including electronic gaming, shall not
21 be conducted with money or other negotiable currency.

22 (10) A person under age 21 shall not be permitted on an
23 area of a riverboat or casino where gambling is being
24 conducted or at an electronic gaming facility where
25 gambling is being conducted, except for a person at least
26 18 years of age who is an employee of the riverboat or

1 casino gambling operation or electronic gaming operation.
2 No employee under age 21 shall perform any function
3 involved in gambling by the patrons. No person under age 21
4 shall be permitted to make a wager under this Act, and any
5 winnings that are a result of a wager by a person under age
6 21, whether or not paid by a licensee, shall be treated as
7 winnings for the privilege tax purposes, confiscated, and
8 forfeited to the State and deposited into the Education
9 Assistance Fund.

10 (11) Gambling excursion cruises are permitted only
11 when the waterway for which the riverboat is licensed is
12 navigable, as determined by the Board in consultation with
13 the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. This paragraph (11) does
14 not limit the ability of a licensee to conduct gambling
15 authorized under this Act when gambling excursion cruises
16 are not permitted.

17 (12) All tokens, chips or electronic cards used to make
18 wagers must be purchased (i) from a licensed owner or
19 manager, in the case of a riverboat, either aboard a
20 riverboat or at an onshore facility which has been approved
21 by the Board and which is located where the riverboat
22 docks, (ii) in the case of a casino, from a licensed owner
23 at the casino, or (iii) from an electronic gaming licensee
24 at the electronic gaming facility. The tokens, chips or
25 electronic cards may be purchased by means of an agreement
26 under which the owner or manager extends credit to the

1 patron. Such tokens, chips or electronic cards may be used
2 while aboard the riverboat, in the casino, or at the
3 electronic gaming facility only for the purpose of making
4 wagers on gambling games.

5 (13) Notwithstanding any other Section of this Act, in
6 addition to the other licenses authorized under this Act,
7 the Board may issue special event licenses allowing persons
8 who are not otherwise licensed to conduct riverboat
9 gambling to conduct such gambling on a specified date or
10 series of dates. Riverboat gambling under such a license
11 may take place on a riverboat not normally used for
12 riverboat gambling. The Board shall establish standards,
13 fees and fines for, and limitations upon, such licenses,
14 which may differ from the standards, fees, fines and
15 limitations otherwise applicable under this Act. All such
16 fees shall be deposited into the State Gaming Fund. All
17 such fines shall be deposited into the Education Assistance
18 Fund, created by Public Act 86-0018, of the State of
19 Illinois.

20 (14) In addition to the above, gambling must be
21 conducted in accordance with all rules adopted by the
22 Board.

23 (Source: P.A. 96-1392, eff. 1-1-11.)

24 (230 ILCS 10/11.1) (from Ch. 120, par. 2411.1)

25 Sec. 11.1. Collection of amounts owing under credit

1 agreements. Notwithstanding any applicable statutory provision
2 to the contrary, a licensed owner, ~~or~~ manager, or electronic
3 gaming licensee who extends credit to a ~~riverboat~~ gambling
4 patron or an electronic gaming patron pursuant to Section 11
5 (a) (12) of this Act is expressly authorized to institute a
6 cause of action to collect any amounts due and owing under the
7 extension of credit, as well as the owner's or manager's costs,
8 expenses and reasonable attorney's fees incurred in
9 collection.

10 (Source: P.A. 93-28, eff. 6-20-03.)

11 (230 ILCS 10/12) (from Ch. 120, par. 2412)

12 Sec. 12. Admission tax; fees.

13 (a) A tax is hereby imposed upon admissions to riverboat
14 and casino gambling facilities ~~riverboats~~ operated by licensed
15 owners authorized pursuant to this Act. Until July 1, 2002, the
16 rate is \$2 per person admitted. From July 1, 2002 until July 1,
17 2003, the rate is \$3 per person admitted. From July 1, 2003
18 until August 23, 2005 (the effective date of Public Act
19 94-673), for a licensee that admitted 1,000,000 persons or
20 fewer in the previous calendar year, the rate is \$3 per person
21 admitted; for a licensee that admitted more than 1,000,000 but
22 no more than 2,300,000 persons in the previous calendar year,
23 the rate is \$4 per person admitted; and for a licensee that
24 admitted more than 2,300,000 persons in the previous calendar
25 year, the rate is \$5 per person admitted. Beginning on August

1 23, 2005 (the effective date of Public Act 94-673), for a
2 licensee that admitted 1,000,000 persons or fewer in calendar
3 year 2004, the rate is \$2 per person admitted, and for all
4 other licensees, including licensees that were not conducting
5 gambling operations in 2004, the rate is \$3 per person
6 admitted. This admission tax is imposed upon the licensed owner
7 conducting gambling.

8 (1) The admission tax shall be paid for each admission,
9 except that a person who exits a riverboat gambling
10 facility and reenters that riverboat gambling facility
11 within the same gaming day shall be subject only to the
12 initial admission tax.

13 (2) (Blank).

14 (3) The riverboat licensee may issue tax-free passes to
15 actual and necessary officials and employees of the
16 licensee or other persons actually working on the
17 riverboat.

18 (4) The number and issuance of tax-free passes is
19 subject to the rules of the Board, and a list of all
20 persons to whom the tax-free passes are issued shall be
21 filed with the Board.

22 (a-5) A fee is hereby imposed upon admissions operated by
23 licensed managers on behalf of the State pursuant to Section
24 7.3 at the rates provided in this subsection (a-5). For a
25 licensee that admitted 1,000,000 persons or fewer in the
26 previous calendar year, the rate is \$3 per person admitted; for

1 a licensee that admitted more than 1,000,000 but no more than
2 2,300,000 persons in the previous calendar year, the rate is \$4
3 per person admitted; and for a licensee that admitted more than
4 2,300,000 persons in the previous calendar year, the rate is \$5
5 per person admitted.

6 (1) The admission fee shall be paid for each admission.

7 (2) (Blank).

8 (3) The licensed manager may issue fee-free passes to
9 actual and necessary officials and employees of the manager
10 or other persons actually working on the riverboat.

11 (4) The number and issuance of fee-free passes is
12 subject to the rules of the Board, and a list of all
13 persons to whom the fee-free passes are issued shall be
14 filed with the Board.

15 (b) From the tax imposed under subsection (a) and the fee
16 imposed under subsection (a-5), a municipality shall receive
17 from the State \$1 for each person embarking on a riverboat
18 docked within the municipality or entering a casino located
19 within the municipality, and a county shall receive \$1 for each
20 person entering a casino or embarking on a riverboat docked
21 within the county but outside the boundaries of any
22 municipality. The municipality's or county's share shall be
23 collected by the Board on behalf of the State and remitted
24 quarterly by the State, subject to appropriation, to the
25 treasurer of the unit of local government for deposit in the
26 general fund.

1 (c) The licensed owner shall pay the entire admission tax
2 to the Board and the licensed manager or the casino operator
3 licensee shall pay the entire admission fee to the Board. Such
4 payments shall be made daily. Accompanying each payment shall
5 be a return on forms provided by the Board which shall include
6 other information regarding admissions as the Board may
7 require. Failure to submit either the payment or the return
8 within the specified time may result in suspension or
9 revocation of the owners or managers license.

10 (c-5) A tax is imposed on admissions to electronic gaming
11 facilities at the rate of \$3 per person admitted by an
12 electronic gaming licensee. The tax is imposed upon the
13 electronic gaming licensee.

14 (1) The admission tax shall be paid for each admission,
15 except that a person who exits an electronic gaming
16 facility and reenters that electronic gaming facility
17 within the same gaming day, as the term "gaming day" is
18 defined by the Board by rule, shall be subject only to the
19 initial admission tax. The Board shall establish, by rule,
20 a procedure to determine whether a person admitted to an
21 electronic gaming facility has paid the admission tax.

22 (2) An electronic gaming licensee may issue tax-free
23 passes to actual and necessary officials and employees of
24 the licensee and other persons associated with electronic
25 gaming operations.

26 (3) The number and issuance of tax-free passes is

1 subject to the rules of the Board, and a list of all
2 persons to whom the tax-free passes are issued shall be
3 filed with the Board.

4 (4) The electronic gaming licensee shall pay the entire
5 admission tax to the Board.

6 Such payments shall be made daily. Accompanying each
7 payment shall be a return on forms provided by the Board, which
8 shall include other information regarding admission as the
9 Board may require. Failure to submit either the payment or the
10 return within the specified time may result in suspension or
11 revocation of the electronic gaming license.

12 From the tax imposed under this subsection (c-5), a
13 municipality other than the Village of Stickney or the City of
14 Collinsville in which an electronic gaming facility is located,
15 or if the electronic gaming facility is not located within a
16 municipality, then the county in which the electronic gaming
17 facility is located, except as otherwise provided in this
18 Section, shall receive, subject to appropriation, \$1 for each
19 person who enters the electronic gaming facility. For each
20 admission to the electronic gaming facility in excess of
21 1,500,000 in a year, from the tax imposed under this subsection
22 (c-5), the county in which the electronic gaming facility is
23 located shall receive, subject to appropriation, \$0.30, which
24 shall be in addition to any other moneys paid to the county
25 under this Section.

26 From the tax imposed under this subsection (c-5) on an

1 electronic gaming facility located in the Village of Stickney,
2 \$1 for each person who enters the electronic gaming facility
3 shall be distributed as follows, subject to appropriation:
4 \$0.25 to the Village of Stickney, \$.50 to the Town of Cicero,
5 \$0.05 to the City of Berwyn, and \$0.20 to the Stickney Public
6 Health District.

7 From the tax imposed under this subsection (c-5) on an
8 electronic gaming facility located in the City of Collinsville,
9 \$1 for each person who enters the electronic gaming facility
10 shall be distributed as follows, subject to appropriation:
11 \$0.45 to the City of Alton, \$0.45 to the City of East St.
12 Louis, and \$0.10 to the City of Collinsville.

13 From the tax imposed under this subsection (c-5) on an
14 electronic gaming facility that is located in an unincorporated
15 area of Cook County and has been awarded standardbred racing
16 dates during 2011 by the Illinois Racing Board, \$1 for each
17 person who enters the electronic gaming facility shall be
18 divided equally and distributed, subject to appropriation, to
19 the Village of Melrose Park, the Village of Maywood, and Cook
20 County.

21 After payments required under this subsection (c-5) have
22 been made, all remaining amounts shall be deposited into the
23 Capital Projects Fund.

24 (d) The Board shall administer and collect the admission
25 tax imposed by this Section, to the extent practicable, in a
26 manner consistent with the provisions of Sections 4, 5, 5a, 5b,

1 5c, 5d, 5e, 5f, 5g, 5i, 5j, 6, 6a, 6b, 6c, 8, 9 and 10 of the
2 Retailers' Occupation Tax Act and Section 3-7 of the Uniform
3 Penalty and Interest Act.

4 (Source: P.A. 95-663, eff. 10-11-07; 96-1392, eff. 1-1-11.)

5 (230 ILCS 10/13) (from Ch. 120, par. 2413)

6 Sec. 13. Wagering tax; rate; distribution.

7 (a) Until January 1, 1998, a tax is imposed on the adjusted
8 gross receipts received from gambling games authorized under
9 this Act at the rate of 20%.

10 (a-1) From January 1, 1998 until July 1, 2002, a privilege
11 tax is imposed on persons engaged in the business of conducting
12 riverboat gambling operations, based on the adjusted gross
13 receipts received by a licensed owner from gambling games
14 authorized under this Act at the following rates:

15 15% of annual adjusted gross receipts up to and
16 including \$25,000,000;

17 20% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
18 \$25,000,000 but not exceeding \$50,000,000;

19 25% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
20 \$50,000,000 but not exceeding \$75,000,000;

21 30% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
22 \$75,000,000 but not exceeding \$100,000,000;

23 35% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
24 \$100,000,000.

25 (a-2) From July 1, 2002 until July 1, 2003, a privilege tax

1 is imposed on persons engaged in the business of conducting
2 riverboat gambling operations, other than licensed managers
3 conducting riverboat gambling operations on behalf of the
4 State, based on the adjusted gross receipts received by a
5 licensed owner from gambling games authorized under this Act at
6 the following rates:

7 15% of annual adjusted gross receipts up to and
8 including \$25,000,000;

9 22.5% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
10 \$25,000,000 but not exceeding \$50,000,000;

11 27.5% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
12 \$50,000,000 but not exceeding \$75,000,000;

13 32.5% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
14 \$75,000,000 but not exceeding \$100,000,000;

15 37.5% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
16 \$100,000,000 but not exceeding \$150,000,000;

17 45% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
18 \$150,000,000 but not exceeding \$200,000,000;

19 50% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
20 \$200,000,000.

21 (a-3) Beginning July 1, 2003, a privilege tax is imposed on
22 persons engaged in the business of conducting riverboat
23 gambling operations, other than licensed managers conducting
24 riverboat gambling operations on behalf of the State, based on
25 the adjusted gross receipts received by a licensed owner from
26 gambling games authorized under this Act at the following

1 rates:

2 15% of annual adjusted gross receipts up to and
3 including \$25,000,000;

4 27.5% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
5 \$25,000,000 but not exceeding \$37,500,000;

6 32.5% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
7 \$37,500,000 but not exceeding \$50,000,000;

8 37.5% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
9 \$50,000,000 but not exceeding \$75,000,000;

10 45% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
11 \$75,000,000 but not exceeding \$100,000,000;

12 50% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
13 \$100,000,000 but not exceeding \$250,000,000;

14 70% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
15 \$250,000,000.

16 An amount equal to the amount of wagering taxes collected
17 under this subsection (a-3) that are in addition to the amount
18 of wagering taxes that would have been collected if the
19 wagering tax rates under subsection (a-2) were in effect shall
20 be paid into the Common School Fund.

21 The privilege tax imposed under this subsection (a-3) shall
22 no longer be imposed beginning on the earlier of (i) July 1,
23 2005; (ii) the first date after June 20, 2003 that riverboat
24 gambling operations are conducted pursuant to a dormant
25 license; or (iii) the first day that riverboat gambling
26 operations are conducted under the authority of an owners

1 license that is in addition to the 10 owners licenses initially
2 authorized under this Act. For the purposes of this subsection
3 (a-3), the term "dormant license" means an owners license that
4 is authorized by this Act under which no riverboat gambling
5 operations are being conducted on June 20, 2003.

6 (a-4) Beginning on the first day on which the tax imposed
7 under subsection (a-3) is no longer imposed and ending upon the
8 imposition of the privilege tax under subsection (a-5) of this
9 Section, a privilege tax is imposed on persons engaged in the
10 business of conducting riverboat or casino gambling or
11 electronic gaming operations, other than licensed managers
12 conducting riverboat gambling operations on behalf of the
13 State, based on the adjusted gross receipts received by a
14 licensed owner from gambling games authorized under this Act at
15 the following rates:

16 15% of annual adjusted gross receipts up to and
17 including \$25,000,000;

18 22.5% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
19 \$25,000,000 but not exceeding \$50,000,000;

20 27.5% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
21 \$50,000,000 but not exceeding \$75,000,000;

22 32.5% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
23 \$75,000,000 but not exceeding \$100,000,000;

24 37.5% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
25 \$100,000,000 but not exceeding \$150,000,000;

26 45% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of

1 \$150,000,000 but not exceeding \$200,000,000;

2 50% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
3 \$200,000,000.

4 For the imposition of the privilege tax in this subsection
5 (a-4), amounts paid pursuant to item (1) of subsection (b) of
6 Section 56 of the Illinois Horse Racing Act of 1975 shall not
7 be included in the determination of adjusted gross receipts.

8 (a-5) Beginning on the date when at least 500 additional
9 gaming positions authorized by this amendatory Act of the 97th
10 General Assembly are being used to conduct gambling operations,
11 a privilege tax is imposed on persons engaged in the business
12 of conducting riverboat or casino gambling or electronic gaming
13 operations, other than licensed managers conducting riverboat
14 gambling operations on behalf of the State, based on the
15 adjusted gross receipts received by such licensee from the
16 gambling games authorized under this Act. The privilege tax for
17 all gambling games other than table games, including, but not
18 limited to, slot machines, video game of chance gambling, and
19 electronic gambling games shall be at the following rates:

20 10% of annual adjusted gross receipts up to and
21 including \$25,000,000;

22 17.5% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
23 \$25,000,000 but not exceeding \$50,000,000;

24 22.5% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
25 \$50,000,000 but not exceeding \$75,000,000;

26 27.5% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of

1 \$75,000,000 but not exceeding \$100,000,000;

2 32.5% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
3 \$100,000,000 but not exceeding \$150,000,000;

4 35% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
5 \$150,000,000 but not exceeding \$200,000,000;

6 40% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
7 \$200,000,000 but not exceeding \$300,000,000;

8 30% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
9 \$300,000,000 but not exceeding \$350,000,000;

10 20% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
11 \$350,000,000.

12 The privilege tax for table games shall be at the following
13 rates:

14 10% of annual adjusted gross receipts up to and
15 including \$25,000,000;

16 17.5% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
17 \$25,000,000 but not exceeding \$50,000,000;

18 22.5% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
19 \$50,000,000 but not exceeding \$70,000,000;

20 16% of annual adjusted gross receipts in excess of
21 \$70,000,000.

22 For the imposition of the privilege tax in this subsection
23 (a-5), amounts paid pursuant to item (1) of subsection (b) of
24 Section 56 of the Illinois Horse Racing Act of 1975 shall not
25 be included in the determination of adjusted gross receipts.

26 (a-6) From the effective date of this amendatory Act of the

1 97th General Assembly until June 30, 2015, an owners licensee
2 that conducted gambling operations prior to January 1, 2011
3 shall receive a dollar-for-dollar credit against the tax
4 imposed under this Section for any renovation or construction
5 costs paid by the owners licensee, but in no event shall the
6 credit exceed \$2,000,000.

7 Additionally, from the effective date of this amendatory
8 Act of the 97th General Assembly until December 31, 2014, an
9 owners licensee that (i) is located within 15 miles of the
10 Missouri border, and (ii) has at least 3 riverboats, casinos,
11 or their equivalent within a 45-mile radius, may be authorized
12 to relocate to a new location with the approval of both the
13 unit of local government designated as the home dock and the
14 Board, so long as the new location is within the same unit of
15 local government and no more than 3 miles away from its
16 original location. Such owners licensee shall receive a credit
17 against the tax imposed under this Section equal to 8% of the
18 total project costs, as approved by the Board, for any
19 renovation or construction costs paid by the owners licensee
20 for the construction of the new facility, provided that the new
21 facility is operational by July 1, 2014. In determining whether
22 or not to approve a relocation, the Board must consider the
23 extent to which the relocation will diminish the gaming
24 revenues received by other Illinois gaming facilities.

25 (a-7) From January 1, 2013 until December 31, 2022, if the
26 total obligation imposed pursuant to subsections (a-4) and

1 (a-5) will result in an owners licensee receiving less
2 after-tax adjusted gross receipts than it received in calendar
3 year 2012, then the total amount of privilege taxes that such
4 owners licensee is required to pay for that calendar year shall
5 be reduced to the extent necessary, not to exceed 5% of
6 adjusted gross receipts in that calendar year, so that the
7 after-tax adjusted gross receipts in that calendar year equals
8 the after-tax adjusted gross receipts in calendar year 2012. If
9 pursuant to this subsection (a-7), the total obligation imposed
10 pursuant to subsections (a-4) and (a-5) shall be reduced, then
11 the owners licensee shall not receive a refund from the State
12 at the end of the subject calendar year but instead shall be
13 able to apply that amount as a credit against any payments it
14 owes to the State in the following calendar year to satisfy its
15 total obligation under subsection (a-5).

16 For purposes of this subsection (a-7), "after-tax adjusted
17 gross receipts" means, for calendar year 2012, the adjusted
18 gross receipts less privilege taxes paid to the State and for
19 subsequent calendar years, the adjusted gross receipts less
20 privilege taxes paid to the State, then divided by the owners
21 licensee's average number of gaming positions operating in that
22 calendar year and then multiplied by the owners licensee's
23 average number of gaming positions operating in calendar year
24 2012. This subsection (a-7) does not apply to any owners
25 licensees authorized pursuant to subsection (e-5) of Section 7
26 of this Act.

1 (a-8) Riverboat gambling operations conducted by a
2 licensed manager on behalf of the State are not subject to the
3 tax imposed under this Section.

4 (a-9) Beginning on January 1, 2012, the calculation of
5 gross receipts or adjusted gross receipts, for the purposes of
6 this Section, for a riverboat, casino, or electronic gaming
7 facility shall not include the dollar amount of non-cashable
8 vouchers, coupons, and electronic promotions redeemed by
9 wagerers upon the riverboat, in the casino, or in the
10 electronic gaming facility up to and including an amount not to
11 exceed 30% of a riverboat casino or electronic gaming
12 facility's adjusted gross receipts.

13 The Illinois Gaming Board shall submit to the General
14 Assembly a comprehensive report no later than March 31, 2015
15 detailing, at a minimum, the effect of removing non-cashable
16 vouchers, coupons, and electronic promotions from this
17 calculation on net gaming revenues to the State in calendar
18 years 2012 through 2014, the increase or reduction in wagerers
19 as a result of removing non-cashable vouchers, coupons, and
20 electronic promotions from this calculation, the effect of the
21 tax rates in subsection (a-5) on net gaming revenues to the
22 State, and proposed modifications to the calculation.

23 (a-10) The taxes imposed by this Section shall be paid by
24 the licensed owner or the electronic gaming licensee to the
25 Board not later than 5:00 o'clock p.m. of the day after the day
26 when the wagers were made.

1 (a-15) If the privilege tax imposed under subsection (a-3)
2 is no longer imposed pursuant to item (i) of the last paragraph
3 of subsection (a-3), then by June 15 of each year, each owners
4 licensee, other than an owners licensee that admitted 1,000,000
5 persons or fewer in calendar year 2004, must, in addition to
6 the payment of all amounts otherwise due under this Section,
7 pay to the Board a reconciliation payment in the amount, if
8 any, by which the licensed owner's base amount exceeds the
9 amount of net privilege tax paid by the licensed owner to the
10 Board in the then current State fiscal year. A licensed owner's
11 net privilege tax obligation due for the balance of the State
12 fiscal year shall be reduced up to the total of the amount paid
13 by the licensed owner in its June 15 reconciliation payment.
14 The obligation imposed by this subsection (a-15) is binding on
15 any person, firm, corporation, or other entity that acquires an
16 ownership interest in any such owners license. The obligation
17 imposed under this subsection (a-15) terminates on the earliest
18 of: (i) July 1, 2007, (ii) the first day after the effective
19 date of this amendatory Act of the 94th General Assembly that
20 riverboat gambling operations are conducted pursuant to a
21 dormant license, (iii) the first day that riverboat gambling
22 operations are conducted under the authority of an owners
23 license that is in addition to the 10 owners licenses initially
24 authorized under this Act, or (iv) the first day that a
25 licensee under the Illinois Horse Racing Act of 1975 conducts
26 gaming operations with slot machines or other electronic gaming

1 devices. The Board must reduce the obligation imposed under
2 this subsection (a-15) by an amount the Board deems reasonable
3 for any of the following reasons: (A) an act or acts of God,
4 (B) an act of bioterrorism or terrorism or a bioterrorism or
5 terrorism threat that was investigated by a law enforcement
6 agency, or (C) a condition beyond the control of the owners
7 licensee that does not result from any act or omission by the
8 owners licensee or any of its agents and that poses a hazardous
9 threat to the health and safety of patrons. If an owners
10 licensee pays an amount in excess of its liability under this
11 Section, the Board shall apply the overpayment to future
12 payments required under this Section.

13 For purposes of this subsection (a-15):

14 "Act of God" means an incident caused by the operation of
15 an extraordinary force that cannot be foreseen, that cannot be
16 avoided by the exercise of due care, and for which no person
17 can be held liable.

18 "Base amount" means the following:

19 For a riverboat in Alton, \$31,000,000.

20 For a riverboat in East Peoria, \$43,000,000.

21 For the Empress riverboat in Joliet, \$86,000,000.

22 For a riverboat in Metropolis, \$45,000,000.

23 For the Harrah's riverboat in Joliet, \$114,000,000.

24 For a riverboat in Aurora, \$86,000,000.

25 For a riverboat in East St. Louis, \$48,500,000.

26 For a riverboat in Elgin, \$198,000,000.

1 "Dormant license" has the meaning ascribed to it in
2 subsection (a-3).

3 "Net privilege tax" means all privilege taxes paid by a
4 licensed owner to the Board under this Section, less all
5 payments made from the State Gaming Fund pursuant to subsection
6 (b) of this Section.

7 The changes made to this subsection (a-15) by Public Act
8 94-839 are intended to restate and clarify the intent of Public
9 Act 94-673 with respect to the amount of the payments required
10 to be made under this subsection by an owners licensee to the
11 Board.

12 (b) Until January 1, 1998, 25% of the tax revenue deposited
13 in the State Gaming Fund under this Section shall be paid,
14 subject to appropriation by the General Assembly, to the unit
15 of local government which is designated as the home dock of the
16 riverboat. Beginning January 1, 1998, from the tax revenue from
17 riverboat or casino gambling deposited in the State Gaming Fund
18 under this Section, an amount equal to 5% of adjusted gross
19 receipts generated by a riverboat or a casino shall be paid
20 monthly, subject to appropriation by the General Assembly, to
21 the unit of local government that is designated as the home
22 dock of the riverboat. From the tax revenue deposited in the
23 State Gaming Fund pursuant to riverboat or casino gambling
24 operations conducted by a licensed manager on behalf of the
25 State, an amount equal to 5% of adjusted gross receipts
26 generated pursuant to those riverboat or casino gambling

1 operations shall be paid monthly, subject to appropriation by
2 the General Assembly, to the unit of local government that is
3 designated as the home dock of the riverboat upon which those
4 riverboat gambling operations are conducted or in which the
5 casino is located. Units of local government may refund any
6 portion of the payment that they receive pursuant to this
7 subsection (b) to the riverboat or casino.

8 (b-4) Beginning on August 1, 2011 and ending on July 31,
9 2042, from the tax revenue deposited in the State Gaming Fund
10 under this Section, \$4,000,000 shall be paid annually, subject
11 to appropriation, to the host municipality of an owners
12 licensee of a license issued or re-issued pursuant to Section
13 7.1 of this Act before January 1, 2012. Payments received by
14 the host municipality pursuant to this subsection (b-4) may not
15 be shared with any other unit of local government.

16 (b-5) Beginning on the effective date of this amendatory
17 Act of the 97th General Assembly, from the tax revenue
18 deposited in the State Gaming Fund under this Section, an
19 amount equal to 3% of adjusted gross receipts generated by each
20 electronic gaming facility located outside Madison County
21 shall be paid monthly, subject to appropriation by the General
22 Assembly, to a municipality other than the Village of Stickney
23 in which each electronic gaming facility is located or, if the
24 electronic gaming facility is not located within a
25 municipality, to the county in which the electronic gaming
26 facility is located, except as otherwise provided in this

1 Section. From the tax revenue deposited in the State Gaming
2 Fund under this Section, an amount equal to 3% of adjusted
3 gross receipts generated by each electronic gaming facility
4 that is located in an unincorporated area of Cook County and
5 has been awarded standardbred racing dates during 2011 by the
6 Illinois Racing Board shall be divided equally and distributed,
7 subject to appropriation, to the Village of Melrose Park, the
8 Village of Maywood, and Cook County. From the tax revenue
9 deposited in the State Gaming Fund under this Section, an
10 amount equal to 3% of adjusted gross receipts generated by an
11 electronic gaming facility located in the Village of Stickney
12 shall be paid monthly, subject to appropriation by the General
13 Assembly, as follows: 25% to the Village of Stickney, 5% to the
14 City of Berwyn, 50% to the Town of Cicero, and 20% to the
15 Stickney Public Health District.

16 From the tax revenue deposited in the State Gaming Fund
17 under this Section, an amount equal to 3% of adjusted gross
18 receipts generated by an electronic gaming facility located in
19 the City of Collinsville shall be paid monthly, subject to
20 appropriation by the General Assembly, as follows: 45% to the
21 City of Alton, 45% to the City of East St. Louis, and 10% to the
22 City of Collinsville.

23 Beginning on the effective date of this amendatory Act of
24 the 97th General Assembly, from the tax revenue deposited in
25 the State Gaming Fund under this Section, an amount equal to
26 (i) 1% of adjusted gross receipts generated by an electronic

1 gaming facility located in Madison County shall be paid
2 monthly, subject to appropriation by the General Assembly, to
3 Madison County for the purposes of infrastructure
4 improvements, and (ii) 1% of adjusted gross receipts generated
5 by an electronic gaming facility located in Madison County
6 shall be paid monthly, subject to appropriation by the General
7 Assembly, to St. Clair County for the purposes of
8 infrastructure improvements.

9 Municipalities and counties may refund any portion of the
10 payment that they receive pursuant to this subsection (b-5) to
11 the electronic gaming facility.

12 (b-6) Beginning on the effective date of this amendatory
13 Act of the 97th General Assembly, from the tax revenue
14 deposited in the State Gaming Fund under this Section, an
15 amount equal to 2% of adjusted gross receipts generated by an
16 electronic gaming facility located outside Madison County
17 shall be paid monthly, subject to appropriation by the General
18 Assembly, to the county in which the electronic gaming facility
19 is located for the purposes of its criminal justice system or
20 health care system.

21 Counties may refund any portion of the payment that they
22 receive pursuant to this subsection (b-6) to the electronic
23 gaming facility.

24 (b-7) The State and County Fair Assistance Fund is created
25 as a special fund in the State treasury. The Fund shall be
26 administered by the Department of Agriculture. Beginning on the

1 effective date of this amendatory Act of the 97th General
2 Assembly, from the tax revenue deposited in the State Gaming
3 Fund under this Section, an amount equal to 2% of adjusted
4 gross receipts, not to exceed \$6,000,000, shall be paid into
5 the State and County Fair Assistance Fund annually. No moneys
6 shall be expended from the State and County Fair Assistance
7 Fund except as appropriated by the General Assembly. Deposits
8 made pursuant to this subsection (b-7) shall supplement, and
9 not supplant, other State funding for these purposes.

10 The Department of Agriculture shall award grants from
11 moneys appropriated from the State and County Fair Assistance
12 Fund for the development, expansion, or support of county fairs
13 that showcase Illinois agriculture products or byproducts. No
14 grant may exceed \$100,000, except for an annual grant of
15 \$1,000,000 that shall be made to the Illinois Standardbred
16 Breeders Fund and used for Illinois-bred harness racing purses
17 and the Illinois State Fair race track. Not more than one grant
18 under this Section may be made to any one county fair board.
19 Additionally, grants under this subsection (b-7) shall be
20 available to the Illinois State Fair and the DuQuoin State
21 Fair.

22 (b-8) Beginning on the effective date of this amendatory
23 Act of the 97th General Assembly, from the tax revenue
24 deposited in the State Gaming Fund under this Section, \$250,000
25 shall be deposited annually into the Illinois Racing Quarter
26 Horse Breeders Fund.

1 (b-10) Beginning on the effective date of this amendatory
2 Act of the 97th General Assembly, from the tax revenue
3 deposited in the State Gaming Fund under this Section, an
4 amount equal to 10% of the wagering taxes paid by the
5 riverboats and casino created pursuant to subsection (e-5) of
6 Section 7 shall be paid into the Depressed Communities Economic
7 Development Fund annually.

8 (b-11) Beginning on the effective date of this amendatory
9 Act of the 97th General Assembly, from the tax revenue
10 deposited in the State Gaming Fund under this Section, \$150,000
11 shall be paid annually to a county forest preserve district for
12 the maintenance of a botanic garden that was created by Section
13 43 of the Cook County Forest Preserve District Act.

14 (b-12) Beginning on the effective date of this amendatory
15 Act of the 97th General Assembly, from the tax revenue
16 deposited in the State Gaming Fund from electronic gaming under
17 this Section, (i) \$12,500,000 shall be deposited annually into
18 the Partners for Conservation Fund for grants to soil and water
19 conservation districts, (ii) \$1,500,000 shall be deposited
20 annually into the Illinois Forestry Fund for costs associated
21 with the CREP Forestry Assistance Program, (iii) \$3,000,000
22 shall be deposited annually into the Illinois Historic Sites
23 Fund for costs associated with the State's historic sites, (iv)
24 \$3,000,000 shall be deposited annually into the Parks and
25 Conservation Fund for costs associated with the State's state
26 parks, (v) \$5,000,000 shall be deposited annually into the

1 State Cooperative Service Trust Fund for grants to the State's
2 cooperative extensions, and (vi) \$6,000,000 shall be deposited
3 annually into the Future of Agriculture Fund. Deposits made
4 pursuant to this subsection (b-12) shall supplement, and not
5 supplant, other State funding for these purposes.

6 (b-15) Beginning on the effective date of this amendatory
7 Act of the 97th General Assembly and ending July 1, 2014, from
8 the tax revenue deposited in the State Gaming Fund under this
9 Section, \$2,000,000 shall be deposited annually into the
10 Foreclosure Prevention Program Fund.

11 (b-20) From January 1, 2013 until December 31, 2015, if the
12 total amount paid to the Education Assistance Fund annually
13 pursuant to this Act will result in the Education Assistance
14 Fund receiving less revenue from the State Gaming Fund than it
15 received in calendar year 2011, an amount equal to that
16 shortfall shall be transferred from the Capital Projects Fund
17 to the Education Assistance Fund, except that no such transfer
18 shall exceed the amount deposited into the Capital Projects
19 Fund pursuant to subsection (c-4) of this Section.

20 (c) Appropriations, as approved by the General Assembly,
21 may be made from the State Gaming Fund to the Board (i) for the
22 administration and enforcement of this Act and the Video Gaming
23 Act, (ii) for distribution to the Department of State Police
24 and to the Department of Revenue for the enforcement of this
25 Act, and (iii) to the Department of Human Services for the
26 administration of programs to treat problem gambling. From the

1 tax revenue deposited in the State Gaming Fund under this
2 Section, \$10,000,000 shall be paid annually to the Department
3 of Human Services for the administration of programs to treat
4 problem gambling. The Board's annual appropriations request
5 must separately state its funding needs for the regulation of
6 electronic gaming, riverboat gaming, casino gaming within the
7 City of Chicago, and video gaming. From the tax revenue
8 deposited in the Gaming Facilities Fee Revenue Fund, the first
9 \$50,000,000 shall be paid to the Board, subject to
10 appropriation, for the administration and enforcement of the
11 provisions of this amendatory Act of the 97th General Assembly.

12 (c-3) Appropriations, as approved by the General Assembly,
13 may be made from the tax revenue deposited into the State
14 Gaming Fund from electronic gaming pursuant to this Section for
15 the administration and enforcement of this Act.

16 (c-4) After payments required under subsection (b-5),
17 (b-6), (b-7), (b-8), (b-10), (b-11), (b-12), (c), and (c-3)
18 have been made from the tax revenue from electronic gaming
19 deposited into the State Gaming Fund under this Section, all
20 remaining amounts from electronic gaming shall be deposited
21 into the Capital Projects Fund.

22 (c-5) (Blank). ~~Before May 26, 2006 (the effective date of~~
23 ~~Public Act 94-804) and beginning on the effective date of this~~
24 ~~amendatory Act of the 95th General Assembly, unless any~~
25 ~~organization licensee under the Illinois Horse Racing Act of~~
26 ~~1975 begins to operate a slot machine or video game of chance~~

1 ~~under the Illinois Horse Racing Act of 1975 or this Act, after~~
2 ~~the payments required under subsections (b) and (c) have been~~
3 ~~made, an amount equal to 15% of the adjusted gross receipts of~~
4 ~~(1) an owners licensee that relocates pursuant to Section 11.2,~~
5 ~~(2) an owners licensee conducting riverboat gambling~~
6 ~~operations pursuant to an owners license that is initially~~
7 ~~issued after June 25, 1999, or (3) the first riverboat gambling~~
8 ~~operations conducted by a licensed manager on behalf of the~~
9 ~~State under Section 7.3, whichever comes first, shall be paid~~
10 ~~from the State Gaming Fund into the Horse Racing Equity Fund.~~

11 (c-10) (Blank). ~~Each year the General Assembly shall~~
12 ~~appropriate from the General Revenue Fund to the Education~~
13 ~~Assistance Fund an amount equal to the amount paid into the~~
14 ~~Horse Racing Equity Fund pursuant to subsection (c-5) in the~~
15 ~~prior calendar year.~~

16 (c-15) After the payments required under subsections (b),
17 (b-5), (b-6), (b-7), (b-8), (b-10), (b-11), (b-12), and (c),
18 ~~and (c-5)~~ have been made, an amount equal to 2% of the adjusted
19 gross receipts of (1) an owners licensee that relocates
20 pursuant to Section 11.2, (2) an owners licensee conducting
21 riverboat gambling operations pursuant to an owners license
22 that is initially issued after June 25, 1999 and before
23 December 31, 2011, or (3) the first riverboat gambling
24 operations conducted by a licensed manager on behalf of the
25 State under Section 7.3, whichever comes first, shall be paid,
26 subject to appropriation from the General Assembly, from the

1 State Gaming Fund to each home rule county with a population of
2 over 3,000,000 inhabitants for the purpose of enhancing the
3 county's criminal justice system.

4 (c-20) Each year the General Assembly shall appropriate
5 from the General Revenue Fund to the Education Assistance Fund
6 an amount equal to the amount paid to each home rule county
7 with a population of over 3,000,000 inhabitants pursuant to
8 subsection (c-15) in the prior calendar year.

9 (c-25) After the payments required under subsections (b),
10 (b-5), (b-6), (b-7), (b-8), (b-10), (b-11), (b-12), (c), ~~(e-5)~~
11 and (c-15) have been made, an amount equal to 2% of the
12 adjusted gross receipts of (1) an owners licensee that
13 relocates pursuant to Section 11.2, (2) an owners licensee
14 conducting riverboat gambling operations pursuant to an owners
15 license that is initially issued after June 25, 1999 and before
16 December 31, 2011, or (3) the first riverboat gambling
17 operations conducted by a licensed manager on behalf of the
18 State under Section 7.3, whichever comes first, shall be paid
19 from the State Gaming Fund to Chicago State University.

20 (d) From time to time, the Board shall transfer the
21 remainder of the funds generated by this Act into the Education
22 Assistance Fund, created by Public Act 86-0018, of the State of
23 Illinois.

24 (e) Nothing in this Act shall prohibit the unit of local
25 government designated as the home dock of the riverboat from
26 entering into agreements with other units of local government

1 in this State or in other states to share its portion of the
2 tax revenue.

3 (f) To the extent practicable, the Board shall administer
4 and collect the wagering taxes imposed by this Section in a
5 manner consistent with the provisions of Sections 4, 5, 5a, 5b,
6 5c, 5d, 5e, 5f, 5g, 5i, 5j, 6, 6a, 6b, 6c, 8, 9, and 10 of the
7 Retailers' Occupation Tax Act and Section 3-7 of the Uniform
8 Penalty and Interest Act.

9 (Source: P.A. 95-331, eff. 8-21-07; 95-1008, eff. 12-15-08;
10 96-37, eff. 7-13-09; 96-1392, eff. 1-1-11.)

11 (230 ILCS 10/14) (from Ch. 120, par. 2414)

12 Sec. 14. Licensees - Records - Reports - Supervision.

13 (a) Licensed owners and electronic gaming licensees ~~A~~
14 ~~licensed owner~~ shall keep ~~his~~ books and records so as to
15 clearly show the following:

16 (1) The amount received daily from admission fees.

17 (2) The total amount of gross receipts.

18 (3) The total amount of the adjusted gross receipts.

19 (b) Licensed owners and electronic gaming licensees ~~The~~
20 ~~licensed owner~~ shall furnish to the Board reports and
21 information as the Board may require with respect to its
22 activities on forms designed and supplied for such purpose by
23 the Board.

24 (c) The books and records kept by a licensed owner as
25 provided by this Section are public records and the

1 examination, publication, and dissemination of the books and
2 records are governed by the provisions of The Freedom of
3 Information Act.

4 (Source: P.A. 86-1029.)

5 (230 ILCS 10/18) (from Ch. 120, par. 2418)

6 Sec. 18. Prohibited Activities - Penalty.

7 (a) A person is guilty of a Class A misdemeanor for doing
8 any of the following:

9 (1) Conducting gambling where wagering is used or to be
10 used without a license issued by the Board.

11 (2) Conducting gambling where wagering is permitted
12 other than in the manner specified by Section 11.

13 (b) A person is guilty of a Class B misdemeanor for doing
14 any of the following:

15 (1) permitting a person under 21 years to make a wager;
16 or

17 (2) violating paragraph (12) of subsection (a) of
18 Section 11 of this Act.

19 (c) A person wagering or accepting a wager at any location
20 outside the riverboat, casino, or electronic gaming facility in
21 violation of paragraph ~~is subject to the penalties in~~
22 ~~paragraphs~~ (1) or (2) of subsection (a) of Section 28-1 of the
23 Criminal Code of 1961 is subject to the penalties provided in
24 that Section.

25 (d) A person commits a Class 4 felony and, in addition,

1 shall be barred for life from gambling operations ~~riverboats~~
2 under the jurisdiction of the Board, if the person does any of
3 the following:

4 (1) Offers, promises, or gives anything of value or
5 benefit to a person who is connected with a riverboat or
6 casino owner or electronic gaming licensee including, but
7 not limited to, an officer or employee of a licensed owner
8 or electronic gaming licensee or holder of an occupational
9 license pursuant to an agreement or arrangement or with the
10 intent that the promise or thing of value or benefit will
11 influence the actions of the person to whom the offer,
12 promise, or gift was made in order to affect or attempt to
13 affect the outcome of a gambling game, or to influence
14 official action of a member of the Board.

15 (2) Solicits or knowingly accepts or receives a promise
16 of anything of value or benefit while the person is
17 connected with a riverboat, casino, or electronic gaming
18 facility, including, but not limited to, an officer or
19 employee of a licensed owner or electronic gaming licensee,
20 or the holder of an occupational license, pursuant to an
21 understanding or arrangement or with the intent that the
22 promise or thing of value or benefit will influence the
23 actions of the person to affect or attempt to affect the
24 outcome of a gambling game, or to influence official action
25 of a member of the Board.

26 (3) Uses or possesses with the intent to use a device

1 to assist:

2 (i) In projecting the outcome of the game.

3 (ii) In keeping track of the cards played.

4 (iii) In analyzing the probability of the
5 occurrence of an event relating to the gambling game.

6 (iv) In analyzing the strategy for playing or
7 betting to be used in the game except as permitted by
8 the Board.

9 (4) Cheats at a gambling game.

10 (5) Manufactures, sells, or distributes any cards,
11 chips, dice, game or device which is intended to be used to
12 violate any provision of this Act.

13 (6) Alters or misrepresents the outcome of a gambling
14 game on which wagers have been made after the outcome is
15 made sure but before it is revealed to the players.

16 (7) Places a bet after acquiring knowledge, not
17 available to all players, of the outcome of the gambling
18 game which is subject of the bet or to aid a person in
19 acquiring the knowledge for the purpose of placing a bet
20 contingent on that outcome.

21 (8) Claims, collects, or takes, or attempts to claim,
22 collect, or take, money or anything of value in or from the
23 gambling games, with intent to defraud, without having made
24 a wager contingent on winning a gambling game, or claims,
25 collects, or takes an amount of money or thing of value of
26 greater value than the amount won.

1 (9) Uses counterfeit chips or tokens in a gambling
2 game.

3 (10) Possesses any key or device designed for the
4 purpose of opening, entering, or affecting the operation of
5 a gambling game, drop box, or an electronic or mechanical
6 device connected with the gambling game or for removing
7 coins, tokens, chips or other contents of a gambling game.
8 This paragraph (10) does not apply to a gambling licensee
9 or employee of a gambling licensee acting in furtherance of
10 the employee's employment.

11 (e) The possession of more than one of the devices
12 described in subsection (d), paragraphs (3), (5), or (10)
13 permits a rebuttable presumption that the possessor intended to
14 use the devices for cheating.

15 (f) A person under the age of 21 who, except as authorized
16 under paragraph (10) of Section 11, enters upon a riverboat or
17 in a casino or electronic gaming facility commits a petty
18 offense and is subject to a fine of not less than \$100 or more
19 than \$250 for a first offense and of not less than \$200 or more
20 than \$500 for a second or subsequent offense.

21 An action to prosecute any crime occurring on a riverboat
22 shall be tried in the county of the dock at which the riverboat
23 is based.

24 (Source: P.A. 96-1392, eff. 1-1-11.)

25 (230 ILCS 10/19) (from Ch. 120, par. 2419)

1 Sec. 19. Forfeiture of property. (a) Except as provided in
2 subsection (b), any riverboat, casino, or electronic gaming
3 facility used for the conduct of gambling games in violation of
4 this Act shall be considered a gambling place in violation of
5 Section 28-3 of the Criminal Code of 1961, as now or hereafter
6 amended. Every gambling device found on a riverboat, in a
7 casino, or at an electronic gaming facility operating gambling
8 games in violation of this Act and every slot machine and video
9 game of chance found at an electronic gaming facility operating
10 gambling games in violation of this Act shall be subject to
11 seizure, confiscation and destruction as provided in Section
12 28-5 of the Criminal Code of 1961, as now or hereafter amended.

13 (b) It is not a violation of this Act for a riverboat or
14 other watercraft which is licensed for gaming by a contiguous
15 state to dock on the shores of this State if the municipality
16 having jurisdiction of the shores, or the county in the case of
17 unincorporated areas, has granted permission for docking and no
18 gaming is conducted on the riverboat or other watercraft while
19 it is docked on the shores of this State. No gambling device
20 shall be subject to seizure, confiscation or destruction if the
21 gambling device is located on a riverboat or other watercraft
22 which is licensed for gaming by a contiguous state and which is
23 docked on the shores of this State if the municipality having
24 jurisdiction of the shores, or the county in the case of
25 unincorporated areas, has granted permission for docking and no
26 gaming is conducted on the riverboat or other watercraft while

1 it is docked on the shores of this State.

2 (Source: P.A. 86-1029.)

3 (230 ILCS 10/20) (from Ch. 120, par. 2420)

4 Sec. 20. Prohibited activities - civil penalties. Any
5 person who conducts a gambling operation without first
6 obtaining a license to do so, or who continues to conduct such
7 games after revocation of his license, or any licensee who
8 conducts or allows to be conducted any unauthorized gambling
9 games on a riverboat, in a casino, or at an electronic gaming
10 facility where it is authorized to conduct its ~~riverboat~~
11 gambling operation, in addition to other penalties provided,
12 shall be subject to a civil penalty equal to the amount of
13 gross receipts derived from wagering on the gambling games,
14 whether unauthorized or authorized, conducted on that day as
15 well as confiscation and forfeiture of all gambling game
16 equipment used in the conduct of unauthorized gambling games.

17 (Source: P.A. 86-1029.)

18 (230 ILCS 10/23) (from Ch. 120, par. 2423)

19 Sec. 23. The State Gaming Fund. On or after the effective
20 date of this Act, except as provided for payments into the
21 Horse Racing Equity Trust Fund under subsection (a) of Section
22 7, all of the fees and taxes collected pursuant to this Act
23 shall be deposited into the State Gaming Fund, a special fund
24 in the State Treasury, which is hereby created. The adjusted

1 gross receipts of any riverboat gambling operations conducted
2 by a licensed manager on behalf of the State remaining after
3 the payment of the fees and expenses of the licensed manager
4 shall be deposited into the State Gaming Fund. Fines and
5 penalties collected pursuant to this Act shall be deposited
6 into the Education Assistance Fund, created by Public Act
7 86-0018, of the State of Illinois.

8 (Source: P.A. 93-28, eff. 6-20-03; 94-804, eff. 5-26-06.)

9 Section 90-42. The Video Gaming Act is amended by changing
10 Section 78 as follows:

11 (230 ILCS 40/78)

12 Sec. 78. Authority of the Illinois Gaming Board.

13 (a) The Board shall have jurisdiction over and shall
14 supervise all gaming operations governed by this Act. The Board
15 shall have all powers necessary and proper to fully and
16 effectively execute the provisions of this Act, including, but
17 not limited to, the following:

18 (1) To investigate applicants and determine the
19 eligibility of applicants for licenses and to select among
20 competing applicants the applicants which best serve the
21 interests of the citizens of Illinois.

22 (2) To have jurisdiction and supervision over all video
23 gaming operations in this State and all persons in
24 establishments where video gaming operations are

1 conducted.

2 (3) To adopt rules for the purpose of administering the
3 provisions of this Act and to prescribe rules, regulations,
4 and conditions under which all video gaming in the State
5 shall be conducted. Such rules and regulations are to
6 provide for the prevention of practices detrimental to the
7 public interest and for the best interests of video gaming,
8 including rules and regulations regarding the inspection
9 of such establishments and the review of any permits or
10 licenses necessary to operate an establishment under any
11 laws or regulations applicable to establishments and to
12 impose penalties for violations of this Act and its rules.

13 (b) The Board shall adopt emergency rules to administer
14 this Act in accordance with Section 5-45 of the Illinois
15 Administrative Procedure Act. For the purposes of the Illinois
16 Administrative Procedure Act, the General Assembly finds that
17 the adoption of rules to implement this Act is deemed an
18 emergency and necessary to the public interest, safety, and
19 welfare.

20 (c) Within 120 days after the effective date of this
21 amendatory Act of the 97th General Assembly, the Board shall
22 select and execute a contract with a vendor for the central
23 communications system and make applications for licensed
24 establishments, licensed fraternal establishments, licensed
25 veterans establishments, and licensed truck stop
26 establishments available for potential applicants. The Board

1 shall make every reasonable effort to ensure that video gaming
2 operations are being conducted in this State by no later than
3 January 1, 2013.

4 (Source: P.A. 96-38, eff. 7-13-09; 96-1410, eff. 7-30-10.)

5 Section 90-45. The Liquor Control Act of 1934 is amended by
6 changing Sections 5-1 and 6-30 as follows:

7 (235 ILCS 5/5-1) (from Ch. 43, par. 115)

8 Sec. 5-1. Licenses issued by the Illinois Liquor Control
9 Commission shall be of the following classes:

10 (a) Manufacturer's license - Class 1. Distiller, Class 2.
11 Rectifier, Class 3. Brewer, Class 4. First Class Wine
12 Manufacturer, Class 5. Second Class Wine Manufacturer, Class 6.
13 First Class Winemaker, Class 7. Second Class Winemaker, Class
14 8. Limited Wine Manufacturer, Class 9. Craft Distiller, Class
15 10. Craft Brewer,

16 (b) Distributor's license,

17 (c) Importing Distributor's license,

18 (d) Retailer's license,

19 (e) Special Event Retailer's license (not-for-profit),

20 (f) Railroad license,

21 (g) Boat license,

22 (h) Non-Beverage User's license,

23 (i) Wine-maker's premises license,

24 (j) Airplane license,

- 1 (k) Foreign importer's license,
- 2 (l) Broker's license,
- 3 (m) Non-resident dealer's license,
- 4 (n) Brew Pub license,
- 5 (o) Auction liquor license,
- 6 (p) Caterer retailer license,
- 7 (q) Special use permit license,
- 8 (r) Winery shipper's license.

9 No person, firm, partnership, corporation, or other legal
10 business entity that is engaged in the manufacturing of wine
11 may concurrently obtain and hold a wine-maker's license and a
12 wine manufacturer's license.

13 (a) A manufacturer's license shall allow the manufacture,
14 importation in bulk, storage, distribution and sale of
15 alcoholic liquor to persons without the State, as may be
16 permitted by law and to licensees in this State as follows:

17 Class 1. A Distiller may make sales and deliveries of
18 alcoholic liquor to distillers, rectifiers, importing
19 distributors, distributors and non-beverage users and to no
20 other licensees.

21 Class 2. A Rectifier, who is not a distiller, as defined
22 herein, may make sales and deliveries of alcoholic liquor to
23 rectifiers, importing distributors, distributors, retailers
24 and non-beverage users and to no other licensees.

25 Class 3. A Brewer may make sales and deliveries of beer to
26 importing distributors and distributors and may make sales as

1 authorized under subsection (e) of Section 6-4 of this Act.

2 Class 4. A first class wine-manufacturer may make sales and
3 deliveries of up to 50,000 gallons of wine to manufacturers,
4 importing distributors and distributors, and to no other
5 licensees.

6 Class 5. A second class Wine manufacturer may make sales
7 and deliveries of more than 50,000 gallons of wine to
8 manufacturers, importing distributors and distributors and to
9 no other licensees.

10 Class 6. A first-class wine-maker's license shall allow the
11 manufacture of up to 50,000 gallons of wine per year, and the
12 storage and sale of such wine to distributors in the State and
13 to persons without the State, as may be permitted by law. A
14 person who, prior to the effective date of this amendatory Act
15 of the 95th General Assembly, is a holder of a first-class
16 wine-maker's license and annually produces more than 25,000
17 gallons of its own wine and who distributes its wine to
18 licensed retailers shall cease this practice on or before July
19 1, 2008 in compliance with this amendatory Act of the 95th
20 General Assembly.

21 Class 7. A second-class wine-maker's license shall allow
22 the manufacture of between 50,000 and 150,000 gallons of wine
23 per year, and the storage and sale of such wine to distributors
24 in this State and to persons without the State, as may be
25 permitted by law. A person who, prior to the effective date of
26 this amendatory Act of the 95th General Assembly, is a holder

1 of a second-class wine-maker's license and annually produces
2 more than 25,000 gallons of its own wine and who distributes
3 its wine to licensed retailers shall cease this practice on or
4 before July 1, 2008 in compliance with this amendatory Act of
5 the 95th General Assembly.

6 Class 8. A limited wine-manufacturer may make sales and
7 deliveries not to exceed 40,000 gallons of wine per year to
8 distributors, and to non-licensees in accordance with the
9 provisions of this Act.

10 Class 9. A craft distiller license shall allow the
11 manufacture of up to 15,000 gallons of spirits by distillation
12 per year and the storage of such spirits. If a craft distiller
13 licensee is not affiliated with any other manufacturer, then
14 the craft distiller licensee may sell such spirits to
15 distributors in this State and non-licensees to the extent
16 permitted by any exemption approved by the Commission pursuant
17 to Section 6-4 of this Act.

18 Any craft distiller licensed under this Act who on the
19 effective date of this amendatory Act of the 96th General
20 Assembly was licensed as a distiller and manufactured no more
21 spirits than permitted by this Section shall not be required to
22 pay the initial licensing fee.

23 Class 10. A craft brewer's license, which may only be
24 issued to a licensed brewer or licensed non-resident dealer,
25 shall allow the manufacture of up to 465,000 gallons of beer
26 per year. A craft brewer licensee may make sales and deliveries

1 to importing distributors and distributors and to retail
2 licensees in accordance with the conditions set forth in
3 paragraph (18) of subsection (a) of Section 3-12 of this Act.

4 (a-1) A manufacturer which is licensed in this State to
5 make sales or deliveries of alcoholic liquor and which enlists
6 agents, representatives, or individuals acting on its behalf
7 who contact licensed retailers on a regular and continual basis
8 in this State must register those agents, representatives, or
9 persons acting on its behalf with the State Commission.

10 Registration of agents, representatives, or persons acting
11 on behalf of a manufacturer is fulfilled by submitting a form
12 to the Commission. The form shall be developed by the
13 Commission and shall include the name and address of the
14 applicant, the name and address of the manufacturer he or she
15 represents, the territory or areas assigned to sell to or
16 discuss pricing terms of alcoholic liquor, and any other
17 questions deemed appropriate and necessary. All statements in
18 the forms required to be made by law or by rule shall be deemed
19 material, and any person who knowingly misstates any material
20 fact under oath in an application is guilty of a Class B
21 misdemeanor. Fraud, misrepresentation, false statements,
22 misleading statements, evasions, or suppression of material
23 facts in the securing of a registration are grounds for
24 suspension or revocation of the registration.

25 (b) A distributor's license shall allow the wholesale
26 purchase and storage of alcoholic liquors and sale of alcoholic

1 liquors to licensees in this State and to persons without the
2 State, as may be permitted by law.

3 (c) An importing distributor's license may be issued to and
4 held by those only who are duly licensed distributors, upon the
5 filing of an application by a duly licensed distributor, with
6 the Commission and the Commission shall, without the payment of
7 any fee, immediately issue such importing distributor's
8 license to the applicant, which shall allow the importation of
9 alcoholic liquor by the licensee into this State from any point
10 in the United States outside this State, and the purchase of
11 alcoholic liquor in barrels, casks or other bulk containers and
12 the bottling of such alcoholic liquors before resale thereof,
13 but all bottles or containers so filled shall be sealed,
14 labeled, stamped and otherwise made to comply with all
15 provisions, rules and regulations governing manufacturers in
16 the preparation and bottling of alcoholic liquors. The
17 importing distributor's license shall permit such licensee to
18 purchase alcoholic liquor from Illinois licensed non-resident
19 dealers and foreign importers only.

20 (d) A retailer's license shall allow the licensee to sell
21 and offer for sale at retail, only in the premises specified in
22 the license, alcoholic liquor for use or consumption, but not
23 for resale in any form. Nothing in this amendatory Act of the
24 95th General Assembly shall deny, limit, remove, or restrict
25 the ability of a holder of a retailer's license to transfer,
26 deliver, or ship alcoholic liquor to the purchaser for use or

1 consumption subject to any applicable local law or ordinance.
2 Any retail license issued to a manufacturer shall only permit
3 the manufacturer to sell beer at retail on the premises
4 actually occupied by the manufacturer. For the purpose of
5 further describing the type of business conducted at a retail
6 licensed premises, a retailer's licensee may be designated by
7 the State Commission as (i) an on premise consumption retailer,
8 (ii) an off premise sale retailer, or (iii) a combined on
9 premise consumption and off premise sale retailer.

10 Notwithstanding any other provision of this subsection
11 (d), a retail licensee may sell alcoholic liquors to a special
12 event retailer licensee for resale to the extent permitted
13 under subsection (e).

14 (e) A special event retailer's license (not-for-profit)
15 shall permit the licensee to purchase alcoholic liquors from an
16 Illinois licensed distributor (unless the licensee purchases
17 less than \$500 of alcoholic liquors for the special event, in
18 which case the licensee may purchase the alcoholic liquors from
19 a licensed retailer) and shall allow the licensee to sell and
20 offer for sale, at retail, alcoholic liquors for use or
21 consumption, but not for resale in any form and only at the
22 location and on the specific dates designated for the special
23 event in the license. An applicant for a special event retailer
24 license must (i) furnish with the application: (A) a resale
25 number issued under Section 2c of the Retailers' Occupation Tax
26 Act or evidence that the applicant is registered under Section

1 2a of the Retailers' Occupation Tax Act, (B) a current, valid
2 exemption identification number issued under Section 1g of the
3 Retailers' Occupation Tax Act, and a certification to the
4 Commission that the purchase of alcoholic liquors will be a
5 tax-exempt purchase, or (C) a statement that the applicant is
6 not registered under Section 2a of the Retailers' Occupation
7 Tax Act, does not hold a resale number under Section 2c of the
8 Retailers' Occupation Tax Act, and does not hold an exemption
9 number under Section 1g of the Retailers' Occupation Tax Act,
10 in which event the Commission shall set forth on the special
11 event retailer's license a statement to that effect; (ii)
12 submit with the application proof satisfactory to the State
13 Commission that the applicant will provide dram shop liability
14 insurance in the maximum limits; and (iii) show proof
15 satisfactory to the State Commission that the applicant has
16 obtained local authority approval.

17 (f) A railroad license shall permit the licensee to import
18 alcoholic liquors into this State from any point in the United
19 States outside this State and to store such alcoholic liquors
20 in this State; to make wholesale purchases of alcoholic liquors
21 directly from manufacturers, foreign importers, distributors
22 and importing distributors from within or outside this State;
23 and to store such alcoholic liquors in this State; provided
24 that the above powers may be exercised only in connection with
25 the importation, purchase or storage of alcoholic liquors to be
26 sold or dispensed on a club, buffet, lounge or dining car

1 operated on an electric, gas or steam railway in this State;
2 and provided further, that railroad licensees exercising the
3 above powers shall be subject to all provisions of Article VIII
4 of this Act as applied to importing distributors. A railroad
5 license shall also permit the licensee to sell or dispense
6 alcoholic liquors on any club, buffet, lounge or dining car
7 operated on an electric, gas or steam railway regularly
8 operated by a common carrier in this State, but shall not
9 permit the sale for resale of any alcoholic liquors to any
10 licensee within this State. A license shall be obtained for
11 each car in which such sales are made.

12 (g) A boat license shall allow the sale of alcoholic liquor
13 in individual drinks, on any passenger boat regularly operated
14 as a common carrier on navigable waters in this State or on any
15 riverboat operated under the Illinois Riverboat ~~Riverboat~~ Gambling Act,
16 which boat or riverboat maintains a public dining room or
17 restaurant thereon.

18 (h) A non-beverage user's license shall allow the licensee
19 to purchase alcoholic liquor from a licensed manufacturer or
20 importing distributor, without the imposition of any tax upon
21 the business of such licensed manufacturer or importing
22 distributor as to such alcoholic liquor to be used by such
23 licensee solely for the non-beverage purposes set forth in
24 subsection (a) of Section 8-1 of this Act, and such licenses
25 shall be divided and classified and shall permit the purchase,
26 possession and use of limited and stated quantities of

1 alcoholic liquor as follows:

2 Class 1, not to exceed 500 gallons

3 Class 2, not to exceed 1,000 gallons

4 Class 3, not to exceed 5,000 gallons

5 Class 4, not to exceed 10,000 gallons

6 Class 5, not to exceed 50,000 gallons

7 (i) A wine-maker's premises license shall allow a licensee
8 that concurrently holds a first-class wine-maker's license to
9 sell and offer for sale at retail in the premises specified in
10 such license not more than 50,000 gallons of the first-class
11 wine-maker's wine that is made at the first-class wine-maker's
12 licensed premises per year for use or consumption, but not for
13 resale in any form. A wine-maker's premises license shall allow
14 a licensee who concurrently holds a second-class wine-maker's
15 license to sell and offer for sale at retail in the premises
16 specified in such license up to 100,000 gallons of the
17 second-class wine-maker's wine that is made at the second-class
18 wine-maker's licensed premises per year for use or consumption
19 but not for resale in any form. A wine-maker's premises license
20 shall allow a licensee that concurrently holds a first-class
21 wine-maker's license or a second-class wine-maker's license to
22 sell and offer for sale at retail at the premises specified in
23 the wine-maker's premises license, for use or consumption but
24 not for resale in any form, any beer, wine, and spirits
25 purchased from a licensed distributor. Upon approval from the
26 State Commission, a wine-maker's premises license shall allow

1 the licensee to sell and offer for sale at (i) the wine-maker's
2 licensed premises and (ii) at up to 2 additional locations for
3 use and consumption and not for resale. Each location shall
4 require additional licensing per location as specified in
5 Section 5-3 of this Act. A wine-maker's premises licensee shall
6 secure liquor liability insurance coverage in an amount at
7 least equal to the maximum liability amounts set forth in
8 subsection (a) of Section 6-21 of this Act.

9 (j) An airplane license shall permit the licensee to import
10 alcoholic liquors into this State from any point in the United
11 States outside this State and to store such alcoholic liquors
12 in this State; to make wholesale purchases of alcoholic liquors
13 directly from manufacturers, foreign importers, distributors
14 and importing distributors from within or outside this State;
15 and to store such alcoholic liquors in this State; provided
16 that the above powers may be exercised only in connection with
17 the importation, purchase or storage of alcoholic liquors to be
18 sold or dispensed on an airplane; and provided further, that
19 airplane licensees exercising the above powers shall be subject
20 to all provisions of Article VIII of this Act as applied to
21 importing distributors. An airplane licensee shall also permit
22 the sale or dispensing of alcoholic liquors on any passenger
23 airplane regularly operated by a common carrier in this State,
24 but shall not permit the sale for resale of any alcoholic
25 liquors to any licensee within this State. A single airplane
26 license shall be required of an airline company if liquor

1 service is provided on board aircraft in this State. The annual
2 fee for such license shall be as determined in Section 5-3.

3 (k) A foreign importer's license shall permit such licensee
4 to purchase alcoholic liquor from Illinois licensed
5 non-resident dealers only, and to import alcoholic liquor other
6 than in bulk from any point outside the United States and to
7 sell such alcoholic liquor to Illinois licensed importing
8 distributors and to no one else in Illinois; provided that (i)
9 the foreign importer registers with the State Commission every
10 brand of alcoholic liquor that it proposes to sell to Illinois
11 licensees during the license period, (ii) the foreign importer
12 complies with all of the provisions of Section 6-9 of this Act
13 with respect to registration of such Illinois licensees as may
14 be granted the right to sell such brands at wholesale, and
15 (iii) the foreign importer complies with the provisions of
16 Sections 6-5 and 6-6 of this Act to the same extent that these
17 provisions apply to manufacturers.

18 (l) (i) A broker's license shall be required of all persons
19 who solicit orders for, offer to sell or offer to supply
20 alcoholic liquor to retailers in the State of Illinois, or who
21 offer to retailers to ship or cause to be shipped or to make
22 contact with distillers, rectifiers, brewers or manufacturers
23 or any other party within or without the State of Illinois in
24 order that alcoholic liquors be shipped to a distributor,
25 importing distributor or foreign importer, whether such
26 solicitation or offer is consummated within or without the

1 State of Illinois.

2 No holder of a retailer's license issued by the Illinois
3 Liquor Control Commission shall purchase or receive any
4 alcoholic liquor, the order for which was solicited or offered
5 for sale to such retailer by a broker unless the broker is the
6 holder of a valid broker's license.

7 The broker shall, upon the acceptance by a retailer of the
8 broker's solicitation of an order or offer to sell or supply or
9 deliver or have delivered alcoholic liquors, promptly forward
10 to the Illinois Liquor Control Commission a notification of
11 said transaction in such form as the Commission may by
12 regulations prescribe.

13 (ii) A broker's license shall be required of a person
14 within this State, other than a retail licensee, who, for a fee
15 or commission, promotes, solicits, or accepts orders for
16 alcoholic liquor, for use or consumption and not for resale, to
17 be shipped from this State and delivered to residents outside
18 of this State by an express company, common carrier, or
19 contract carrier. This Section does not apply to any person who
20 promotes, solicits, or accepts orders for wine as specifically
21 authorized in Section 6-29 of this Act.

22 A broker's license under this subsection (1) shall not
23 entitle the holder to buy or sell any alcoholic liquors for his
24 own account or to take or deliver title to such alcoholic
25 liquors.

26 This subsection (1) shall not apply to distributors,

1 employees of distributors, or employees of a manufacturer who
2 has registered the trademark, brand or name of the alcoholic
3 liquor pursuant to Section 6-9 of this Act, and who regularly
4 sells such alcoholic liquor in the State of Illinois only to
5 its registrants thereunder.

6 Any agent, representative, or person subject to
7 registration pursuant to subsection (a-1) of this Section shall
8 not be eligible to receive a broker's license.

9 (m) A non-resident dealer's license shall permit such
10 licensee to ship into and warehouse alcoholic liquor into this
11 State from any point outside of this State, and to sell such
12 alcoholic liquor to Illinois licensed foreign importers and
13 importing distributors and to no one else in this State;
14 provided that (i) said non-resident dealer shall register with
15 the Illinois Liquor Control Commission each and every brand of
16 alcoholic liquor which it proposes to sell to Illinois
17 licensees during the license period, (ii) it shall comply with
18 all of the provisions of Section 6-9 hereof with respect to
19 registration of such Illinois licensees as may be granted the
20 right to sell such brands at wholesale, and (iii) the
21 non-resident dealer shall comply with the provisions of
22 Sections 6-5 and 6-6 of this Act to the same extent that these
23 provisions apply to manufacturers.

24 (n) A brew pub license shall allow the licensee (i) to
25 manufacture beer only on the premises specified in the license,
26 (ii) to make sales of the beer manufactured on the premises or,

1 with the approval of the Commission, beer manufactured on
2 another brew pub licensed premises that is substantially owned
3 and operated by the same licensee to importing distributors,
4 distributors, and to non-licensees for use and consumption,
5 (iii) to store the beer upon the premises, and (iv) to sell and
6 offer for sale at retail from the licensed premises, provided
7 that a brew pub licensee shall not sell for off-premises
8 consumption more than 50,000 gallons per year. A person who
9 holds a brew pub license may simultaneously hold a craft brewer
10 license if he or she otherwise qualifies for the craft brewer
11 license and the craft brewer license is for a location separate
12 from the brew pub's licensed premises. A brew pub license shall
13 permit a person who has received prior approval from the
14 Commission to annually transfer no more than a total of 50,000
15 gallons of beer manufactured on premises to all other licensed
16 brew pubs that are substantially owned and operated by the same
17 person.

18 (o) A caterer retailer license shall allow the holder to
19 serve alcoholic liquors as an incidental part of a food service
20 that serves prepared meals which excludes the serving of snacks
21 as the primary meal, either on or off-site whether licensed or
22 unlicensed.

23 (p) An auction liquor license shall allow the licensee to
24 sell and offer for sale at auction wine and spirits for use or
25 consumption, or for resale by an Illinois liquor licensee in
26 accordance with provisions of this Act. An auction liquor

1 license will be issued to a person and it will permit the
2 auction liquor licensee to hold the auction anywhere in the
3 State. An auction liquor license must be obtained for each
4 auction at least 14 days in advance of the auction date.

5 (q) A special use permit license shall allow an Illinois
6 licensed retailer to transfer a portion of its alcoholic liquor
7 inventory from its retail licensed premises to the premises
8 specified in the license hereby created, and to sell or offer
9 for sale at retail, only in the premises specified in the
10 license hereby created, the transferred alcoholic liquor for
11 use or consumption, but not for resale in any form. A special
12 use permit license may be granted for the following time
13 periods: one day or less; 2 or more days to a maximum of 15 days
14 per location in any 12 month period. An applicant for the
15 special use permit license must also submit with the
16 application proof satisfactory to the State Commission that the
17 applicant will provide dram shop liability insurance to the
18 maximum limits and have local authority approval.

19 (r) A winery shipper's license shall allow a person with a
20 first-class or second-class wine manufacturer's license, a
21 first-class or second-class wine-maker's license, or a limited
22 wine manufacturer's license or who is licensed to make wine
23 under the laws of another state to ship wine made by that
24 licensee directly to a resident of this State who is 21 years
25 of age or older for that resident's personal use and not for
26 resale. Prior to receiving a winery shipper's license, an

1 applicant for the license must provide the Commission with a
2 true copy of its current license in any state in which it is
3 licensed as a manufacturer of wine. An applicant for a winery
4 shipper's license must also complete an application form that
5 provides any other information the Commission deems necessary.
6 The application form shall include an acknowledgement
7 consenting to the jurisdiction of the Commission, the Illinois
8 Department of Revenue, and the courts of this State concerning
9 the enforcement of this Act and any related laws, rules, and
10 regulations, including authorizing the Department of Revenue
11 and the Commission to conduct audits for the purpose of
12 ensuring compliance with this amendatory Act.

13 A winery shipper licensee must pay to the Department of
14 Revenue the State liquor gallonage tax under Section 8-1 for
15 all wine that is sold by the licensee and shipped to a person
16 in this State. For the purposes of Section 8-1, a winery
17 shipper licensee shall be taxed in the same manner as a
18 manufacturer of wine. A licensee who is not otherwise required
19 to register under the Retailers' Occupation Tax Act must
20 register under the Use Tax Act to collect and remit use tax to
21 the Department of Revenue for all gallons of wine that are sold
22 by the licensee and shipped to persons in this State. If a
23 licensee fails to remit the tax imposed under this Act in
24 accordance with the provisions of Article VIII of this Act, the
25 winery shipper's license shall be revoked in accordance with
26 the provisions of Article VII of this Act. If a licensee fails

1 to properly register and remit tax under the Use Tax Act or the
2 Retailers' Occupation Tax Act for all wine that is sold by the
3 winery shipper and shipped to persons in this State, the winery
4 shipper's license shall be revoked in accordance with the
5 provisions of Article VII of this Act.

6 A winery shipper licensee must collect, maintain, and
7 submit to the Commission on a semi-annual basis the total
8 number of cases per resident of wine shipped to residents of
9 this State. A winery shipper licensed under this subsection (r)
10 must comply with the requirements of Section 6-29 of this
11 amendatory Act.

12 (Source: P.A. 96-1367, eff. 7-28-10; 97-5, eff. 6-1-11; 97-455,
13 eff. 8-19-11; revised 9-16-11.)

14 (235 ILCS 5/6-30) (from Ch. 43, par. 144f)

15 Sec. 6-30. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act,
16 the Illinois Gaming Board shall have exclusive authority to
17 establish the hours for sale and consumption of alcoholic
18 liquor on board a riverboat during riverboat gambling
19 excursions and in a casino conducted in accordance with the
20 Illinois Riverboat Gambling Act.

21 (Source: P.A. 87-826.)

22 Section 90-50. The Criminal Code of 1961 is amended by
23 changing Sections 28-1, 28-1.1, 28-3, 28-5, and 28-7 as
24 follows:

1 (720 ILCS 5/28-1) (from Ch. 38, par. 28-1)

2 Sec. 28-1. Gambling.

3 (a) A person commits gambling when he:

4 (1) Plays a game of chance or skill for money or other
5 thing of value, unless excepted in subsection (b) of this
6 Section; or

7 (2) Makes a wager upon the result of any game, contest,
8 or any political nomination, appointment or election; or

9 (3) Operates, keeps, owns, uses, purchases, exhibits,
10 rents, sells, bargains for the sale or lease of,
11 manufactures or distributes any gambling device; or

12 (4) Contracts to have or give himself or another the
13 option to buy or sell, or contracts to buy or sell, at a
14 future time, any grain or other commodity whatsoever, or
15 any stock or security of any company, where it is at the
16 time of making such contract intended by both parties
17 thereto that the contract to buy or sell, or the option,
18 whenever exercised, or the contract resulting therefrom,
19 shall be settled, not by the receipt or delivery of such
20 property, but by the payment only of differences in prices
21 thereof; however, the issuance, purchase, sale, exercise,
22 endorsement or guarantee, by or through a person registered
23 with the Secretary of State pursuant to Section 8 of the
24 Illinois Securities Law of 1953, or by or through a person
25 exempt from such registration under said Section 8, of a

1 put, call, or other option to buy or sell securities which
2 have been registered with the Secretary of State or which
3 are exempt from such registration under Section 3 of the
4 Illinois Securities Law of 1953 is not gambling within the
5 meaning of this paragraph (4); or

6 (5) Knowingly owns or possesses any book, instrument or
7 apparatus by means of which bets or wagers have been, or
8 are, recorded or registered, or knowingly possesses any
9 money which he has received in the course of a bet or
10 wager; or

11 (6) Sells pools upon the result of any game or contest
12 of skill or chance, political nomination, appointment or
13 election; or

14 (7) Sets up or promotes any lottery or sells, offers to
15 sell or transfers any ticket or share for any lottery; or

16 (8) Sets up or promotes any policy game or sells,
17 offers to sell or knowingly possesses or transfers any
18 policy ticket, slip, record, document or other similar
19 device; or

20 (9) Knowingly drafts, prints or publishes any lottery
21 ticket or share, or any policy ticket, slip, record,
22 document or similar device, except for such activity
23 related to lotteries, bingo games and raffles authorized by
24 and conducted in accordance with the laws of Illinois or
25 any other state or foreign government; or

26 (10) Knowingly advertises any lottery or policy game,

1 except for such activity related to lotteries, bingo games
2 and raffles authorized by and conducted in accordance with
3 the laws of Illinois or any other state; or

4 (11) Knowingly transmits information as to wagers,
5 betting odds, or changes in betting odds by telephone,
6 telegraph, radio, semaphore or similar means; or knowingly
7 installs or maintains equipment for the transmission or
8 receipt of such information; except that nothing in this
9 subdivision (11) prohibits transmission or receipt of such
10 information for use in news reporting of sporting events or
11 contests; or

12 (12) Knowingly establishes, maintains, or operates an
13 Internet site that permits a person to play a game of
14 chance or skill for money or other thing of value by means
15 of the Internet or to make a wager upon the result of any
16 game, contest, political nomination, appointment, or
17 election by means of the Internet. This item (12) does not
18 apply to activities referenced in items (6) and (6.1) of
19 subsection (b) of this Section.

20 (b) Participants in any of the following activities shall
21 not be convicted of gambling therefor:

22 (1) Agreements to compensate for loss caused by the
23 happening of chance including without limitation contracts
24 of indemnity or guaranty and life or health or accident
25 insurance.

26 (2) Offers of prizes, award or compensation to the

1 actual contestants in any bona fide contest for the
2 determination of skill, speed, strength or endurance or to
3 the owners of animals or vehicles entered in such contest.

4 (3) Pari-mutuel betting as authorized by the law of
5 this State.

6 (4) Manufacture of gambling devices, including the
7 acquisition of essential parts therefor and the assembly
8 thereof, for transportation in interstate or foreign
9 commerce to any place outside this State when such
10 transportation is not prohibited by any applicable Federal
11 law; or the manufacture, distribution, or possession of
12 video gaming terminals, as defined in the Video Gaming Act,
13 by manufacturers, distributors, and terminal operators
14 licensed to do so under the Video Gaming Act.

15 (5) The game commonly known as "bingo", when conducted
16 in accordance with the Bingo License and Tax Act.

17 (6) Lotteries when conducted by the State of Illinois
18 in accordance with the Illinois Lottery Law. This exemption
19 includes any activity conducted by the Department of
20 Revenue to sell lottery tickets pursuant to the provisions
21 of the Illinois Lottery Law and its rules.

22 (6.1) The purchase of lottery tickets through the
23 Internet for a lottery conducted by the State of Illinois
24 under the program established in Section 7.12 of the
25 Illinois Lottery Law.

26 (7) Possession of an antique slot machine that is

1 neither used nor intended to be used in the operation or
2 promotion of any unlawful gambling activity or enterprise.
3 For the purpose of this subparagraph (b)(7), an antique
4 slot machine is one manufactured 25 years ago or earlier.

5 (8) Raffles when conducted in accordance with the
6 Raffles Act.

7 (9) Charitable games when conducted in accordance with
8 the Charitable Games Act.

9 (10) Pull tabs and jar games when conducted under the
10 Illinois Pull Tabs and Jar Games Act.

11 (11) Gambling games ~~conducted on riverboats~~ when
12 authorized by the Illinois Riverboat Gambling Act.

13 (12) Video gaming terminal games at a licensed
14 establishment, licensed truck stop establishment, licensed
15 fraternal establishment, or licensed veterans
16 establishment when conducted in accordance with the Video
17 Gaming Act.

18 (13) Games of skill or chance where money or other
19 things of value can be won but no payment or purchase is
20 required to participate.

21 (c) Sentence.

22 Gambling under subsection (a)(1) or (a)(2) of this Section
23 is a Class A misdemeanor. Gambling under any of subsections
24 (a)(3) through (a)(11) of this Section is a Class A
25 misdemeanor. A second or subsequent conviction under any of
26 subsections (a)(3) through (a)(11), is a Class 4 felony.

1 Gambling under subsection (a)(12) of this Section is a Class A
2 misdemeanor. A second or subsequent conviction under
3 subsection (a)(12) is a Class 4 felony.

4 (d) Circumstantial evidence.

5 In prosecutions under subsection (a)(1) through (a)(12) of
6 this Section circumstantial evidence shall have the same
7 validity and weight as in any criminal prosecution.

8 (Source: P.A. 96-34, eff. 7-13-09; 96-37, eff. 7-13-09;
9 96-1203, eff. 7-22-10.)

10 (720 ILCS 5/28-1.1) (from Ch. 38, par. 28-1.1)

11 Sec. 28-1.1. Syndicated gambling.

12 (a) Declaration of Purpose. Recognizing the close
13 relationship between professional gambling and other organized
14 crime, it is declared to be the policy of the legislature to
15 restrain persons from engaging in the business of gambling for
16 profit in this State. This Section shall be liberally construed
17 and administered with a view to carrying out this policy.

18 (b) A person commits syndicated gambling when he operates a
19 "policy game" or engages in the business of bookmaking.

20 (c) A person "operates a policy game" when he knowingly
21 uses any premises or property for the purpose of receiving or
22 knowingly does receive from what is commonly called "policy":

23 (1) money from a person other than the better or player
24 whose bets or plays are represented by such money; or

25 (2) written "policy game" records, made or used over

1 any period of time, from a person other than the better or
2 player whose bets or plays are represented by such written
3 record.

4 (d) A person engages in bookmaking when he receives or
5 accepts more than five bets or wagers upon the result of any
6 trials or contests of skill, speed or power of endurance or
7 upon any lot, chance, casualty, unknown or contingent event
8 whatsoever, which bets or wagers shall be of such size that the
9 total of the amounts of money paid or promised to be paid to
10 such bookmaker on account thereof shall exceed \$2,000.
11 Bookmaking is the receiving or accepting of such bets or wagers
12 regardless of the form or manner in which the bookmaker records
13 them.

14 (e) Participants in any of the following activities shall
15 not be convicted of syndicated gambling:

16 (1) Agreements to compensate for loss caused by the
17 happening of chance including without limitation contracts
18 of indemnity or guaranty and life or health or accident
19 insurance; and

20 (2) Offers of prizes, award or compensation to the
21 actual contestants in any bona fide contest for the
22 determination of skill, speed, strength or endurance or to
23 the owners of animals or vehicles entered in such contest;
24 and

25 (3) Pari-mutuel betting as authorized by law of this
26 State; and

1 (4) Manufacture of gambling devices, including the
2 acquisition of essential parts therefor and the assembly
3 thereof, for transportation in interstate or foreign
4 commerce to any place outside this State when such
5 transportation is not prohibited by any applicable Federal
6 law; and

7 (5) Raffles when conducted in accordance with the
8 Raffles Act; and

9 (6) Gambling games conducted on riverboats, in
10 casinos, or at electronic gaming facilities when
11 authorized by the Illinois Riverboat Gambling Act; and

12 (7) Video gaming terminal games at a licensed
13 establishment, licensed truck stop establishment, licensed
14 fraternal establishment, or licensed veterans
15 establishment when conducted in accordance with the Video
16 Gaming Act.

17 (f) Sentence. Syndicated gambling is a Class 3 felony.

18 (Source: P.A. 96-34, eff. 7-13-09.)

19 (720 ILCS 5/28-3) (from Ch. 38, par. 28-3)

20 Sec. 28-3. Keeping a Gambling Place. A "gambling place" is
21 any real estate, vehicle, boat or any other property whatsoever
22 used for the purposes of gambling other than gambling conducted
23 in the manner authorized by the Illinois Riverboat Gambling Act
24 or the Video Gaming Act. Any person who knowingly permits any
25 premises or property owned or occupied by him or under his

1 control to be used as a gambling place commits a Class A
2 misdemeanor. Each subsequent offense is a Class 4 felony. When
3 any premises is determined by the circuit court to be a
4 gambling place:

5 (a) Such premises is a public nuisance and may be proceeded
6 against as such, and

7 (b) All licenses, permits or certificates issued by the
8 State of Illinois or any subdivision or public agency thereof
9 authorizing the serving of food or liquor on such premises
10 shall be void; and no license, permit or certificate so
11 cancelled shall be reissued for such premises for a period of
12 60 days thereafter; nor shall any person convicted of keeping a
13 gambling place be reissued such license for one year from his
14 conviction and, after a second conviction of keeping a gambling
15 place, any such person shall not be reissued such license, and

16 (c) Such premises of any person who knowingly permits
17 thereon a violation of any Section of this Article shall be
18 held liable for, and may be sold to pay any unsatisfied
19 judgment that may be recovered and any unsatisfied fine that
20 may be levied under any Section of this Article.

21 (Source: P.A. 96-34, eff. 7-13-09.)

22 (720 ILCS 5/28-5) (from Ch. 38, par. 28-5)

23 Sec. 28-5. Seizure of gambling devices and gambling funds.

24 (a) Every device designed for gambling which is incapable
25 of lawful use or every device used unlawfully for gambling

1 shall be considered a "gambling device", and shall be subject
2 to seizure, confiscation and destruction by the Department of
3 State Police or by any municipal, or other local authority,
4 within whose jurisdiction the same may be found. As used in
5 this Section, a "gambling device" includes any slot machine,
6 and includes any machine or device constructed for the
7 reception of money or other thing of value and so constructed
8 as to return, or to cause someone to return, on chance to the
9 player thereof money, property or a right to receive money or
10 property. With the exception of any device designed for
11 gambling which is incapable of lawful use, no gambling device
12 shall be forfeited or destroyed unless an individual with a
13 property interest in said device knows of the unlawful use of
14 the device.

15 (b) Every gambling device shall be seized and forfeited to
16 the county wherein such seizure occurs. Any money or other
17 thing of value integrally related to acts of gambling shall be
18 seized and forfeited to the county wherein such seizure occurs.

19 (c) If, within 60 days after any seizure pursuant to
20 subparagraph (b) of this Section, a person having any property
21 interest in the seized property is charged with an offense, the
22 court which renders judgment upon such charge shall, within 30
23 days after such judgment, conduct a forfeiture hearing to
24 determine whether such property was a gambling device at the
25 time of seizure. Such hearing shall be commenced by a written
26 petition by the State, including material allegations of fact,

1 the name and address of every person determined by the State to
2 have any property interest in the seized property, a
3 representation that written notice of the date, time and place
4 of such hearing has been mailed to every such person by
5 certified mail at least 10 days before such date, and a request
6 for forfeiture. Every such person may appear as a party and
7 present evidence at such hearing. The quantum of proof required
8 shall be a preponderance of the evidence, and the burden of
9 proof shall be on the State. If the court determines that the
10 seized property was a gambling device at the time of seizure,
11 an order of forfeiture and disposition of the seized property
12 shall be entered: a gambling device shall be received by the
13 State's Attorney, who shall effect its destruction, except that
14 valuable parts thereof may be liquidated and the resultant
15 money shall be deposited in the general fund of the county
16 wherein such seizure occurred; money and other things of value
17 shall be received by the State's Attorney and, upon
18 liquidation, shall be deposited in the general fund of the
19 county wherein such seizure occurred. However, in the event
20 that a defendant raises the defense that the seized slot
21 machine is an antique slot machine described in subparagraph
22 (b) (7) of Section 28-1 of this Code and therefore he is exempt
23 from the charge of a gambling activity participant, the seized
24 antique slot machine shall not be destroyed or otherwise
25 altered until a final determination is made by the Court as to
26 whether it is such an antique slot machine. Upon a final

1 determination by the Court of this question in favor of the
2 defendant, such slot machine shall be immediately returned to
3 the defendant. Such order of forfeiture and disposition shall,
4 for the purposes of appeal, be a final order and judgment in a
5 civil proceeding.

6 (d) If a seizure pursuant to subparagraph (b) of this
7 Section is not followed by a charge pursuant to subparagraph
8 (c) of this Section, or if the prosecution of such charge is
9 permanently terminated or indefinitely discontinued without
10 any judgment of conviction or acquittal (1) the State's
11 Attorney shall commence an in rem proceeding for the forfeiture
12 and destruction of a gambling device, or for the forfeiture and
13 deposit in the general fund of the county of any seized money
14 or other things of value, or both, in the circuit court and (2)
15 any person having any property interest in such seized gambling
16 device, money or other thing of value may commence separate
17 civil proceedings in the manner provided by law.

18 (e) Any gambling device displayed for sale to a riverboat
19 gambling operation, casino gambling operation, or electronic
20 gaming facility or used to train occupational licensees of a
21 riverboat gambling operation, casino gambling operation, or
22 electronic gaming facility as authorized under the Illinois
23 ~~Riverboat~~ Gambling Act is exempt from seizure under this
24 Section.

25 (f) Any gambling equipment, devices and supplies provided
26 by a licensed supplier in accordance with the Illinois

1 ~~Riverboat~~ Gambling Act which are removed from a the riverboat,
2 casino, or electronic gaming facility for repair are exempt
3 from seizure under this Section.

4 (Source: P.A. 87-826.)

5 (720 ILCS 5/28-7) (from Ch. 38, par. 28-7)

6 Sec. 28-7. Gambling contracts void.

7 (a) All promises, notes, bills, bonds, covenants,
8 contracts, agreements, judgments, mortgages, or other
9 securities or conveyances made, given, granted, drawn, or
10 entered into, or executed by any person whatsoever, where the
11 whole or any part of the consideration thereof is for any money
12 or thing of value, won or obtained in violation of any Section
13 of this Article are null and void.

14 (b) Any obligation void under this Section may be set aside
15 and vacated by any court of competent jurisdiction, upon a
16 complaint filed for that purpose, by the person so granting,
17 giving, entering into, or executing the same, or by his
18 executors or administrators, or by any creditor, heir, legatee,
19 purchaser or other person interested therein; or if a judgment,
20 the same may be set aside on motion of any person stated above,
21 on due notice thereof given.

22 (c) No assignment of any obligation void under this Section
23 may in any manner affect the defense of the person giving,
24 granting, drawing, entering into or executing such obligation,
25 or the remedies of any person interested therein.

1 (d) This Section shall not prevent a licensed owner of a
2 riverboat gambling operation, casino gambling operation, or an
3 electronic gaming licensee under the Illinois Gambling Act and
4 the Illinois Horse Racing Act of 1975 from instituting a cause
5 of action to collect any amount due and owing under an
6 extension of credit to a ~~riverboat~~ gambling patron as
7 authorized under Section 11.1 of the Illinois Riverboat
8 Gambling Act.

9 (Source: P.A. 87-826.)

10 Section 90-55. The Eminent Domain Act is amended by adding
11 Section 15-5-47 as follows:

12 (735 ILCS 30/15-5-47 new)

13 Sec. 15-5-47. Eminent domain powers in new Acts. The
14 following provisions of law may include express grants of the
15 power to acquire property by condemnation or eminent domain:

16 Chicago Casino Development Authority Act; City of Chicago; for
17 the purposes of the Act.

18 Section 90-60. The Payday Loan Reform Act is amended by
19 changing Section 3-5 as follows:

20 (815 ILCS 122/3-5)

21 Sec. 3-5. Licensure.

1 (a) A license to make a payday loan shall state the
2 address, including city and state, at which the business is to
3 be conducted and shall state fully the name of the licensee.
4 The license shall be conspicuously posted in the place of
5 business of the licensee and shall not be transferable or
6 assignable.

7 (b) An application for a license shall be in writing and in
8 a form prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary may not issue
9 a payday loan license unless and until the following findings
10 are made:

11 (1) that the financial responsibility, experience,
12 character, and general fitness of the applicant are such as
13 to command the confidence of the public and to warrant the
14 belief that the business will be operated lawfully and
15 fairly and within the provisions and purposes of this Act;
16 and

17 (2) that the applicant has submitted such other
18 information as the Secretary may deem necessary.

19 (c) A license shall be issued for no longer than one year,
20 and no renewal of a license may be provided if a licensee has
21 substantially violated this Act and has not cured the violation
22 to the satisfaction of the Department.

23 (d) A licensee shall appoint, in writing, the Secretary as
24 attorney-in-fact upon whom all lawful process against the
25 licensee may be served with the same legal force and validity
26 as if served on the licensee. A copy of the written

1 appointment, duly certified, shall be filed in the office of
2 the Secretary, and a copy thereof certified by the Secretary
3 shall be sufficient evidence to subject a licensee to
4 jurisdiction in a court of law. This appointment shall remain
5 in effect while any liability remains outstanding in this State
6 against the licensee. When summons is served upon the Secretary
7 as attorney-in-fact for a licensee, the Secretary shall
8 immediately notify the licensee by registered mail, enclosing
9 the summons and specifying the hour and day of service.

10 (e) A licensee must pay an annual fee of \$1,000. In
11 addition to the license fee, the reasonable expense of any
12 examination or hearing by the Secretary under any provisions of
13 this Act shall be borne by the licensee. If a licensee fails to
14 renew its license by December 31, its license shall
15 automatically expire; however, the Secretary, in his or her
16 discretion, may reinstate an expired license upon:

17 (1) payment of the annual fee within 30 days of the
18 date of expiration; and

19 (2) proof of good cause for failure to renew.

20 (f) Not more than one place of business shall be maintained
21 under the same license, but the Secretary may issue more than
22 one license to the same licensee upon compliance with all the
23 provisions of this Act governing issuance of a single license.
24 The location, except those locations already in existence as of
25 June 1, 2005, may not be within one mile of a horse race track
26 subject to the Illinois Horse Racing Act of 1975, within one

1 mile of a facility at which gambling is conducted under the
2 Illinois ~~Riverboat~~ Gambling Act, within one mile of the
3 location at which a riverboat subject to the Illinois ~~Riverboat~~
4 Gambling Act docks, or within one mile of any State of Illinois
5 or United States military base or naval installation.

6 (g) No licensee shall conduct the business of making loans
7 under this Act within any office, suite, room, or place of
8 business in which (1) any loans are offered or made under the
9 Consumer Installment Loan Act other than title secured loans as
10 defined in subsection (a) of Section 15 of the Consumer
11 Installment Loan Act and governed by Title 38, Section 110.330
12 of the Illinois Administrative Code or (2) any other business
13 is solicited or engaged in unless the other business is
14 licensed by the Department or, in the opinion of the Secretary,
15 the other business would not be contrary to the best interests
16 of consumers and is authorized by the Secretary in writing.

17 (g-5) Notwithstanding subsection (g) of this Section, a
18 licensee may obtain a license under the Consumer Installment
19 Loan Act (CILA) for the exclusive purpose and use of making
20 title secured loans, as defined in subsection (a) of Section 15
21 of CILA and governed by Title 38, Section 110.300 of the
22 Illinois Administrative Code. A licensee may continue to
23 service Consumer Installment Loan Act loans that were
24 outstanding as of the effective date of this amendatory Act of
25 the 96th General Assembly.

26 (h) The Secretary shall maintain a list of licensees that

1 shall be available to interested consumers and lenders and the
2 public. The Secretary shall maintain a toll-free number whereby
3 consumers may obtain information about licensees. The
4 Secretary shall also establish a complaint process under which
5 an aggrieved consumer may file a complaint against a licensee
6 or non-licensee who violates any provision of this Act.

7 (Source: P.A. 96-936, eff. 3-21-11.)

8 Section 90-65. The Travel Promotion Consumer Protection
9 Act is amended by changing Section 2 as follows:

10 (815 ILCS 420/2) (from Ch. 121 1/2, par. 1852)

11 Sec. 2. Definitions.

12 (a) "Travel promoter" means a person, including a tour
13 operator, who sells, provides, furnishes, contracts for,
14 arranges or advertises that he or she will arrange wholesale or
15 retail transportation by air, land, sea or navigable stream,
16 either separately or in conjunction with other services.
17 "Travel promoter" does not include (1) an air carrier; (2) a
18 sea carrier; (3) an officially appointed agent of an air
19 carrier who is a member in good standing of the Airline
20 Reporting Corporation; (4) a travel promoter who has in force
21 \$1,000,000 or more of liability insurance coverage for
22 professional errors and omissions and a surety bond or
23 equivalent surety in the amount of \$100,000 or more for the
24 benefit of consumers in the event of a bankruptcy on the part

1 of the travel promoter; or (5) a riverboat subject to
2 regulation under the Illinois Riverboat Gambling Act.

3 (b) "Advertise" means to make any representation in the
4 solicitation of passengers and includes communication with
5 other members of the same partnership, corporation, joint
6 venture, association, organization, group or other entity.

7 (c) "Passenger" means a person on whose behalf money or
8 other consideration has been given or is to be given to
9 another, including another member of the same partnership,
10 corporation, joint venture, association, organization, group
11 or other entity, for travel.

12 (d) "Ticket or voucher" means a writing or combination of
13 writings which is itself good and sufficient to obtain
14 transportation and other services for which the passenger has
15 contracted.

16 (Source: P.A. 91-357, eff. 7-29-99.)

17 (30 ILCS 105/5.490 rep.)

18 Section 90-70. The State Finance Act is amended by
19 repealing Section 5.490.

20 (230 ILCS 5/54 rep.)

21 Section 90-75. The Illinois Horse Racing Act of 1975 is
22 amended by repealing Section 54.

23

ARTICLE 99.

1 Section 99-97. Severability. The provisions of this Act are
2 severable under Section 1.31 of the Statute on Statutes.